

# MDS-W1

## SERVICE MANUAL

AEP Model



US and foreign patents licensed from Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

|                                    |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Model Name Using Similar Mechanism | MDS-JE520    |
| MD Mechanism Type                  | MDM-5B       |
| Optical Pick-up Type               | KMS-260A/J1N |

### SPECIFICATIONS

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>System</b>                 | MiniDisc digital audio system                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Disc</b>                   | MiniDisc                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Laser</b>                  | Semiconductor laser ( $\lambda = 780 \text{ nm}$ )<br>Emission duration: continuous                                                                                            |
| <b>Laser output</b>           | Less than $44.6 \mu\text{W}^*$<br>* This output is the value measured at a distance of 200 mm from the objective lens surface on the Optical Pick-up Block with 7 mm aperture. |
| <b>Laser diode properties</b> | Material: GaAlAs                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Revolutions (CLV)</b>      | 400 rpm to 900 rpm                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Error correction</b>       | Advanced Cross Interleave Reed Solomon Code (ACIRC)                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Sampling frequency</b>     | 44.1 kHz                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Coding</b>                 | Adaptive Transform Acoustic Coding (ATRAC)                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Modulation system</b>      | EFM (Eight-to-Fourteen Modulation)                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Number of channels</b>     | 2 stereo channels                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Frequency response</b>     | 5 to 20,000 Hz $\pm 0.3 \text{ dB}$                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Signal-to-noise ratio</b>  | Over 98 dB during playback                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Wow and flutter</b>        | Below measurable limit                                                                                                                                                         |

|                            |                               |                             |                                   |   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>DIGITAL OPTICAL IN1</b> | Square optical connector jack | Optical wave length: 660 nm | —                                 | — |
| <b>DIGITAL OPTICAL IN2</b> | Square optical connector jack | Optical wave length: 660 nm | —                                 | — |
| <b>DIGITAL COAXIAL IN</b>  | Phono jack                    | 75 ohms                     | 0.5 V <sub>p-p</sub> , $\pm 20\%$ | — |

### Outputs

|                            | Jack type                     | Rated output                       | Load impedance              |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>PHONES</b>              | Stereo phone jack             | 28 mW                              | 32 ohms                     |
| <b>LINE (ANALOG) OUT</b>   | Phono jacks                   | 2 V <sub>rms</sub> (at 50 kilohms) | Over 10 kilohms             |
| <b>DIGITAL OPTICAL OUT</b> | Square optical connector jack | -18 dBm                            | Optical wave length: 660 nm |

### Inputs

|                         | Jack type   | Input impedance | Rated input           | Minimum input         |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>LINE (ANALOG) IN</b> | Phono jacks | 47 kilohms      | 500 mV <sub>rms</sub> | 125 mV <sub>rms</sub> |

— Continued on next page —

## MINIDISC DECK



# SONY®

## General

|                                                                  |                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Power requirements                                               | 220 – 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz |
| Power consumption                                                | 22 W                     |
| Dimensions (approx.) (w/h/d) incl. projecting parts and controls | 430 × 120 × 295 mm       |
| Mass (approx.)                                                   | 5.2 kg                   |

## Supplied accessories

- Audio connecting cords (2)
- Optical cable (1)
- Remote commander (remote) RM-D21M (1)
- Sony R6 (size-AA) batteries (2)

## Optional accessories

Recordable MDs MDW-60 (60 min), MDW-74 (74 min)

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

# SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

The self-diagnosis function consists of error codes for customers which are displayed automatically when errors occur, and error codes which show the error history in the test mode during servicing. For details on how to view error codes for the customer, refer to the following box in the instruction manual. For details on how to check error codes during servicing, refer to the following “Procedure for using the Self-Diagnosis Function (Error History Display Mode)”.

## Self-Diagnosis Function

The deck has a self-diagnosis display. This function shows a three-digit display (a combination of a letter and figures) and the corresponding message, so you can check the deck's condition. If such a display appears, check the following table in order to resolve the problem. Should any problem persist, consult your nearest Sony dealer.

### Self-diagnosis display



| Three-digit display/Message                                            | Cause/Remedy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C11/Protected!!                                                        | The inserted MD is record-protected.<br>➔ Take out the MD, and close the record-protect tab (page 10).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| C13/REC Error!!                                                        | The recording was not made properly.<br>➔ Set the deck in a stable place, and repeat the recording procedure.<br>The inserted MD is dirty (with smudges, fingerprints, etc.), scratched, or not up to standards.<br>➔ Replace the disc, and repeat the recording procedure.                                                                                           |
| C13/Disc Error!!                                                       | The deck could not read the TOC of the MD properly.<br>➔ Take out the MD, and insert it again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| C14/Disc Error!!                                                       | The deck could not read the TOC of the MD properly.<br>➔ Insert another disc.<br>➔ If possible, erase all tracks on the MD using the All Erase Function on page 33.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| C71/Din Unlock<br>("C71" alternates with "Din Unlock" in the display.) | A moment's lighting is due to the signals of the digital program being recorded. This does not affect the recorded material.<br>While recording from a digital component connected through the digital input connector, the digital connecting cable was unplugged or the digital component turned off.<br>➔ Connect the cable or turn the digital component back on. |

## Procedure for using the Self-Diagnosis Function (Error History Display Mode).

**Note:** Perform the self-diagnosis function in the “error history display mode” in the test mode. The following describes the least required procedure. Be careful not to enter other modes by mistake. If you set other modes accidentally, press the **[MENU/NO]** button to exit the mode.

As this unit uses two mechanism Deck A and Deck B, it carries out self-diagnosis for each deck. For buttons or knobs not specified as (Deck A) or (Deck B) in the procedure, use that of the corresponding deck.

1. With the power ON, press the **[◀ (Deck B)]** button while pressing the **[OUTPUT]** and **[CLEAR (Deck A)]** buttons together.
2. Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and when “(Service)” is displayed, press the **[YES]** button.
3. Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “ERR DP MODE”.
4. Pressing the **[YES]** button sets the error history mode and displays “total rec”.
5. Select the contents to be displayed or executed using the **[AMS]** knob.
6. Pressing the **[AMS]** knob will display or execute the contents selected.
7. Pressing the **[AMS]** knob another time returns to step 4.
8. Pressing the **[MENU/NO]** button displays “ERROR DP MODE” and exits the error history mode.
9. To exit the test mode, press the **[MD SYNC]** button. The unit sets into the STANDBY state, and the test mode ends.

## ITEMS OF ERROR HISTORY MODE ITEMS AND CONTENTS

### Selecting the Test Mode

| Display     | Details of History                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| total rec   | Displays the recording time.<br>Displayed as "r□□□□□h".<br>The displayed time is the total time the laser is set to the high power state.<br>This is about 1/4 of the actual recording time.<br>The time is displayed in decimal digits from 0h to 65535h.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| total play  | Displays the play time.<br>Displayed as "p□□□□□h". The time displayed is the total actual play time. Pauses are not counted.<br>The time is displayed in decimal digits from 0h to 65535h.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| retry err   | Displays the total number of retries during recording and number of retry errors during play.<br>Displayed as "r□□ p□□".<br>"r" indicates the retries during recording while "p" indicates the retry errors during play.<br>The number of retries and retry errors are displayed in hexadecimal digits from 00 to FF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| total err   | Displays the total number of errors.<br>Displayed as "total □□".<br>The number of errors is displayed in hexadecimal digits from 00 to FF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| err history | Displays the 10 latest errors.<br>Displayed as "0□ E@@".<br>□ indicates the history number. The smaller the number, the more recent is the error. (00 is the latest).<br>@@ indicates the error code.<br>Refer to the following table for the details. The error history can be switched by rotating the <b>[AMS]</b> knob.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| er refresh  | Mode which erases the "retry err", "total err", and "err history" histories.<br>When returning the unit to the customer after completing repairs, perform this to erase the past error history.<br>After pressing the <b>[AMS]</b> button and "er refresh?" is displayed, press the <b>[YES]</b> button to erase the history.<br>"Complete!" will be displayed momentarily.<br>Be sure to check the following when this mode has been executed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The data has been erased.</li> <li>• The mechanism operates normally when recording and play are performed.</li> </ul>                                                    |
| tm refresh  | Mode which erases the "total rec" and "total play" histories.<br>These histories serve as approximate indications of when to replace the optical pickup.<br>If the optical pickup has been replaced, perform this operation and erase the history.<br>After pressing the <b>[AMS]</b> button and "tm refresh?" is displayed, press the <b>[YES]</b> button to erase the history.<br>"Complete!" will be displayed momentarily.<br>Be sure to check the following when this mode has been executed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The data has been erased.</li> <li>• The mechanism operates normally when recording and play are performed.</li> </ul> |

**Table of Error Codes**

| Error Code | Details of Error                                  | Error Code | Details of Error                       |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|
| E00        | No error                                          | E05        | FOK has deviated                       |
| E01        | Disc error. PTOC cannot be read<br>(DISC ejected) | E06        | Cannot focus (Servo has deviated)      |
|            |                                                   | E07        | Recording retry                        |
| E02        | Disc error. UTOC error<br>(DISC not ejected)      | E08        | Recording retry error                  |
|            |                                                   | E09        | Playback retry error<br>(Access error) |
| E03        | Loading error                                     |            |                                        |
| E04        | Address cannot be read (Servo has deviated)       | E0A        | Play retry error (C2 error)            |

## CAUTION

Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced.  
Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the equipment manufacturer.  
Discard used batteries according to manufacture's instructions.

## ADVARSEL!

Lithiumbatteri - Eksplosionsfare ved fejlagtig håndtering.  
Udskiftning må kun ske med batteri af samme fabrikat og type.  
Levér det brugte batteri tilbage til leverandøren.

## ADVARSEL

Eksplosjonsfare ved feilaktig skifte av batteri.  
Benytt samme batteritype eller en tilsvarende type anbefalt av apparatfabrikanten.  
Brukte batterier katterier kasseres i henhold til fabrikantens

## VARNIG

Explosionsfara vid felaktigt batteribyte.  
Använd samma batterityp eller en likvärdig typ som rekommenderas av apparattillverkaren.  
Kassera använt batteri enligt gällande föreskrifter.

## VAROITUS

Parist voi räjähtää, jos se on virheellisesti asennettu.  
Vaihda paristo ainoastaan laitevalmistajan suosittelemaan tyyppiin.  
Hävittä käytetty paristo valmistajan ohjeiden mukaisesti.

Laser component in this product is capable of emitting radiation exceeding the limit for Class 1.

CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT  
LUOKAN 1 LASERLAITE  
KLASS 1 LASERAPPARAT

This appliance is classified as a CLASS 1 LASER product. The CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT MARKING is located on the rear exterior.

CAUTION : INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION WHEN OPEN AND INTERLOCKS DEFEATED. AVOID EXPOSURE TO BEAM.  
ADVARSEL : USYNLIG LASERSTRÅLING VED ÅBNING NÅR SIKKERHEDSafbrydere er ude af funktion undgå udsættelse for stråling.  
VORSICHT : UNSICHTBARE LASERSTRAHLUNG, WENN ABDECKUNG GEÖFFNET UND SICHERHEITSVERRIEGELUNG ÜBERBRÜCKT, NICHT DEM STRAHL AUSSETZEN.  
VARO! : AVATTAESSA JA SUOJALUKITUS OHITETTASSA OLET ALT-TIINA NÄKYMÄTTÖMÄLLE LASERSÄTEYLLLE, ÄLÄ KÄTSÖ SÄTEESEEN.  
WARNING : OSYNLIG LASERSTRÅLING NÅR DENNA DEL ÅR ÖPPNAD OCH SPÄRREN ÅR URKOPPLAD, BETRAKTA EJ STRÅLEN.  
ADVERSEL : USYILING LASERSTRÅLING NÅR DEKSEL ÅPNES OG SIKKERHEDSLÅS BRYTES, UNNGÅ EKSPONERING FOR STRÅLEN.  
VIGYÁZATI! : A BURKOLAT NYITÁSÁKOR LÁTHATATIAN LÉZERSUGÁRVESZÉLY! KERÜLJE A BESUGÁRZÁST!

The following caution label is located inside of the unit.

## CAUTION

Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

## Notes on chip component replacement

- Never reuse a disconnected chip component.
- Notice that the minus side of a tantalum capacitor may be damaged by heat.

## Flexible Circuit Board Repairing

- Keep the temperature of soldering iron around 270°C during repairing.
- Do not touch the soldering iron on the same conductor of the circuit board (within 3 times).
- Be careful not to apply force on the conductor when soldering or unsoldering.

## SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING !!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK  $\triangle$  OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK  $\triangle$  ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

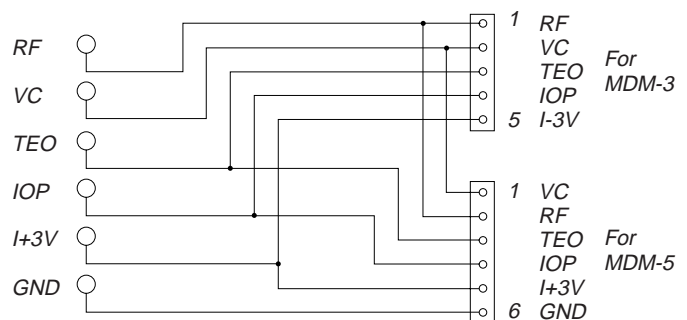
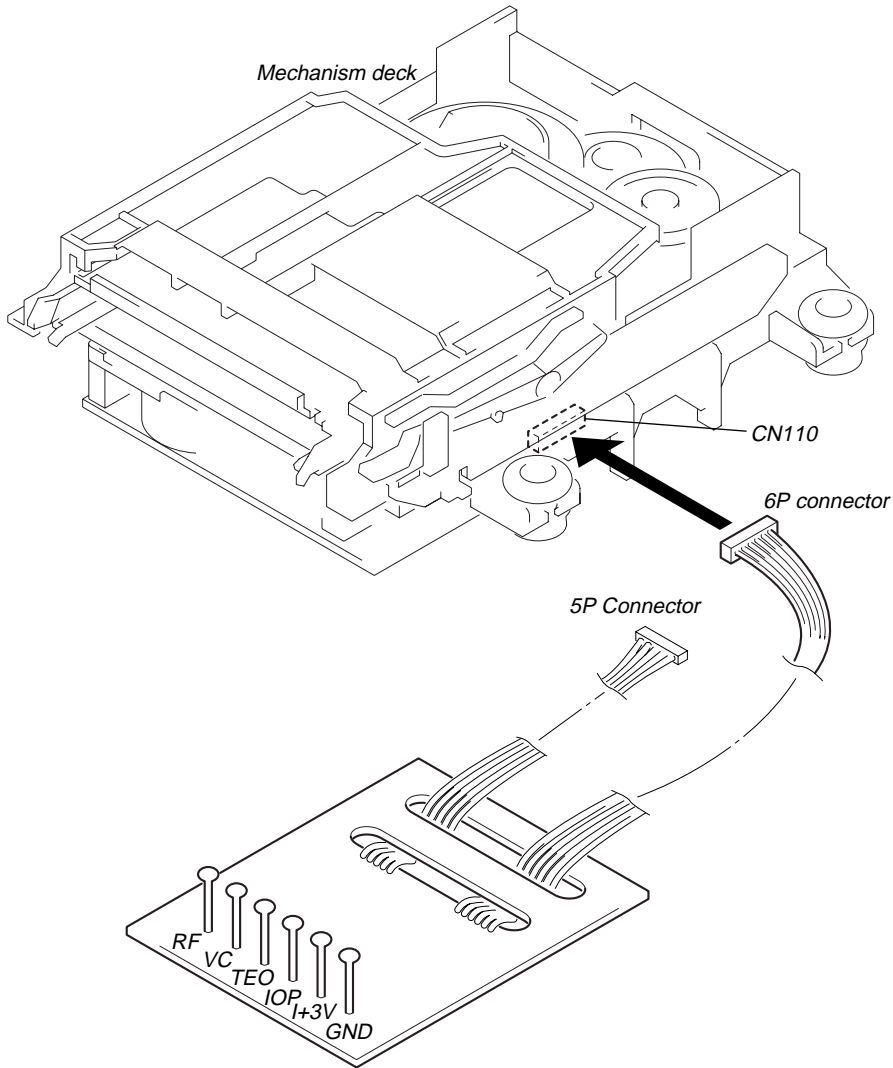
|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>1. SERVICING NOTE</b>                         | 6   |
| <b>2. GENERAL</b>                                | 11  |
| <b>3. DISASSEMBLY</b>                            |     |
| 3-1. Front Panel                                 | 35  |
| 3-2. Slider (Cam)                                | 35  |
| 3-3. Base Unit (MBU-5B) and BD Board             | 36  |
| 3-4. SW Board and Loading Motor (M103)           | 36  |
| <b>4. TEST MODE</b>                              | 37  |
| <b>5. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS</b>                 | 41  |
| <b>6. DIAGRAMS</b>                               |     |
| 6-1. Circuit Boards Location                     | 50  |
| 6-2. Block Diagrams                              |     |
| • BD Section                                     | 51  |
| • Input/Output Section                           | 53  |
| • Control Section                                | 55  |
| • Power Section                                  | 58  |
| 6-3. Printed Wiring Board – BD Section –         | 61  |
| 6-4. Schematic Diagram – BD (1/2) Section –      | 63  |
| 6-5. Schematic Diagram – BD (2/2) Section –      | 65  |
| 6-6. Schematic Diagram – Jack (1/2) Section –    | 67  |
| 6-7. Schematic Diagram – Jack (2/2) Section –    | 69  |
| 6-8. Printed Wiring Board – Jack Section –       | 71  |
| 6-9. Printed Wiring Board – Main Section –       | 73  |
| 6-10. Schematic Diagram – Main (1/5) Section –   | 77  |
| 6-11. Schematic Diagram – Main (2/5) Section –   | 79  |
| 6-12. Schematic Diagram – Main (3/5) Section –   | 81  |
| 6-13. Schematic Diagram – Main (4/5) Section –   | 83  |
| 6-14. Schematic Diagram – Main (5/5) Section –   | 85  |
| 6-15. Schematic Diagram – BD Switch Section –    | 87  |
| 6-16. Printed Wiring Board – BD Switch Section – | 87  |
| 6-17. Printed Wiring Board – Panel Section –     | 89  |
| 6-18. Schematic Diagram – Panel Section –        | 91  |
| 6-19. Printed Wiring Board – Power Section –     | 93  |
| 6-20. Schematic Diagram – Power Section –        | 95  |
| 6-21. Printed Wiring Board – Trans Section –     | 97  |
| 6-22. Schematic Diagram – Trans Section –        | 99  |
| 6-23. IC Block Diagrams                          | 101 |
| 6-24. IC Pin Functions                           | 105 |
| <b>7. EXPLODED VIEWS</b>                         |     |
| 7-1. Case Section                                | 115 |
| 7-2. Front Panel Section                         | 116 |
| 7-3. Chassis Section                             | 117 |
| 7-4. Mechanism Deck Section (MDM-5B)             | 118 |
| 7-5. Base Unit Section (MBU-5B)                  | 119 |
| <b>8. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST</b>                  | 120 |

# SECTION 1 SERVICING NOTE

## JIG FOR CHECKING BD BOARD WAVEFORM

The special jig (J-2501-149-A) is useful for checking the waveform of the BD board. The names of terminals and the checking items to be performed are shown as follows.

- GND : Ground
- I+3V : For measuring IOP (Check the deterioration of the optical pick-up laser)
- IOP : For measuring IOP (Check the deterioration of the optical pick-up laser)
- TEO : TRK error signal (Traverse adjustment)
- VC : Reference level for checking the signal
- RF : RF signal (Check jitter)



## IOP DATA RECORDING AND DISPLAY WHEN PICKUP AND NON-VOLATILE MEMORY (IC171 OF BD BOARD) ARE REPLACED

The IOP value labeled on the pick-up can be recorded in the non-volatile memory. By recording the value, it will eliminate the need to look at the value on the label of the optical pick-up. When replacing the pick-up or non-volatile memory (IC171 of BD board), record the IOP value on the pick-up according to the following procedure.

For buttons or knobs not specified as (Deck A) or (Deck B) in the procedure, use that of the corresponding deck.

### Record Procedure:

1. With the power ON, press the **◀◀ (Deck B)** button while pressing the **OUTPUT** and **CLEAR (Deck A)** buttons together.
2. Rotate the **AMS** knob to display “(Service)”, and press the **YES** button.
3. Rotate the **AMS** knob to display “Iop.Write” (S: 28), and press the **YES** button.
4. The display becomes “Ref=@@.@.” (@ is an arbitrary number) and the numbers which can be changed will blink.
5. Input the IOP value written on the optical pick-up.  
To select the number : Rotate the **AMS** knob.  
To select the digit : Press the **AMS** knob.
6. When the **YES** button is pressed, the display becomes “Measu=@@.@.” (@ is an arbitrary number).
7. As the adjustment results are recorded for the 6 value. Leave it as it is and press the **YES** button.
8. The value will be recorded in the non-volatile memory and the display will become “Iop Write”.
9. Press the **MD SYNC** button to complete.

### Display Procedure:

1. With the power ON, press the **◀◀ (Deck B)** button while pressing the **OUTPUT** and **CLEAR (Deck A)** buttons together.
2. Rotate the **AMS** knob to display “(Service)”, and press the **YES** button.
3. Rotate the **AMS** knob to display “Iop.Read” (S: 27).
4. “@@.@/###.#” is displayed and the recorded contents are displayed.  
@@.@ : indicates the Iop value labeled on the pick-up.  
###.# : indicates the Iop value after adjustment
5. To end, press the **AMS** button or **MENU/NO** button to display “Iop Read”. Then press the **MD SYNC** button.

## CHECKS PRIOR TO PARTS REPLACEMENT AND ADJUSTMENTS

Before performing repairs, perform the following checks to determine the faulty locations up to a certain extent. Details of the procedures are described in “5 Electrical Adjustments”.

|                                                                                | Criteria for Determination<br>(Unsatisfactory if specified value is not satisfied)                                                                                                                                                             | Measure if unsatisfactory:                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Laser power check<br>(5-6-2 : See page 44)                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.9 mW power<br/>Specified value : 0.84 to 0.92 mW</li> <li>7.0 mW power<br/>Specified value : 6.8 to 7.2 mW</li> </ul>                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clean the optical pick-up</li> <li>Adjust again</li> <li>Replace the optical pick-up</li> </ul>                                                   |
|                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iop (at 7mW)</li> <li>Labeled on the optical pickup</li> <li>Iop value <math>\pm</math> 10mA</li> </ul>                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace the optical pick-up</li> </ul>                                                                                                            |
| Traverse check<br>(5-6-3 : See page 44)                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traverse waveform<br/>Specified value : Below 10% offset</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace the optical pick-up</li> </ul>                                                                                                            |
| Focus bias check<br>(5-6-4 : See page 45)                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Error rate check<br/>Specified value : For points a, b, and c<br/>C1 error : Below 220<br/>AD error : Below 2</li> </ul>                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace the optical pick-up</li> </ul>                                                                                                            |
| C PLAY check<br>(5-6-5 : See page 45)                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Error rate check<br/>Specified value:<br/>a. When using test disc (MDW-74/AU-1)<br/>C1 error : Below 80<br/>AD error : Below 2<br/>b. When using check disc (TDYS-1)<br/>C1 error : Below 50</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace the optical pick-up</li> </ul>                                                                                                            |
| Self-recording/playback check<br>(REC/PLAY)<br>(5-6-6 : See page 45)           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CPLAY error rate check<br/>Specified value:<br/>C1 error : Below 80<br/>AD error : Below 2</li> </ul>                                                                                                   | If always unsatisfactory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace the overwrite head</li> <li>Check for disconnection of the circuits around the overwrite head</li> </ul>        |
|                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | If occasionally unsatisfactory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check if the overwrite head is distorted</li> <li>Check the mechanism around the sled</li> </ul>                  |
| TEMP check<br>(Temperature compensation offset check)<br>(5-6-1 : See page 44) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unsatisfactory if displayed as T=@@ (##) (NG”<br/>NG<br/>(@@, ## are both arbitrary numbers)</li> </ul>                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for disconnection of the circuits around D101 (BD board)</li> <li>Check the signals around IC101, IC121, CN102, CN103 (BD board)</li> </ul> |

### Note:

The criteria for determination above is intended merely to determine if satisfactory or not, and does not serve as the specified value for adjustments.

When performing adjustments, use the specified values for adjustments.

## FORCED RESET

The system microprocessor can be reset in the following procedure.

Use these procedure when the unit cannot be operated normally due to the overrunning of the microprocessor, etc.

### Procedure :

Disconnect the power plug from the outlet, short-circuit Pins ① and ② of CN302 of the MAIN board and discharge the backup battery.

### [MAIN BOARD] (Component Side)



### Complete lighting of fluorescent display tube

The fluorescent display tube can be lit completely by the following method:

With the power ON, press the [TIMER] button while pressing the [■ (Deck A)] and [MENU/NO (Deck A)] buttons.

To turn off, press the [DISPLAY] button.

## RETRY CAUSE DISPLAY MODE

- In this test mode, the causes for retry of the unit during recording can be displayed on the fluorescent indicator tube. During playback, the “track mode” for obtaining track information will be set. This is useful for locating the faulty part of the unit.
- The following will be displayed :  
 During recording and stop : Retry cause, number of retries, and number of retry errors.  
 During playback : Information such as type of disc played, part played, copyright.  
 These are displayed in hexadecimal.

For buttons or knobs not specified as (Deck A) or (Deck B) in the procedure, use that of the corresponding deck.

### Precedure:

1. Load recordable discs (the contents will be erased) in both decks.
2. With the STOP state, press the [DISPLAY] button while pressing the [■ (Deck A)] and [MENU/NO (Deck A)] buttons together.
3. Press the [● REC] button to start recording. Then press the [||] button and start recording.
4. To check the “track mode”, press the [▷] button to start play.
5. To exit the test mode, press the [DISPLAY] button on the STOP state.

If the test mode cannot be exited, refer to “Forced Reset” on page 8.

**Note:** Rotating the [AMS] knob during STOP will display as shown in Fig. 3. This is however not used in servicing.

**Fig. 1 Reading the Test Mode Display**



**(During recording and stop)**

Fluorescent display tube display

- @@ : Cause of retry
- ## : Number of retries
- \*\* : Number of retry errors

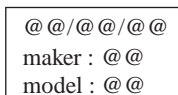
**Fig. 2 Reading the Test Mode Display (During playback)**



Fluorescent display tube display

- @@ : Parts No. (name of area named on TOC)
- ## : Cluster } Address (Physical address on disc)
- \*\* : Sector
- \$\$ : Track mode (Track information such as copyright information of each part)

**Fig. 3. (This display is not used in servicing.)**



Fluorescent display tube display

- @@ : Any number

### Reading the Retry Cause Display

| Hexadecimal | Higher Bits |    |    |    | Lower Bits |    |    |    | Hexa-decimal | Cause of Retry        | Occurring conditions                                    |
|-------------|-------------|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|             | 8           | 4  | 2  | 1  | 8          | 4  | 2  | 1  |              |                       |                                                         |
| Bit         | b7          | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3         | b2 | b1 | b0 |              |                       |                                                         |
| Binary      | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0  | 0  | 1  | 01           | shock                 | When track jump (shock) is detected                     |
|             | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0  | 1  | 0  | 02           | ader5                 | When ADER was counted more than five times continuously |
|             | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 1  | 0  | 0  | 04           | Discontinuous address | When ADIP address is not continuous                     |
|             | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1          | 0  | 0  | 0  | 08           | DIN unlock            | When DIN unlock is detected                             |
|             | 0           | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  | 10           | FCS incorrect         | When not in focus                                       |
|             | 0           | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  | 20           | IVR rec error         | When ABCD signal level exceeds the specified range      |
|             | 0           | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  | 40           | CLV unlock            | When CLV is unlocked                                    |
|             | 1           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  | 80           | Access fault          | When access operation is not performed normally         |

#### Reading the Display:

Convert the hexadecimal display into binary display. If more than two causes, they will be added.

#### Example

When 42 is displayed:

Higher bit : 4 = 0100 → b6

Lower bit : 2 = 0010 → b1

In this case, the retry cause is combined of “CLV unlock” and “ader5”.

When A2 is displayed:

Higher bit : A = 1010 → b7+b5

Lower bit : 2 = 0010 → b2

The retry cause in this case is combined of “access fault”, “IVR rec error”, and “ader5”.

### Reading the Track Mode Display

| Hexadecimal | Higher Bits |    |    |    | Lower Bits |    |    |    | Hexa-decimal | Details                             |               |
|-------------|-------------|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
|             | 8           | 4  | 2  | 1  | 8          | 4  | 2  | 1  |              | When 0                              | When 1        |
| Bit         | b7          | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3         | b2 | b1 | b0 |              |                                     |               |
| Binary      | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0  | 0  | 1  | 01           | Emphasis OFF                        | Emphasis ON   |
|             | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0  | 1  | 0  | 02           | Monaural                            | Stereo        |
|             | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 1  | 0  | 0  | 04           | This is 2-bit display. Normally 01. |               |
|             | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1          | 0  | 0  | 0  | 08           | 01:Normal audio. Others:Invalid     |               |
|             | 0           | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  | 10           | Audio (Normal)                      | Invalid       |
|             | 0           | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  | 20           | Original                            | Digital copy  |
|             | 0           | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  | 40           | Copyright                           | No copyright  |
|             | 1           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  | 80           | Write prohibited                    | Write allowed |

#### Reading the Display:

Convert the hexadecimal display into binary display. If more than two causes, they will be added.

#### Example

When 84 is displayed:

Higher bit : 8 = 1000 → b7

Lower bit : 4 = 0100 → b2

In this case, as b2 and b7 are 1 and others are 0, it can be determined that the retry cause is combined of “emphasis OFF”, “monaural”, “original”, “copyright exists”, and “write allowed”.

#### Example

When 07 is displayed:

Higher bit : 0 = 1000 → All 0

Lower bit : 7 = 0111 → b0+b1+b2

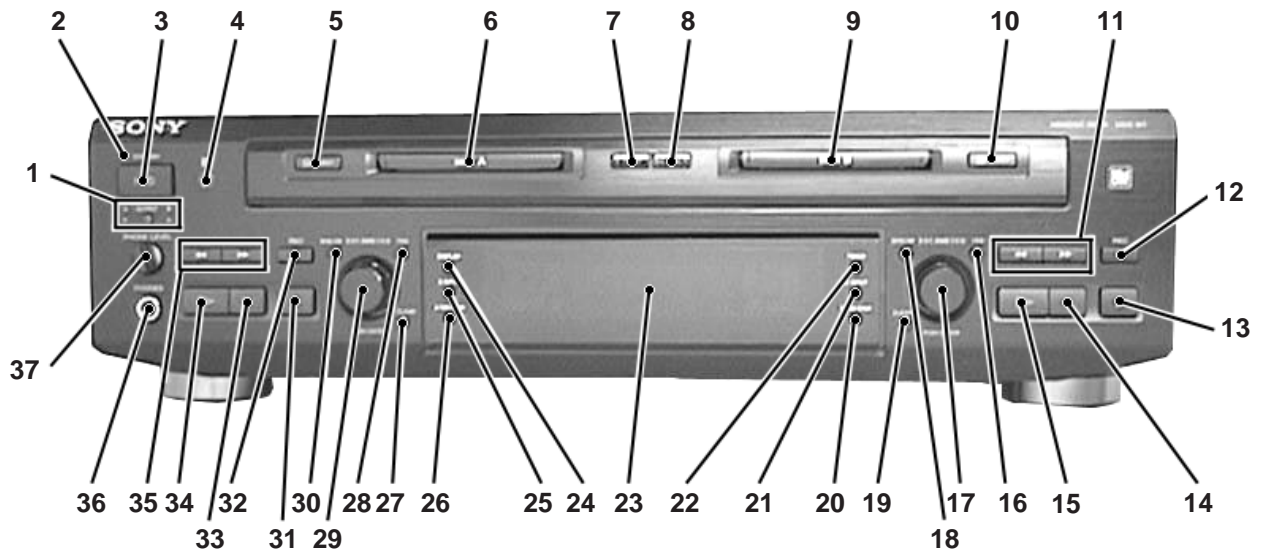
In this case, as b0, b1, and b2 are 1 and others are 0, it can be determined that the retry cause is combined of “emphasis ON”, “stereo”, “original”, “copyright exists”, and “write prohibited”.

#### Hexadecimal → Binary Conversion Table

| Hexadecimal | Binary | Hexadecimal | Binary |
|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| 0           | 0000   | 8           | 1000   |
| 1           | 0001   | 9           | 1001   |
| 2           | 0010   | A           | 1010   |
| 3           | 0011   | B           | 1011   |
| 4           | 0100   | C           | 1100   |
| 5           | 0101   | D           | 1101   |
| 6           | 0110   | E           | 1110   |
| 7           | 0111   | F           | 1111   |

## SECTION 2 GENERAL

### Front Panel



### Location of Parts and Controls

- |    |                                    |    |                                    |
|----|------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|
| 1  | OUTPUT button and A. B indicator   | 20 | B TIME/CHAR button                 |
| 2  | STANDBY indicator                  | 21 | B INPUT button                     |
| 3  | I/⏻ (Power) button                 | 22 | TIMER button                       |
| 4  | Remote sensor                      | 23 | Display window                     |
| 5  | ⏏ EJECT (Deck A) button            | 24 | DISPLAY button                     |
| 6  | DISK compartment (Deck A)          | 25 | A INPUT button                     |
| 7  | RELAY button and indicator         | 26 | A TIME/CHAR button                 |
| 8  | MD SYNC button and indicator       | 27 | CLEAR (Deck A) button              |
| 9  | DISK compartment (Deck B)          | 28 | YES (Deck A) button                |
| 10 | ⏏ EJECT (Deck B) button            | 29 | ⏪ AMS ⏩ (PUSH ENTER) (Deck A) knob |
| 11 | ⏪, ⏩ (Deck B) button               | 30 | MENU/NO (Deck A) button            |
| 12 | ● REC (Deck B) button              | 31 | ■ (STOP) (Deck A) button           |
| 13 | ■ (STOP) (Deck B) button           | 32 | ● REC (Deck A) button              |
| 14 | ⏸ (PAUSE) (Deck B) button          | 33 | ⏸ (PAUSE) (Deck A) button          |
| 15 | ▷ (PLAY) (Deck B) button           | 34 | ▷ (PLAY) (Deck A) button           |
| 16 | YES (Deck B) button                | 35 | ⏪, ⏩ (Deck A) button               |
| 17 | ⏪ AMS ⏩ (PUSH ENTER) (Deck B) knob | 36 | PHONES jack                        |
| 18 | MENU/NO (Deck B) button            | 37 | PHONE LEVEL knob                   |
| 19 | CLEAR (Deck B) button              |    |                                    |

\* AMS is the abbreviation for Automatic Music Sensor.



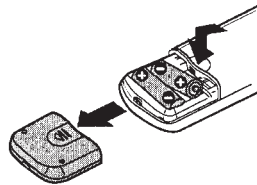
## Unpacking

Check that you received the following items:

- Audio connecting cords (2)
- Optical cable (1)
- Remote commander (remote) RM-D21M (1)
- Sony R6 (size-AA) batteries (2)

## Inserting batteries into the remote

You can control the deck using the supplied remote. Insert two R6 (size-AA) batteries by matching the + and - on the batteries. When using the remote, point it at the remote sensor ■ on the deck.



### When to replace batteries

With normal use, the batteries should last for about six months. When the remote no longer operates the deck, replace all the batteries with new ones.

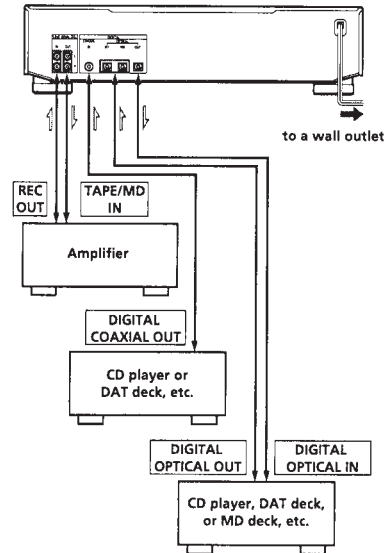
### Notes

- Do not leave the remote near an extremely hot or humid place.
- Do not drop any foreign object into the remote casing, particularly when replacing the batteries.
- Do not expose the remote sensor to direct sunlight or lighting apparatuses. Doing so may cause a malfunction.
- If you don't use the remote for an extended period of time, remove the batteries to avoid possible damage from battery leakage and corrosion.

## Hooking Up the System

### Overview

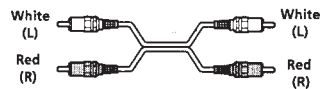
This section describes how to hook up the MD deck to an amplifier or other components such as a CD player or DAT deck. Be sure to turn off the power of each component before connection.



Signal flow

### What cords will I need?

- Audio connecting cords (supplied) (2)



- Optical cables (only one supplied) (3)



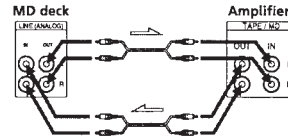
- Coaxial digital connecting cable (not supplied) (1)



## Hookups

### Connecting the deck to an amplifier

Connect the amplifier to the LINE (ANALOG) IN/OUT jacks using the audio connecting cords (supplied), making sure to match the color-coded cords to the appropriate jacks on the components: red (right) to red and white (left) to white. Be sure to make connections firmly to prevent hum and noise.



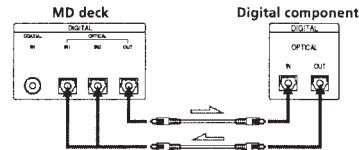
Signal flow

### Connecting the deck to a digital component such as a CD player, DAT deck, digital amplifier, or another MD deck

Connect the component through the DIGITAL OPTICAL IN1/IN2/OUT or DIGITAL COAXIAL IN connectors with two optical cables (only one supplied) and/or a coaxial digital connecting cable (not supplied).

### When using the optical cables

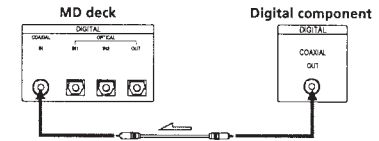
Take the caps off the connectors and then insert the plugs parallelly until they click into place. Be sure not to bend or tie together the optical cables.



You can connect the optical cable to either OPTICAL IN1 or IN2.

Signal flow

### When using the coaxial digital connecting cable



Signal flow

If "Din Unlock" and "C71" alternate in the display  
The optical cables and/or the coaxial digital connecting cable are not connected properly. Check that the connections are secure.

### Automatic conversion of digital sampling rates during recording

A built-in sampling rate converter automatically converts the sampling frequency of various digital sources to the 44.1 kHz sampling rate of your MD deck. This allows you to record sources such as 32- and 48-kHz DAT or satellite broadcasts, as well as compact discs and other MDs.

### Note

If "Din Unlock" alternates with "C71", or "Cannot Copy" flashes in the display, recording through the digital connector is not possible. In this case, record the program source through the LINE (ANALOG) IN jacks with "ANLG" selected by A-INPUT or B-INPUT.

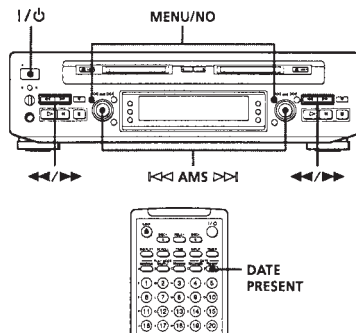
## Connecting the AC power cord

Connect the AC power cord to a wall outlet or to the outlet of a timer.

## Getting Started

### Setting the Clock

Once you set the MD deck's internal clock, the MD deck will automatically record the date and time of all recordings. When playing a track, you can display the date and time the track was recorded (see page 24). In addition, you can also use the timer recording function (page 21). This operation can be performed using the buttons for either deck A or deck B. Time on this deck is displayed on a 24-hour clock.



- 1 Press I/⏻. The STANDBY indicator starts flashing.
- 2 While the deck is stopped, press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.
- 3 Turn AMS to select "CLOCK", then press AMS. The day indication in the display starts flashing.



- 4 Turn AMS to enter the current day, then press AMS. The day indication stops flashing, and the month indication starts flashing.



- 5 Repeat Step 4 to enter the month, year, hour, and minute. "⌚" appears in the display and the clock is set.

**For precise time and date stamping of recordings**  
Reset the time at least once a week.

**Note**  
If the AC power cord is disconnected for a long time, the memorized clock settings will disappear and "0:00" will flash in the display the next time you plug in and turn on the deck. If this happens, reset the clock.

### Displaying the current date and time

You can display the current date and time any time even when the deck is in standby status.

Press DATE PRESENT. When you press DATE PRESENT, the date and time appear for approximately two seconds and then the display returns to the original display.

**The deck shows the clock display when the deck is in standby status.**

### Changing the date and/or time

- 1 Do Steps 1 to 3 in "Setting the Clock" on this page.
- 2 Press AMS (or ◀/▶) repeatedly until the item you want to change flashes.
- 3 Turn AMS to change the contents of the selected item.
- 4 To complete the setting, press AMS. The clock starts working again.

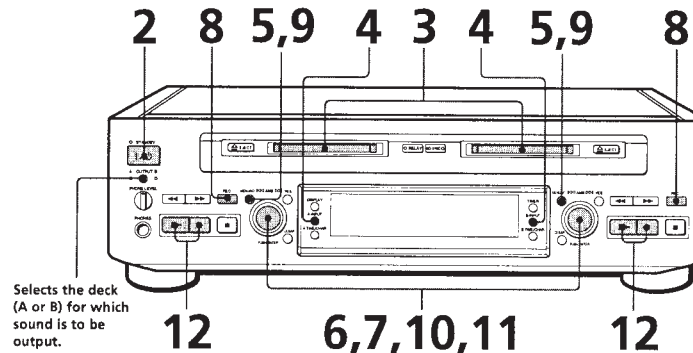
### Deactivating the demonstration mode

If the MD deck does not contain a disc, demonstration mode is activated automatically after about ten minutes.

To deactivate the demonstration mode, press any button on the MD deck or the remote. To turn off the demonstration mode, press CLEAR on both decks A and B at the same time when there is no MD in either deck. The demonstration mode will not activate next until you disconnect the AC power cord and plug it in again.

## Basic Operations

### Recording on an MD



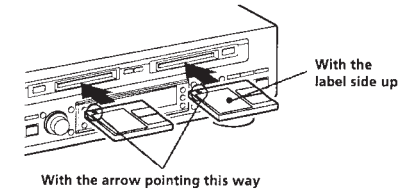
Selects the deck (A or B) for which sound is to be output.

**You can record on both decks.** Use the buttons for the deck containing a recordable MD. To record on deck A and deck B at the same time, see page 8.

**You can easily perform Synchro-Recording from deck A to deck B**  
See "Dubbing an MD" on page 11.

**Audio output**  
Output switches automatically to the audio of the deck newly set to recording standby. You can also switch the output as desired by pressing OUTPUT.

- 1 Turn on the amplifier and play the program source you want to record.
- 2 Press I/⏻. The STANDBY indicator turns off.
- 3 Insert a recordable MD into deck A or deck B.



If the MD has a recorded material on it, the deck will automatically start recording from the end of the last recorded track.

(Continued)

- 4** Press A-INPUT or B-INPUT repeatedly until the program source you want to record appears in the display.
- Press A-INPUT when you record on deck A or press B-INPUT when you record on deck B. With the remote, press DECK A or DECK B to select the deck, then press INPUT.

**Recording the sound of a component connected to the deck**

| To record through   | Press A-INPUT or B-INPUT to select |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| DIGITAL OPTICAL IN1 | OPT1                               |
| DIGITAL OPTICAL IN2 | OPT2                               |
| DIGITAL COAXIAL IN  | COAX                               |
| LINE (ANALOG) IN    | ANLG                               |

**Recording from deck A to deck B, or from deck B to deck A**

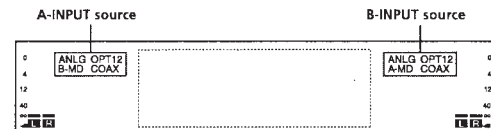
| Deck A → Deck B   | Press B-INPUT to select |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Digital recording | A-MD                    |
| Analog recording  | ANLG A-MD               |

| Deck B → Deck A   | Press A-INPUT to select |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Digital recording | B-MD                    |
| Analog recording  | ANLG B-MD               |

Make sure the input for deck A (A-INPUT) and deck B (B-INPUT) is set to a combination marked with "O" in the table below. When a combination marked with "—" is selected, you can record on only one deck.

| B-INPUT<br>A-INPUT | ANLG | OPT1 | OPT2 | ANLG<br>A-MD | A-MD | COAX |
|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------|------|------|
| ANLG               | —    | ○    | ○    | —            | —    | ○    |
| OPT1               | ○    | —    | ○    | —            | —    | ○    |
| OPT2               | ○    | ○    | —    | —            | —    | ○    |
| ANLG<br>B-MD       | —    | —    | —    | —            | —    | —    |
| B-MD               | —    | —    | —    | —            | —    | —    |
| COAX               | ○    | ○    | ○    | —            | —    | —    |

○ : Simultaneous recording possible  
 — : Simultaneous recording impossible



**If you insert MDs to both deck A and deck B, you can record on both decks at the same time**  
 Setting A-INPUT and B-INPUT to the combinations marked with "O" in the table to the right lets you record on both deck A and deck B at the same time.

**Notes**

- While one deck is recording or in recording pause mode, if you attempt to record on the other deck using a combination marked with "—" in the table to the right, "Impossible" appears in the display. Select a combination marked with "O" to record on both decks.
- If you press A-INPUT or B-INPUT to change the input while both decks are recording or in recording pause mode, INPUT source that will result in a combination marked with "—" in the table to the right does not appear.

**You can select SET UP menu with the remote**  
 Press MENU SELECT  $\wedge/\vee$  repeatedly until the desired menu appears, then press YES to enter it.

**Monitor audio during recording**  
 The monitor signal does not become monaural, even if you set the recording level to "MONO".

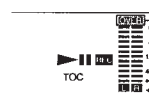
**Note**

When you want to make a digital recording between deck A and deck B, "Cannot Copy" may flash in the display if the MD to be recorded is the second-generation MD recorded via digital-to-digital connection (see page 47). In this case, select ANLG A-MD or ANLG B-MD with the B-INPUT or A-INPUT button.

**To accurately adjust the recording level**

Play the portion of the source you want to record with the strongest signal level during recording pause. Turn AMS at this time to adjust the recording level so that the red portion of the level meter does not light (so that "OVER" does not appear). (Occasional lighting of "OVER" is acceptable.)

**OVER indication**



The volume can only be increased up to +12.0 dB. Therefore, if the output level of the connected component is too low, it may not be possible to set the recording level to maximum.

- 5** Press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.
- 6** Turn AMS to select "REC MODE", then press AMS.

- 7** Turn AMS to select the mode you want to record in, then press AMS.

| To record in    | Select |
|-----------------|--------|
| Stereo sound    | STEREO |
| Monaural sound* | MONO   |

\* In the monaural recording, you can record about two times longer than in the stereo recording.

- 8** Press  $\bullet$  REC for the deck containing a recordable MD. The deck becomes ready to record. When "Impossible" appears, see the table on the preceding page to check the combination of A-INPUT and B-INPUT.

- 9** Press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.

- 10** Turn AMS to select "REC LVL", then press AMS.

- 11** Turn AMS to adjust the recording level, then press AMS. With the remote, press REC LEVEL +/- repeatedly.

- 12** Press  $\triangleright$  or  $\square$ . Recording starts.

- 13** Start playing the program source.

(Continued)

**When "TOC Writing" appears in the display**

The deck is currently updating the Table Of Contents (TOC). Do not move the deck or pull out the AC power cord. Changes to an MD made through recording are saved only when you update the TOC by ejecting the MD or changing the deck to standby by pressing the I/⏻ switch.

**Do not disconnect the deck from the power source immediately after recording**

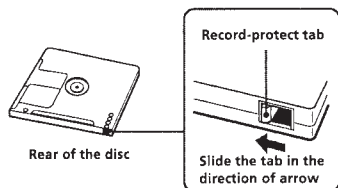
If you do, recorded material may not be saved to the MD. To save the material, after recording, press  $\triangle$  EJECT to take out the MD or change the deck to standby by pressing I/⏻. "TOC Writing" will appear at this time. After "TOC Writing" goes out, you can pull out the AC power cord.

| To               | Press                                                                          |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stop recording   | ■                                                                              |
| Pause recording* | ⏸. Press the button again or press ▷ to resume recording.                      |
| Take out the MD  | $\triangle$ EJECT after stopping. You cannot take out the MD during recording. |

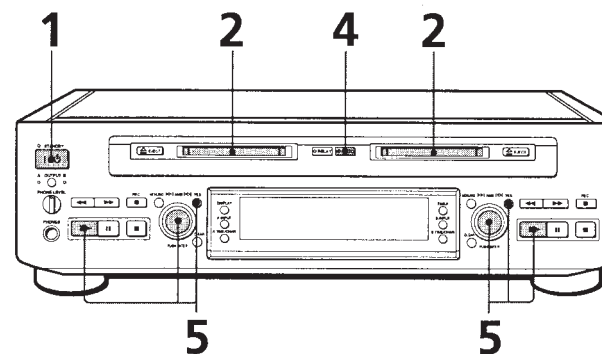
\* Whenever you pause recording, the track number increases by one. For example, if you paused recording while recording on track 4, the track number increases by one and recording continues on the new track when restarted.

**To protect an MD against accidental erasure**

To make it impossible to record on an MD, slide the tab in the direction of arrow, opening the slot. To allow recording, close the slot.



# Dubbing an MD (MD Synchro-Recording)



**The MD Synchro-Recording Function lets you dub an MD in deck A to an MD in deck B.**

When you want to dub from deck B to deck A, see "Recording on an MD" on page 7. In this case, the MD is dubbed by normal recording instead of MD Synchro-Recording.

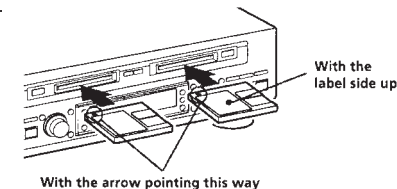
**There are three methods for dubbing an MD**

- You can copy all tracks from deck A to deck B. (All Tracks Dubbing)
- You can copy a single track from deck A to deck B. (One Track Dubbing)
- You can copy only the programmed tracks from deck A to deck B. (Program Dubbing)

**Notes**

- When you copy all tracks, use a recordable MD that has enough time remaining to record all the tracks on deck A.
- The deck may not mark track numbers for extremely short tracks.
- You cannot dub an MD when the RELAY indicator is on. Press RELAY to turn off the indicator before starting operations.

- Press I/⏻. The STANDBY indicator turns off.
- Insert a recorded MD into deck A and a recordable MD into deck B.



If the MD has a recorded material on it, the deck will automatically start recording from the end of the last recorded track.

- Select the desired dubbing method. Check the following table, then go to Step 4.

| To perform         | Make sure that                                                                                  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All Tracks Dubbing | the tracks are not selected while deck A is stopped.                                            |
| One Track Dubbing  | the track is selected while deck A is playing, pausing or stopped.                              |
| Program Dubbing    | the Program Play mode in SET UP menu "PLAY MODE" is selected while deck A is stopped (page 29). |

(Continued)

**You can copy the disc\* and track titles from the MD in deck A to the MD in deck B (Title Copy Function)**

If the MD in deck A has a disc title or track titles, they are all recorded on the MD in deck B. However, if the MD in deck B already has a title, the disc title cannot be copied. In addition, the disc and track titles of premastered MDs are not copied.

\* The disc title is copied only when All Tracks Dubbing.

- Press MD SYNC. The MD SYNC indicator turns on and deck B becomes ready to record. For All Tracks Dubbing and Program Dubbing, "DUBBING : All" and "OK??" appear, then deck A changes to playing pause at the start of the first track to be recorded. For One Track Dubbing, "DUBBING : 1Tr" and "OK??" appear, then deck A plays the selected track repeatedly. "A-MD" (digital recording) or "ANLG A-MD" (analog recording) is selected automatically according to the generation of the MD in deck A (see page 47).



- Press AMS,  $\triangleright$  or YES for either deck A or deck B. Recording starts. The sound of deck B is output.

| To                   | Press   |
|----------------------|---------|
| Cancel the procedure | MENU/NO |
| Stop recording       | ■       |

**Do not disconnect the deck from the power source immediately after recording**

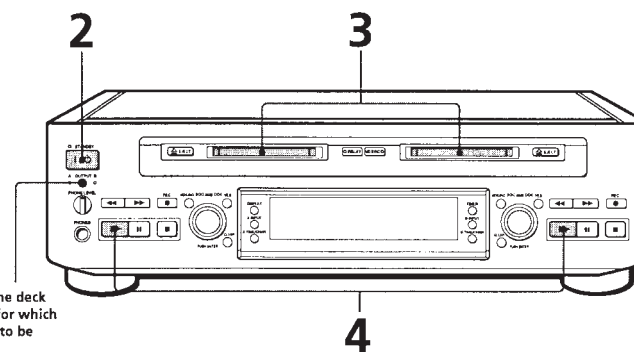
If you do, recorded material may not be saved to the MD. To save the material, after recording, press  $\ominus$  EJECT to take out the MD or change the deck to standby by pressing I/⏻. "TOC Writing" will appear at this time. After "TOC Writing" goes out, you can pull out the AC power cord.

**The recording mode (stereo recording or monaural recording) and the recording level are the same as the MD in deck A.**

**When "TOC Writing" appears in the display**

The deck is currently updating the Table Of Contents (TOC). Do not move the deck or pull out the AC power cord. Changes to an MD made through recording are saved only when you update the TOC by ejecting the MD or changing the deck to standby by pressing the I/⏻ switch.

## Playing an MD



Selects the deck (A or B) for which sound is to be output.

**You can use both decks for playback.**

**When using the controls on the deck**

Use the buttons of the deck containing the MD you want to play.

**When using the remote**

Press DECK A or DECK B to select the deck.

**Audio output**

Output switches automatically to the audio of the deck which newly starts playing.

You can also switch the output as desired by pressing OUTPUT.

**You can start playing with the track selected in Step 4**

- Turn AMS (or press  $\lll$  or  $\ggg$ ) to select the track you want to play using the display\*.
- Press AMS or  $\triangleright$ .

\* See "Using the Display" on page 23.

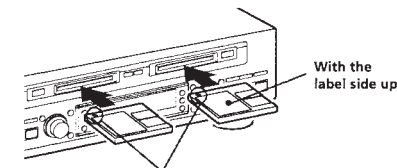
**To use headphones**

Connect them to PHONES jack. Use PHONE LEVEL to adjust the volume.

- Turn on the amplifier and set the source selector to the position for MD deck.

- Press I/⏻. The STANDBY indicator turns off.

- Insert an MD into deck A or deck B.



- Press  $\triangleright$ . The deck starts playing. Adjust the volume on the amplifier.

| To                                             | Do the following:                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stop playing                                   | Press ■.                                                                                |
| Pause playing                                  | Press $\text{II}$ . Press the button again or press $\triangleright$ to resume playing. |
| Go to the next track                           | Turn AMS clockwise (or press $\ggg$ on the remote).                                     |
| Go to the current track or the preceding track | Turn AMS counterclockwise (or press $\lll$ on the remote).                              |
| Take out the MD                                | Press $\ominus$ EJECT after stopping playing.                                           |

## Notes on Recording

If "Protected!!" and "C11" appear in the display The MD is record-protected. Close the slot to record on the disc (see "To protect an MD against accidental erasure" on page 10).


If "Din Unlock" and "C71" alternate in the display

- The digital program source is not connected as you selected with the A-INPUT or B-INPUT button in Step 4 on page 8.
- To continue, connect the program source properly.
- The program source is not on. Turn on the program source.

Depending on the SET UP menu settings and source being recorded, track numbers are marked in following ways:

- When recording from a CD or MD connected through the digital input (DIGITAL OPTICAL IN1, IN2 or DIGITAL COAXIAL IN) connector with a digital input (OPT1, OPT2 or COAX) selected by the A-INPUT or B-INPUT button, or when making a digital recording between deck A and deck B with A-MD or B-MD selected by the B-INPUT or A-INPUT button: The deck automatically marks track numbers in the same sequence as the original. If, however, a track is repeated two or more times (e.g. by single-track repeat play) or two or more tracks with the same track number (e.g. from different MDs or CDs) are played, the track or tracks are recorded as part of a single, continuous track with a single track number. If the source is an MD, track numbers may not be marked for tracks of less than 4 seconds.
- When recording from some CD players and multi disc players connected through one of the digital input connectors with a digital input selected by the A-INPUT or B-INPUT button: The deck may not automatically mark track numbers. In these cases, mark the track numbers after recording, using the deck's Divide Function (see "Dividing Recorded Tracks" on page 34).
- When recording from a source connected through the LINE (ANALOG) IN jacks with ANLG selected by the A-INPUT or B-INPUT button or when making an analog recording between deck A and deck B with ANLG A-MD or ANLG B-MD selected by the B-INPUT or A-INPUT button, or when recording from a DAT or satellite broadcast connected through one of the digital input connectors with a digital input selected by the A-INPUT or B-INPUT button and "LEVEL SYNC OFF" is selected in SET UP menu "LEVEL SYNC": The source will be recorded as a single track.

- Even while recording an analog source or a DAT or satellite broadcast, you can mark track numbers if "LEVEL SYNC ON" is selected in SET UP menu "LEVEL SYNC" (see "Marking Track Numbers While Recording" on page 17).
- When recording from DAT or satellite broadcasts with a digital input selected by the A-INPUT or B-INPUT button, the deck automatically marks a track number whenever the sampling frequency of the input signal changes regardless of SET UP menu "LEVEL SYNC" setting.

 You can mark track numbers during or after recording For details, see "Marking Track Numbers While Recording" (page 17) and "Dividing Recorded Tracks" (page 34).

When "TOC Writing" appears in the display

The deck is currently updating the Table Of Contents (TOC). Do not move the deck or pull out the AC power cord. Changes to an MD made through recording are saved only when you update the TOC by ejecting the MD or changing the deck to standby by pressing the I/O switch.

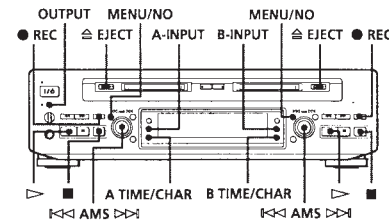
The MD deck uses the SCMS (Serial Copy Management System) on page 47)

MDs recorded through digital input connector cannot be copied onto other MDs or DAT tapes through the digital output connector.

When the deck is recording or in recording pause, digital signals input through one of the digital input connectors are output to the DIGITAL OPTICAL OUT connector with the same sampling rate

To change the digital input signal to another sampling rate for output (without recording it to an MD), use Input Monitor Function (see page 15).


## Useful Tips for Recording



Checking the remaining recordable time on the MD

Press A TIME/CHAR or B TIME/CHAR.


- When you press the button repeatedly while the deck is stopped, the display alternates between total disc playing time and remaining recordable time on the MD (see page 23).
- When you press the button repeatedly while recording, the display alternates between the recording time of the current track and the remaining recordable time on the MD.

Checking the remaining recordable time with the remote 

Press DECK A or DECK B to select the deck, then press TIME.

Monitoring the input signal (Input Monitor)

Before starting recording, you can monitor the selected input signal through the deck's output connectors. You can monitor the input signal of deck A or deck B respectively.

1 Press  EJECT to remove the MD.

2 Press A-INPUT or B-INPUT to select the input signal you want to monitor on each deck.

When an analog input (ANLG, ANLG A-MD or ANLG B-MD) is selected

The analog signal input to deck A or deck B is output to the DIGITAL OPTICAL OUT connector after A/D conversion, and then to the LINE (ANALOG) OUT jacks and the PHONES jack after D/A conversion.


When a digital input (OPT1, OPT2, COAX, A-MD or B-MD) is selected

After passing through the Sampling Rate Converter (SRC), the digital signal input to deck A or deck B is output to the DIGITAL OPTICAL OUT connector, and after D/A conversion to the LINE (ANALOG) OUT jacks and PHONES jack. Set A-INPUT and B-INPUT to the combinations marked with "O" in the table below. If a combination marked with "—" is selected, you cannot monitor the input signal.

Selectable input signal combinations

| B-INPUT<br>A-INPUT | ANLG | OPT1 | OPT2 | ANLG<br>A-MD | A-MD | COAX |
|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------|------|------|
| ANLG               | —    | ○    | ○    | —            | ○    | ○    |
| OPT1               | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○            | ○    | ○    |
| OPT2               | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○            | ○    | ○    |
| ANLG<br>B-MD       | —    | ○    | ○    | —            | —    | ○    |
| B-MD               | ○    | ○    | ○    | —            | —    | ○    |
| COAX               | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○            | ○    | ○    |

○ : possible  
— : impossible

- 3 Press  REC for the deck to be monitored. When the analog signal is input to the deck, the following display appears:



Only when the deck shows detail screen for deck A or B (see page 23), the selected analog input appears.

When the digital signal is input to the deck, the following display appears:



Only when the deck shows detail screen for deck A or B (see page 23), the selected digital input appears.

SRC = Sampling Rate Converter

- 4 Press OUTPUT to turn on the A OUTPUT or B OUTPUT indicator. You can monitor the input signal of the deck with the lighted indicator.

(Continued)



### If "Auto Cut" appears in the display (Auto Cut)

There has been no sound input for about 30 seconds during recording. The 30 seconds of silence are replaced by a blank of about 3 seconds and the deck changes to recording pause.

If the deck continues pausing for about 10 minutes after the Auto Cut Function activated, recording stops automatically.

Note that this function does not activate even if there has been no sound input for about 30 seconds when the deck started recording from the blank portion.

#### You can turn off the Auto Cut Function

For details, see "To turn off the Smart Space Function and Auto Cut Function" below. Note that when you turn off the Auto Cut Function, the Smart Space Function is turned off automatically.

### If "Smart Space" appears in the display (Smart Space)

There has been an extended silence of 4 to 30 seconds in length during recording. The silence is replaced with a blank of about 3 seconds and the deck continues recording. Note that new track numbers may not be marked for portions recorded while this function is activated. Also, the Smart Space Function does not activate even if there has been an extended silence of 4 to 30 seconds in length when the deck started recording from the blank portion.

#### To turn off the Smart Space Function and Auto Cut Function

- 1 While the deck is stopped, press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.
- 2 Turn AMS to select "SMART SPACE", then press AMS.
- 3 Turn AMS to select "SMART SPACE OFF", then press AMS.
- 4 Press MENU/NO.

#### To turn on the Smart Space Function and Auto Cut Function again


- 1 Do Steps 1 and 2 in "To turn off the Smart Space Function and Auto Cut Function" above.
- 2 Turn AMS to select "SMART SPACE ON", then press AMS.
- 3 Press MENU/NO.

#### Notes



- When you turn off the Smart Space Function, the Auto Cut Function is also turned off automatically.
- The Smart Space Function and Auto Cut Function are factory set to on.
- If you turn off the deck or disconnect the AC power cord, the deck will recall the last setting (SMART SPACE ON or OFF) of the Smart Space and Auto Cut Functions the next time you turn on the deck.

### Playing back tracks just recorded

Do this procedure to immediately play back tracks that have just been recorded.

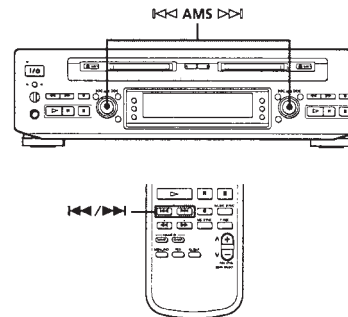
Press  immediately after stopping recording. Playback starts from the first track of the material just recorded.



#### To play from the first track of the MD after recording


- 1 Press  again after stopping recording.
- 2 Press . Playback starts from the first track of the MD.

### Recording Over Existing Tracks



Follow the procedure below to record over existing material just as you would on an analog cassette tape.



- 1 Do Steps 1 to 7 in "Recording on an MD" on pages 7 to 9.
- 2 Turn AMS (or press  or ) until the number of the track to be recorded over appears.
- 3 To record from the start of the track, continue from Step 8 in "Recording on an MD" on page 9.

 While "Over Write" flashes in the display  
The deck is recording over an existing track.

#### To record from the middle of the track

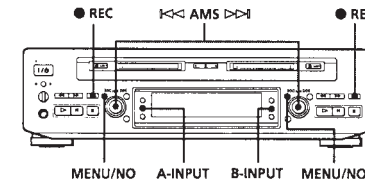
- 1 After Step 2 above, press  to start playback.
- 2 Press  where you want to start recording.
- 3 Continue from Step 8 in "Recording on an MD" on page 9.

#### Note

You cannot record from the middle of an existing track when "PGM" or "SHUF" is on.


### Marking Track Numbers While Recording

You can mark track numbers either manually or automatically. By marking track numbers at specific points, you can quickly locate the points later using the AMS Function or Editing Functions.



### Marking track numbers manually

You can mark track numbers at any time while recording on an MD.

Press  at the place you want to add a track mark while recording.

### Marking track numbers automatically (Level Synchro Function)

The deck adds track marks differently in the following cases:

- When recording from CDs or MDs with a digital input selected by the A-INPUT or B-INPUT button (when recording from a CD or MD connected through a digital input connector, or when making a digital recording between deck A and deck B): The deck marks track numbers automatically. However, the deck may not automatically mark track numbers when recording from some CD players and multi disc players.
- When you make an MD Synchro-Recording (see page 11), the deck marks track numbers automatically.

(Continued)



- In all other cases:  
If "LEVEL SYNC ON" is selected in SET UP menu "LEVEL SYNC", the deck marks a new track number whenever the signal drops to the specified level or below for about 1.5 seconds or longer, then rises to a specified level.

Set the "LEVEL SYNC" in SET UP menu to "ON" or "OFF" as follows:

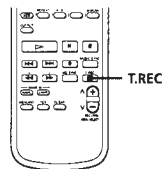
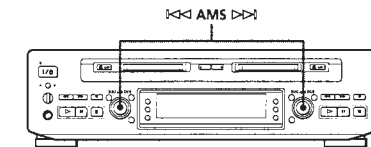
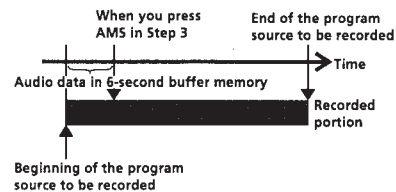
- 1 Press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu while the deck is stopped.
- 2 Turn AMS to select "LEVEL SYNC", then press AMS.
- 3 Turn AMS to select "LEVEL SYNC ON" or "LEVEL SYNC OFF", then press AMS. If you select "LEVEL SYNC ON", "L.SYNC" appears in the display.
- 4 Press MENU/NO.

#### Note

If you turn off the deck or disconnect the AC power cord, the deck will recall the last setting of the Level Synchro Function ("LEVEL SYNC ON" or "LEVEL SYNC OFF") the next time you turn on the deck.

## Starting Recording With 6 Seconds of Prestored Audio Data (Time Machine Recording)

When recording from an FM or satellite broadcast, the first few seconds of material are often lost due to the time it takes you to ascertain the contents and press the record button. To prevent the loss of this material, the Time Machine Recording Function constantly stores 6 seconds of the most recent audio data in a buffer memory so that when you begin recording the program source using this function, the recording actually begins with the 6 seconds of audio data stored in the buffer memory in advance as shown in the illustration below.



- 1 Do Steps 1 to 8 in "Recording on an MD" on pages 7 to 9.  
The deck changes to recording pause.
- 2 Start playing the program source you want to record.  
The most recent 6 seconds of audio data is stored in the buffer memory.

- 3 Press AMS (or T.REC) to start Time Machine Recording.  
Recording of the program source starts with the 6 seconds of audio data stored in the buffer memory.

#### To stop Time Machine Recording

Press ■.

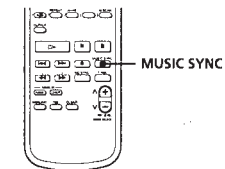
#### Note

The deck starts storing audio data when the deck is in recording pause and you start playing the program source. With less than 6 seconds of playing of the program source and audio data stored in the buffer memory, Time Machine Recording starts with less than 6 seconds of audio data.

## Synchro-Recording With Audio Equipment of Your Choice (Music Synchro-Recording)

By using the MUSIC SYNC button on the remote, you can automatically start recording in sync with the signal input from the program source.

The method of marking track numbers differs, depending on the program source being recorded and the setting of the "LEVEL SYNC" in SET UP menu (see "Notes on Recording" on page 14).



- 1 Do Steps 1 to 7 in "Recording on an MD" on pages 7 to 9.
- 2 Press MUSIC SYNC.  
The deck changes to recording pause.
- 3 Start playing the program source you want to record.  
The deck starts recording automatically.

#### To stop Music Synchro-Recording

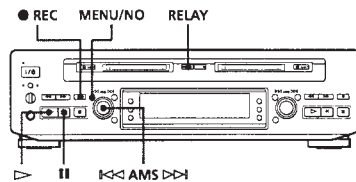
Press ■.

#### Note

When Music Synchro-Recording, the Smart Space Function and the Auto Cut Function turn on automatically regardless of their setting (SMART SPACE ON or OFF) and type of input (digital or analog).

## Recording on Two MDs Continuously (Relay Recording)

You can make a continuous recording that begins on an MD in deck A and ends on an MD in deck B.



- 1 Insert recordable MDs into both decks.
- 2 Do Steps 4 to 7 in "Recording on an MD" on pages 8 and 9.
- 3 Press RELAY. The RELAY indicator turns on.
- 4 Press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.
- 5 Turn AMS to select "OVERLAP REC", then press AMS.
- 6 Turn AMS to select "ON" or "OFF", then press AMS. For details of operation when Overlap Recording is ON and OFF, see "Overlap Recording" to the right.
- 7 Press MENU/NO.
- 8 Press ● REC on deck A. Deck A changes to recording pause.
- 9 Adjust the recording level (see page 9).
- 10 Press ▶ or || on deck A. Recording starts.
- 11 Play the program source to be recorded.

### To stop Relay Recording

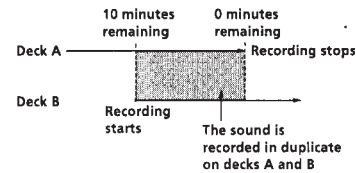
Press ■ on the deck which is recording.

### Notes

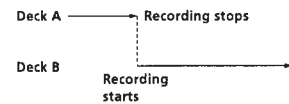
- During Relay Recording, the SET UP menu and the source you want to record are set automatically according to deck A.
- When the MD in deck A becomes full, recording on deck B (which is currently stopped) begins. (Relay Recording cannot be performed when deck B is playing, recording or editing.)
- When Relay Recording has finished, press RELAY to turn off the RELAY indicator.

## Overlap Recording

- If you set "OVERLAP REC" to "ON" in Step 6, deck B starts recording simultaneously from the point when there is 10 minutes remaining on the MD in deck A. This is useful when you do not want a track to be divided into two portions and recorded separately on two MDs while recording a music program, etc.



- If you set "OVERLAP REC" to "OFF" in Step 6, deck B starts recording immediately after deck A stops recording. This is useful for recording linguistic materials and talk shows, etc.



### Note

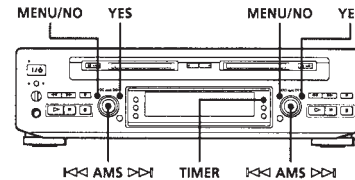
To combine portions of the same track recorded on the MDs in decks A and B into a single track, perform the following operations.

- 1 Move the longer portion from the MD on which it is recorded to the other MD using the ITr Move Function (see page 42).
- 2 Combine the portions into a single track using the Combine Function (see page 35). At this time, do not dub the longer portion or move the shorter portion in Step 1, as the sound may drop out part-way through the track after the edit.

## Recording on an MD Using a Timer

This function can begin recording at a specified starting time, continue recording until a specified ending time, and then turn off the deck. The Relay Recording function lets the deck continue recording on a second MD, making it possible to record even long programs.

Make sure you have set the clock (see page 6).



- 1 Connect the program source to a digital input connector on the deck, then select that source on the amplifier. Refer to the instructions provided with each component, and set up the program source accordingly.
- 2 Insert a recordable MD into deck A and/or deck B. To record for a long time, insert MDs into both decks.
- 3 Press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.
- 4 Turn AMS to select "TIMER REC", then press AMS (or YES).
- 5 Turn AMS to select "ONCE" or "WEEKLY", then press AMS (or YES). If you select "ONCE", the recording timer activates only once. If you select "WEEKLY", the timer activates at the set time on the selected day(s) of every week.

- 6 Set the time to start recording.

- 1 Turn AMS to select the day indication, then press AMS (or YES). When you selected "WEEKLY" in Step 5, the number of the flashing day indications changes as follows:

| When you activate the timer  | Turn AMS until                               |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| From Sunday through Saturday | SU, MO, TU, WE, TH, FR, SA indications flash |
| From Monday through Friday   | MO to FR indications flash                   |
| From Monday through Saturday | MO to SA indications flash                   |
| Any one day of the week      | One of the SU to SA indication flashes       |

The hour indication starts flashing.



- 2 Turn AMS to set the hours, then press AMS (or YES). The minute indication starts flashing.
- 3 Turn AMS to set the minutes, then press AMS (or YES).
- 7 Set the time to stop recording. Set the hours and the minutes in the same manner as described in Step 6.

(Continued)

## Recording on MDs

- 8 Prepare for recording as necessary.
- 1 Turn AMS to select the menu you want to make setting, then press AMS (or YES).
  - 2 Turn AMS to make the setting, then press AMS (or YES).

| Menu          | You can select                                                                                                    |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DISC :        | the deck in which you inserted the MD in Step 2 ("A", "A→B" or "B").<br>To perform Relay Recording, select "A→B". |
| INPUT :       | the source you want to record ("ANLG", "OPT1", "OPT2" or "COAX").                                                 |
| REC MODE :    | the recording mode ("STEREO" or "MONO").                                                                          |
| LEVEL SYNC :  | "ON" or "OFF".<br>If you select "ON", the deck marks track numbers automatically while recording (see page 17).   |
| SMART SPACE : | "ON" or "OFF".<br>If you select "ON", the Auto Cut and Smart Space Functions activate (see page 16).              |
| OVERLAP REC : | "ON" or "OFF".<br>For details on Overlap Recording, see page 20.                                                  |

- 9 Press TIMER.
- The set contents appear in the display for about two or three seconds and then disappear. The deck turns off automatically.

**To cancel timer recording**  
Press TIMER so that the clock indication disappears.

**To check the set contents when the deck stands by for timer recording**  
Press DISPLAY.

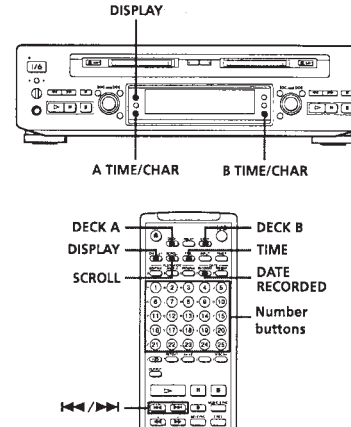
### Notes

- You cannot operate any of the controls while the deck is standing by for timer recording or during timer recording. To operate the deck, cancel the timer by pressing TIMER.
- During timer recording, new material is recorded from the end of the recorded portion on the MD.
- Material recorded during timer recording is saved to the MD when the deck turns off automatically after the recording finishes. "TOC Writing" appears in the display at this time. Do not move the deck or pull out the AC power cord while "TOC Writing" is displayed to ensure the complete recording.
- Timer recording will stop if the disc becomes full.
- The deck turns on and changes to recording pause status automatically 60 seconds before the recording start time. Do not operate any of the controls during the period after the deck turns on until the actual starting time is reached. Doing so may cause the timer function to fail to operate correctly.
- Be sure to set the clock before setting the timer.
- The ONCE timer and WEEKLY timer retain their respective start and stop times settings. To use the previous timer settings, press TIMER while the deck is stopped.
- The timer check screen appears and then the deck turns off. At this time the "ONCE" or "WEEKLY" setting selected in the SET UP menu is valid.
- If you want to change the settings at the timer check screen, press MENU/NO before the deck turns off.
- Be sure to set different start and stop times.

## Playing MDs

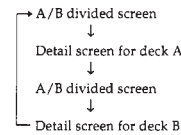
### Using the Display

You can use the display to check disc and track information such as the total track number, total playing time of the tracks, remaining recordable time of the disc, disc name, and the date when a track was recorded.



### Changing the display

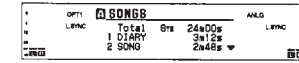
Each time you press DISPLAY while the deck is stopped or playing, you can change the display as follows:



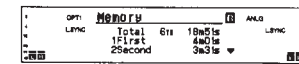
A/B divided screen



Detail screen for deck A



Detail screen for deck B

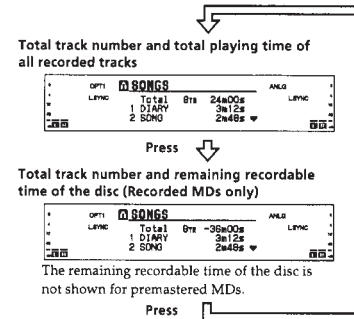


### Note

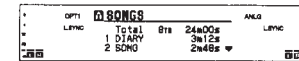
If you press any controls for deck B (or deck A) while the deck shows detail screen for deck A (or deck B), the display changes to A/B divided screen.

### Checking the total track number, total disc playing time and remaining recordable time of the disc

Each time you press A TIME/CHAR or B TIME/CHAR (or TIME after selecting the deck by pressing DECK A or DECK B) while the deck is stopped, you can change the display as follows: (The display below shows detail screen for deck A.)

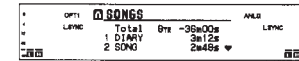


Total track number and total playing time of all recorded tracks



Press

Total track number and remaining recordable time of the disc (Recorded MDs only)



The remaining recordable time of the disc is not shown for premastered MDs.

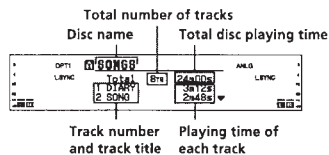
Press

### You can check all the track titles on the MD

If you turn AMS while "▼" appears in the display, the display shows the rest of the track titles and playing time of each track on the MD.  
Press AMS to start playing the desired track while it is selected.

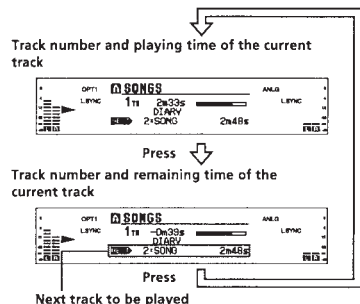
(Continued)

When you insert an MD, the disc name, total number of tracks and total disc playing time appear in the display as follows:  
(The display below shows detail screen for deck A.)



**Checking the playing time, remaining time, and track number**

Each time you press A TIME/CHAR or B TIME/CHAR (or TIME after selecting the deck by pressing DECK A or DECK B) while playing an MD, you can change the display as follows:  
(The display below shows detail screen for deck A.)



The bar in the display "—————" indicates how much of the current track has been played back.

**The deck displays the disc and/or track title\* any time**  
If no title is recorded, "No Name" appears instead of a title.  
To label a recordable disc and its tracks, see "Labeling Recordings" on page 37.

\* Only when the display shows detail screen for deck A or B.

**You can scroll a title of 8 or more characters (in A/B divided screen) or 17 or more characters (in detail screen for deck A and B) [T]**  
Press SCROLL.  
Since the display shows up to 7 characters (in A/B divided screen) or 16 characters (in detail screen for deck A and B) at a time, press SCROLL to see the rest of the title if the title has 8 (or 17) characters or more. Press SCROLL again to pause scrolling, and again to continue scrolling.

**Displaying the recording date [I]**

When the internal clock has been set, the deck automatically records the recording date and time of all recordings. You can then check the recording date and time of a track.

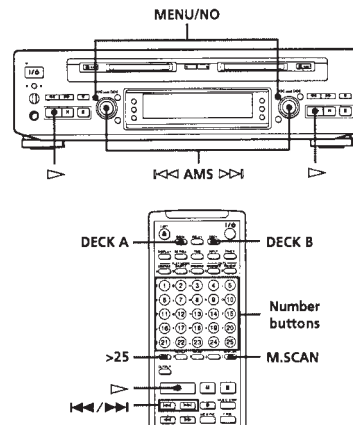
- 1 Locate the track for which you want to check the recording date and time.

| When the deck is         | Press                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| stopped                  | ◀▶ or ▶▶                    |
| playing or on play pause | ◀▶▶, ▶▶▶, or number buttons |

- 2 Press DATE RECORDED.  
"No Date!!" appears if the internal clock has not been set or the track was recorded on another MD deck without a date and time stamp function.

**Locating a Specific Track**

You can quickly locate any track while playing a disc by using the AMS (Automatic Music Sensor) control, ◀▶ and ▶▶▶ buttons, number buttons, or M.SCAN button on the remote.  
When using the remote, press DECK A or DECK B to select the deck to be operated.



| To locate                                             | Do the following:                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The next or succeeding tracks                         | During playback, turn AMS clockwise (or press ▶▶▶ repeatedly) until you find the track.                                                       |
| The current or preceding tracks                       | During playback, turn AMS counterclockwise (or press ◀▶ repeatedly) until you find the track.                                                 |
| A specific track directly [T]                         | Press number buttons to enter the track number.                                                                                               |
| A specific track by using AMS                         | 1 Turn AMS until the track number you want to locate appears while the deck is stopped. (The track number is flashing.)<br>2 Press AMS or ▶▶. |
| By scanning each track for 6 seconds (music scan) [T] | 1 Press M.SCAN before you start playing.<br>2 When you find the track you want, press ▶▶ to start playing.                                    |

**When you directly locate a track with a number over 25 [T]**

You must press >25 first, before entering the corresponding digits.  
Press >25 once if it is a 2-digit track number, and twice if it is a 3-digit track number.  
To enter "0", press button 10.  
Examples: • To play track number 30  
                  Press >25 once, then 3 and 10.  
                  • To play track number 100  
                  Press >25 twice, then 1, 10 and 10.

**You can extend the playing time during music scan**  
1 While the deck is stopped, press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.

- 2 Turn AMS to select "MUSIC SCAN", then press AMS.
- 3 Turn AMS to select the desired playing time (6, 10 or 20 seconds), then press AMS.
- 4 Press MENU/NO.

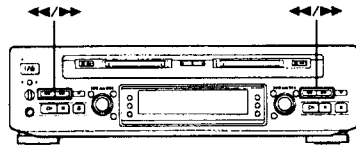
**To pause playing at the beginning of a track**  
Turn AMS (or press ◀▶ or ▶▶▶) after pausing playback.

**To go quickly to the beginning of the last track**  
Turn AMS counterclockwise (or press ◀▶) while the display shows the total track number, total disc playing time or remaining recordable time of the disc (recordable disc only), or disc name (see page 23).

### Locating a Particular Point in a Track

You can also use the ◀◀ and ▶▶ buttons to locate a particular point in a track during playback or playback pause.

When using the remote, press DECK A or DECK B to select the deck to be operated.



| To locate a point                                      | Press                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| While monitoring the sound                             | ▶▶ (forward) or ◀◀ (backward) and keep pressing until you find the point.                            |
| Quickly by observing the display during playback pause | ▶▶ or ◀◀ and keep pressing until you find the point. There is no sound output during this operation. |

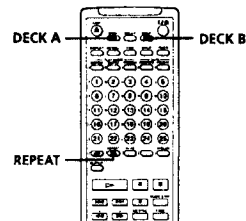
**⚡** If "Over" appears while you are pressing ▶▶ during playback pause  
The disc has reached to its end. Press ◀◀ (or ◀◀) or turn AMS counterclockwise to go back.

**Notes**

- If the disc reaches the end while you are pressing ▶▶ during sound monitoring, the deck stops.
- Tracks that are only a few seconds long may be too short to scan using the search function. For such tracks, it is better to play the MD at normal speed.

### Playing Tracks Repeatedly

You can play tracks repeatedly in any play mode.



- 1 Press DECK A or DECK B to select the deck to be operated.
- 2 Press REPEAT repeatedly until "REP" appears in the display.

The deck repeats the tracks as follows:

| When the MD is played in | The deck repeats               |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Normal play (page 13)    | All the tracks                 |
| Shuffle Play (page 28)   | All the tracks in random order |
| Program Play (page 29)   | The same program               |

**To cancel repeat play**

Press REPEAT several times until "REP" disappears.

**⚡** You can also use the controls on the deck to play tracks repeatedly

- 1 Press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.
- 2 Turn AMS to select "REPEAT", then press AMS.
- 3 Turn AMS to select "REPEAT ALL", then press AMS.

To cancel repeat play, select "OFF" in Step 3 above.

### Repeating the current track

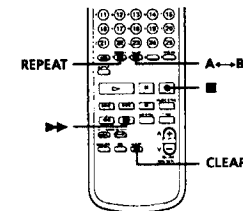
While the track you want to repeat is playing in normal, Shuffle or Program Play, press REPEAT several times until "REP 1" appears in the display. If you select "REP 1" while the deck is stopped, the deck repeats the next track to be played.

**⚡** You can also use the controls on the deck to repeat the current track

- 1 While the track you want to repeat is playing, press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.
  - 2 Turn AMS to select "REPEAT", then press AMS.
  - 3 Turn AMS to select "REPEAT 1", then press AMS.
- To cancel repeat play, select "OFF" in Step 3 above.

### Repeating a specific portion (a-b Repeat)

You can play a specific portion of a track repeatedly. This might be useful when you want to memorize lyrics. Note that you can only repeat a portion within the boundaries of a single track.



- 1 While playing a disc, press A↔B at the starting point (point a) of the portion to be played repeatedly. "a→" appears and "b" flashes in the display.
- 2 Continue playing the track or press ▶▶ until you reach the ending point (point b), then press A↔B again. "a↔b" lights continuously. The deck starts to play the specified portion repeatedly.

**To cancel a-b Repeat**

Press REPEAT, CLEAR or ■.

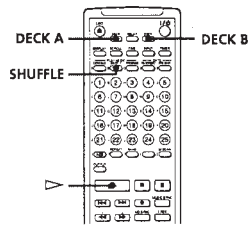
**Setting new starting and ending points**

You can repeat the portion immediately after the currently specified portion by changing the starting and ending points.

- 1 Press A↔B while "a↔b" appears. The current ending point b becomes the new starting point a, "a→" lights continuously, and "b" flashes in the display.
- 2 Continue playing the track or press ▶▶ until you reach the new ending point (point b), then press A↔B again. "a↔b" lights continuously and the deck starts playing repeatedly the newly specified portion.

## Playing in Random Order (Shuffle Play)

You can have the deck "shuffle" tracks and play them in random order.




- 1 Press DECK A or DECK B to select the deck to be operated.
- 2 Press SHUFFLE when the deck is stopped. "SHUF" appears in the display.
- 3 Press  $\triangleright$  to start Shuffle Play. "Shuffle" appears in the display while the deck is "shuffling" the tracks.

### To cancel Shuffle Play

Press CONTINUE when the deck is stopped so that "SHUF" disappears.

### You can specify tracks during Shuffle Play

- To play the next track, press  $\triangleright$  (or turn AMS clockwise).
- To play from the beginning of the current track again, press  $\triangleleft$  (or turn AMS counterclockwise). You cannot use  $\triangleleft$  (or AMS) to go to tracks that have already been played.

 You can also use the controls on the deck to set the Shuffle Play mode

- 1 Press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.
- 2 Turn AMS to select "PLAY MODE", then press AMS.
- 3 Turn AMS to select "SHUFFLE", then press AMS.
- 4 Press  $\triangleright$  to start Shuffle Play.

To cancel Shuffle Play, select "CONTINUE" in Step 3 above.

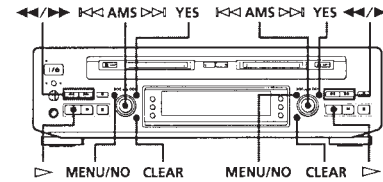
## Creating Your Own Program (Program Play)

You can specify the playback order of the tracks on an MD and create your own programs containing up to 25 tracks.

When using the remote, press DECK A or DECK B to select the deck to be operated.

### Note

You cannot create a program containing tracks from both deck A and deck B.



- 1 While the deck is stopped, press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.
- 2 Turn AMS to display "PROGRAM", then press AMS (or YES).
- 3 Do either a) or b) to create a program:
  - a) When using the controls on the deck
    - 1 Turn AMS until the track number you want appears in the display.
    - 2 Press AMS.

### If you enter the wrong track number

Press  $\triangleleft$  or  $\triangleright$  until the wrong track number flashes, turn AMS to set the correct track number, then press AMS.


### b) When using the remote

Press the number buttons to enter the tracks you want to program in the order you want. To program a track with a number over 25, use the >25 button (see page 25).

### If you enter the wrong track number

Press  $\triangleleft$  or  $\triangleright$  until the wrong track number flashes, then enter the correct track number with the number buttons.

- 4 Repeat Step 3 to enter other tracks. The entered track is added to the location where the "\_" (cursor) flashes. Each time you enter a track, the total program time is added up and appears in the display.

- 5 After finishing programming, press YES. "Complete  appears and programming is completed.

- 6 Set the Program Play mode.

### a) When using the controls on the deck

- 1 Press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.
- 2 Turn AMS to select "PLAY MODE", then press AMS.
- 3 Turn AMS to select "PROGRAM", then press AMS. "PGM" appears in the display.


### b) When using the remote

Press PROGRAM so that "PGM" appears in the display.

- 7 Press  $\triangleright$  to start Program Play.

### To cancel Program Play

While the deck is stopped, select "CONTINUE" instead of "PROGRAM" in Step 6 above (or press CONTINUE on the remote). "PGM" disappears.

 The program remains even after Program Play ends  
When you press  $\triangleright$ , you can play the same program again.

(Continued)

**Notes**

- The display shows “-m -s” instead of the total playing time when the total playing time of the program exceeds 199 minutes.
- “Program Full” appears when you program over 25 tracks. Erase the unnecessary tracks to enter other tracks.

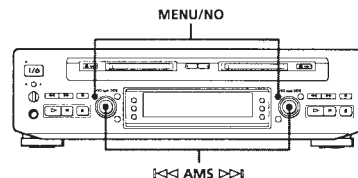
**Changing the track order**

You can change the order of the tracks in your program before you start playing.

| To                                          | Do the following procedure after Steps 1 and 2 in “Creating Your Own Program”:                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Erase a track                               | Press ◀ or ▶ until the track number you want to erase flashes, then press CLEAR.                                                                                                                                   |
| the whole program                           | Keep pressing CLEAR until all programmed track numbers disappear.                                                                                                                                                  |
| Add a track to the beginning of the program | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Press ◀ until “_” (cursor) flashes at the left of the first track.</li> <li>2 Do Steps 3 to 5 on page 29.</li> </ol>                                                      |
| in the middle of the program                | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Press ◀ or ▶ until the track which precedes the track to be added flashes.</li> <li>2 Press AMS so that “_” (cursor) flashes, then do Steps 3 to 5 on page 29.</li> </ol> |
| to the end of the program                   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Press ▶ until “_” (cursor) flashes at the right of the last track.</li> <li>2 Do Steps 3 to 5 on page 29.</li> </ol>                                                      |
| Change a track in the program               | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Press ◀ or ▶ until the track number you want to change flashes.</li> <li>2 Do Steps 3 to 5 on page 29.</li> </ol>                                                         |

**Changing the Pitch (Pitch Control Function)**

You can change the MD playback speed (pitch). The tone rises at higher pitches, and falls at lower pitches.



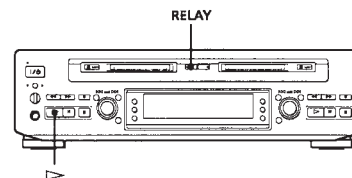
- 1 While the deck is playing, press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.
- 2 Turn AMS to select “PITCH”, then press AMS.
- 3 Turn AMS to change the pitch within a range of -98.5% to +12.5% (in 0.1% steps), then press AMS. When you press CLEAR, the setting returns to the initial value (0%).
- 4 Press MENU/NO.

**Notes**

- When you change the pitch, the playback sound drops out momentarily.
- The pitch setting returns to the initial value (0%) when you turn off the deck or eject the MD.

**Playing Two MDs Continuously (Relay Play)**

You can have the deck play two MDs in succession from deck A to deck B in any play mode.



- 1 Insert MDs into both decks.
  - 2 Press RELAY. The RELAY indicator turns on.
  - 3 Select the play mode you want according to the table below.
- | To play in             | Select in SET UP menu “PLAY MODE” (or press on the remote) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Normal play (page 13)  | CONTINUE                                                   |
| Shuffle Play (page 28) | SHUFFLE                                                    |
| Program Play (page 29) | PROGRAM                                                    |
- When “REP” or “REP 1” appears in the display, select “OFF” in SET UP menu “REPEAT” or press REPEAT on the remote until “REP” or “REP 1” disappears (see pages 26 and 27).
- 4 Press ▷ on deck A to start playing. When playback on deck A finishes, playback on deck B (which is currently stopped) begins automatically.

**To stop Relay Play**

Press ■ on the deck which is playing.

**To cancel Relay Play**

Press RELAY to turn off the RELAY indicator.

**Notes**

- You cannot do Relay Play while deck B is playing, recording or editing.
- If you change the pitch during Relay Play, the pitch changes in the same manner for both deck A and deck B. The pitch setting returns to the initial value (0%) when you turn the deck off or eject the MDs from both deck A and deck B.
- While the RELAY indicator is on, the play mode changes in the same manner for both deck A and deck B.
- If you set either deck to “REPEAT ALL” during Relay Play, playback repeats continuously in the order of deck A → deck B → deck A → deck B → deck A ...



### Notes on Editing

You can edit the recorded tracks after recording, using the following functions:

- Erase Function allows you to erase recorded tracks simply by specifying the corresponding track number.
- a-b Erase Function allows you to specify a portion within a track to erase it.
- Divide Function allows you to divide tracks at specified points so that you can quickly locate those points afterwards, using the AMS function.
- Combine Function allows you to combine two consecutive tracks into one.
- Move Function allows you to change the order of tracks by moving a specific track to a track position you want.
- Name Function allows you to create and edit titles for your recorded MDs and tracks.
- Undo Function allows you to cancel the last edit.
- All Move Function allows you to move the contents of an entire MD to another MD.
- 1Tr Move Function allows you to move a single track on an MD to the end of the recorded portion on another MD.
- Name Copy Function allows you to copy titles between two MDs.

#### To enter EDIT menu

- 1 While the deck is stopped, playing, or pausing, press MENU/NO to display EDIT menu.
- 2 Turn AMS to select the desired editing function, then press AMS.

#### Note

Be sure to use the controls for the deck containing the MD you want to edit. When using the remote, press DECK A or DECK B to select the deck to be operated.

#### If "Protected" and "Cannot Edit" appear in the display

The deck could not edit because the record-protect slot on the MD is open. Edit after closing the slot.

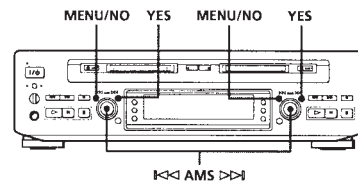
#### When "TOC" and "TOC Writing" appear in the display

Do not move the deck or pull out the AC power cord. After editing, "TOC" lights continuously until you eject the MD or turn off the deck. "TOC" and "TOC Writing" appear while the deck is updating the TOC. When the deck finishes updating the TOC, "TOC" goes off.

### Erasing Recordings (Erase Function)

Do the procedures below to erase following:

- A single track (Tr Erase)
- All tracks (All Erase)

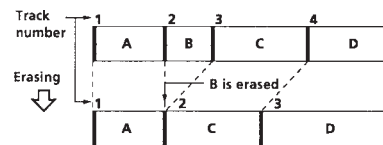


#### Erasing a single track (Tr Erase)

You can erase a track simply by specifying the respective track number. When you erase a track, the total number of tracks on the MD decreases by one and all tracks following the erased one are renumbered. Since erasing merely updates the TOC, there is no need to record over material.

To avoid confusion when erasing multiple tracks, you should proceed in order of high to low track number to prevent the renumbering of tracks that have not been erased yet.

#### Example: Erasing B



- 1 While the deck is stopped, playing, or pausing, press MENU/NO to display EDIT menu.
- 2 Turn AMS until "Tr Erase" appears in the display.

- 3 Press AMS or YES. The display for erasing tracks appears and playback of the displayed track starts.

- 4 Turn AMS to select the track to be erased.

- 5 Press AMS or YES. When the track selected in Step 4 has been erased, "Complete" appears for a few seconds. The track following the erased track begins playing. (If you erase the last track, the track preceding the erased track starts playing.)

- 6 Repeat Steps 1 to 5 to erase more tracks.

#### To cancel the Tr Erase Function

Press MENU/NO or ■.

#### Erasing all tracks on an MD (All Erase)

Erasing a recordable MD deletes the disc name, all recorded tracks, and titles.

- 1 While the deck is stopped, playing, or pausing, press MENU/NO to display EDIT menu.

- 2 Turn AMS until "All Erase" appears in the display.

- 3 Press AMS or YES. "All Erase??" appears in the display.

- 4 Press AMS or YES. When the disc name, all recorded tracks, and titles on the MD have been erased, "Complete" appears for a few seconds.

#### To cancel the All Erase Function

Press MENU/NO or ■ to turn off the "All Erase??" indication.

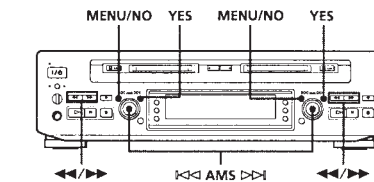
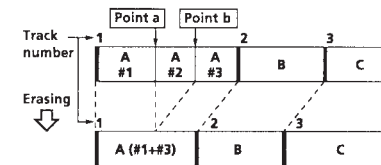
#### You can undo the Erase Function

Use the Undo Function immediately after you erased the track (see page 41).

### Erasing a Part of a Track (a-b Erase Function)

You can specify a portion within a track and erase the portion with ease. It is convenient when erasing unnecessary sections after recording satellite broadcast or FM broadcast.

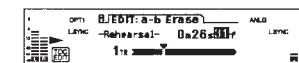
#### Example: Erasing a part of track A



- 1 While the deck is stopped, playing, or pausing, press MENU/NO to display EDIT menu.

- 2 Turn AMS until "a-b Erase" appears in the display, then press AMS or YES.

- 3 Turn AMS to select the number of the track, then press AMS or YES. "Rehearsal" and "Point a ok?" alternates in the display while the deck plays back the selected track from the beginning.



(Continued)

- 4 While monitoring the sound, turn AMS to find the starting point of the portion to be erased (point a). You can select the unit ("f", "s" or "m") by which the starting point is shifted.  
Press ◀◀ or ▶▶ to select frame "f", second "s", or minute "m", then turn AMS to change the starting point.  
\* 1 frame is about 12 ms.
- 5 If the point a is still incorrect, repeat Step 4 until it is correct.
- 6 Press AMS or YES if the position is correct. "Point b Set!" appears in the display and playback for setting the end point of the portion to be erased (point b) starts.
- 7 Continue playback (or press ◀◀ or ▶▶) until the deck reaches point b, then press AMS or YES. "Rehearsal-" and "Point b ok?" alternates in the display while the deck repeats a portion of a few seconds before point a and after point b successively.
- 8 Repeat Step 4 if point b is not correct.
- 9 Press AMS or YES when the position is correct. "Complete" appears for a few seconds and the portion between point a and b is erased.

**To cancel the a-b Erase Function**  
Press MENU/NO or ■.

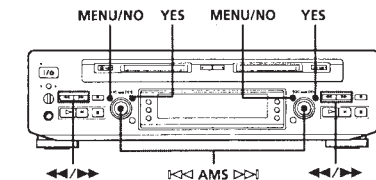
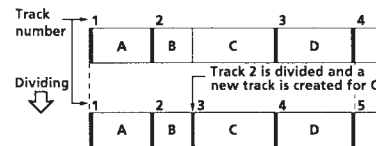
**You can undo the a-b Erase Function**  
Use the Undo Function immediately after you erased the part of the track (see page 41).

**Note**  
If "Impossible" appears in the display, this means:  
- You specified point b comes before point a.  
- Point b should be specified after point a.  
- The specified portion cannot be erased.  
This sometimes happens when you've edited the same track many times, and is due to a technical limitation of the MD system, not a mechanical error.

### Dividing Recorded Tracks (Divide Function)

With the Divide Function you can mark a track number at places that you want to randomly access afterwards. Use this function to add tracks to MDs recorded from an analog source (and therefore contain no track numbers), or to divide an existing track into multiple portions for locating positions in the middle of a track. When you divide a track, the total number of tracks on the MD increases by one and all tracks following the divided track are renumbered.

**Example: Dividing track 2 to create a new track for C**



#### Dividing a track after selecting the track

- 1 While the deck is stopped, playing, or pausing, press MENU/NO to display EDIT menu.
- 2 Turn AMS until "Divide" appears in the display, then press AMS or YES.
- 3 Turn AMS to select the track to be divided and press AMS or YES. "Rehearsal-" appears in the display and the deck plays back the selected track from the beginning.



- 4 While monitoring the sound, turn AMS to find the point to divide the track. You can select the unit ("f", "s" or "m") by which the point to divide the track is shifted.  
Press ◀◀ or ▶▶ to select frame "f", second "s", or minute "m", then turn AMS to change the point to divide the track.
- 5 Press AMS or YES when the position is correct. "Complete" appears for a few seconds and the newly created track begins playing. The new track will have no track title even if the original track was labeled.

**To cancel the Divide Function**  
Press MENU/NO or ■.

**You can undo the Divide Function**  
Use the Undo Function immediately after you divided the track (see page 41).

**You can divide a track while recording**  
Mark the track numbers manually or use the Level Synchro Function (see page 17).

#### Dividing a track after selecting the dividing point

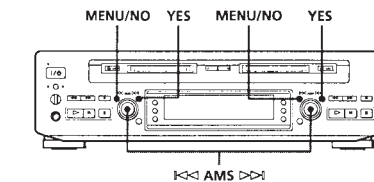
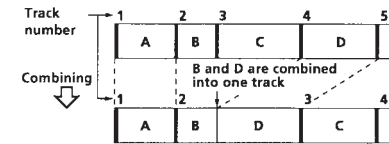
- 1 While playing the MD, press AMS at the point where you want to create a new track. "Rehearsal-" appears in the display and playback continues from the position you selected.
- 2 To make fine adjustment on the dividing position, do Step 4 in "Dividing a track after selecting the track" on this page.
- 3 Press YES. "Complete" appears for a few seconds and the newly created track begins playing.

**To cancel the Divide Function**  
Press AMS, MENU/NO or ■.

### Combining Recorded Tracks (Combine Function)

Use the Combine Function to combine tracks on a recorded MD. The two tracks to be combined need not be consecutive and the latter track to be combined can be the track which comes before the former one in the track number order. This function is useful for combining several songs into a single medley, or several independently recorded portions into a single track. When you combine two tracks, the total number of tracks decreases by one and all tracks following the combined tracks are renumbered.

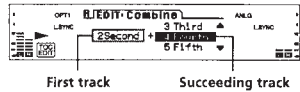
**Example: Combining B and D**



- 1 While the deck is stopped, playing, or pausing, press MENU/NO to display EDIT menu.
- 2 Turn AMS to select "Combine", then press AMS or YES.

(Continued)

- Turn AMS to select the first track of the two to be combined and press AMS or YES. The display for selecting the second track appears and the deck repeats the portion where the two tracks will join (i.e., the end of the first track and the beginning of the succeeding track).



- Turn AMS to select the second track of the two to be combined and press AMS or YES. "Complete" appears for a few seconds. If both of the combined tracks have track titles, the title of the second track is erased.

**To cancel the Combine Function**  
Press MENU/NO or ■.

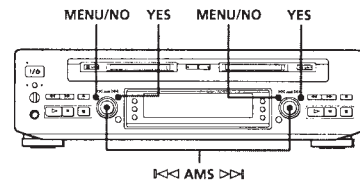
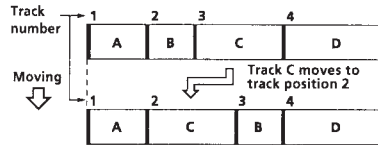
**You can undo the Combine Function**  
Use the Undo Function immediately after you combined the tracks (see page 41).

**Note**  
If "Impossible" appears in the display, the tracks cannot be combined. This sometimes happens when you've edited the same track many times, and is due to a technical limitation of the MD system, not a mechanical error.

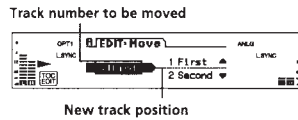
### Moving Recorded Tracks (Move Function)

Use the Move Function to change the order of any track within an MD. After you move a track, the track numbers between the new and old track positions are automatically renumbered.

Example: Moving track C to track position 2



- While the deck is stopped, playing, or pausing, press MENU/NO to display EDIT menu.
- Turn AMS to select "Move", then press AMS or YES.
- Turn AMS to select the track to be moved and press AMS or YES.
- Turn AMS until the new track position appears.



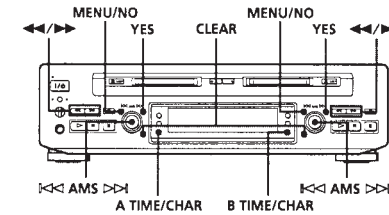
- Press AMS or YES. "Complete" appears for a few seconds and the moved track begins playing back.

**To cancel the Move Function**  
Press MENU/NO or ■.

**You can undo the Move Function**  
Use the Undo Function immediately after you moved the track (see page 41).

### Labeling Recordings (Name Function)

You can create titles for your recorded MDs and tracks. Titles — which may consist of uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers and symbols for a maximum of about 1,700 characters per disc — appear in the display during MD operation. You can also use the remote to label a track or an MD (see "Labeling tracks and MDs with the remote" on page 39).



Use the following procedure to label a track or an MD. You can label a track while it is playing, pausing or recording. If the track is recording, be sure to finish labeling before the track ends. If the track ends before you've completed the labeling procedure, the characters already entered are not recorded and the track will remain unlabeled.

- Press MENU/NO to display EDIT menu.
- Turn AMS until "Name" appears in the display and press AMS or YES. Skip this step while recording.
- Turn AMS until "Name In" appears in the display, then press AMS or YES.
- Turn AMS to select "Disc" to label an MD, or to specify the track to label. While recording, go to Step 6.

(Continued)

- 5 Press AMS or YES.  
A flashing cursor appears in the display.



- 6 Press A TIME/CHAR or B TIME/CHAR to select the character type as follows:

| To select         | Press A TIME/CHAR or B TIME/CHAR repeatedly until |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Uppercase letters | "A" appears in the display                        |
| Lowercase letters | "a" appears in the display                        |
| Numbers           | "0" appears in the display                        |



- 7 Turn AMS to select the character.  
The selected character flashes.  
Letters, numbers, and symbols appear in sequential order as you turn AMS.  
You can use the following symbols in titles:

! " # \$ % & ' ( ) \* + , - . / : ; < = > ? @ \_ `



You can press A TIME/CHAR or B TIME/CHAR to change the character type at any time during Step 7 (see Step 6).

- 8 Press AMS to enter the selected character.  
The selected character lights continuously and the cursor flashes waiting for the input of the next character.



- 9 Repeat Steps 7 and 8 until you have entered the entire title.

**If you entered the wrong character**

Press ◀ or ▶ until the character to be corrected starts flashing, and repeat Steps 7 and 8 to enter the correct character.

**To erase a character**

Press ◀ or ▶ until the character to be erased starts flashing, then press CLEAR.

**To enter a space**

Press AMS while the cursor is flashing.

- 10 Press YES.  
This completes the labeling procedure and the title appears in the display.

**To cancel labeling**  
Press MENU/NO or ■.

**Note**  
You cannot label a track or an MD while you are recording over an existing track.

**Copying a track or disc title within an MD (Name Copy)**

You can copy a track or disc title to use it as a title of another track or the disc title within a disc. Note that you can do this operation by using the controls on the deck only.  
See page 43 to copy a track or disc title between two MDs.

- 1 Press MENU/NO to display EDIT menu.
- 2 Turn AMS to select "Name", then press AMS or YES.
- 3 Turn AMS to select "Name Copy", then press AMS or YES.
- 4 Turn AMS to select "Disc" to copy the disc title, or the track whose title you want to copy and press AMS or YES.

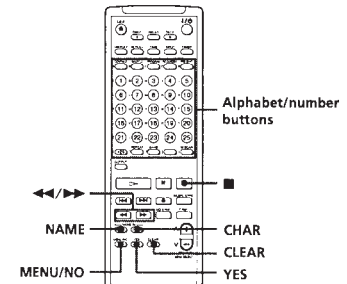
If "No Name!!" appears in the display  
The disc or the track has no name.

- 5 Turn AMS to select "Disc" for disc title or to specify the track number to copy a title, and press AMS or YES.  
"Complete" appears for a few seconds to indicate that the copying operation is completed.

If "Name Over Write??" appears in the display  
The disc or track you selected already has a title. If you continue the title copying, press AMS or YES.

**To cancel the Name Copy Function**  
Press MENU/NO or ■.

**Labeling tracks and MDs with the remote**



- 1 Press NAME.  
A flashing cursor appears in the display, then do the following:

| To label | Make sure that the deck is                                                                             |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A track  | Playing, pausing, recording the track to be labeled, or stopped after locating the track to be labeled |
| An MD    | Stopped with no track number appearing in the display                                                  |

- 2 Press CHAR repeatedly to select the character type as follows:

| To select         | Press CHAR repeatedly until |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Uppercase letters | "A" appears in the display  |
| Lowercase letters | "a" appears in the display  |
| Numbers           | "0" appears in the display  |

- 3 Press an alphabet/number button to enter a character.  
After you enter a character, the cursor shifts rightward and waits for the input of the next character.  
You can change the character type at any time during Step 3 (see Step 2).

(Continued)

- Repeat Step 3 until you have entered the entire title.

**If you entered the wrong character**

Press ◀ or ▶ until the character to be corrected starts flashing.  
Press CLEAR to erase the incorrect character, then enter the correct one.

- Press NAME again.  
This completes the labeling procedure and the title appears in the display.

**To cancel labeling**

Press MENU/NO or ■.

**Changing an existing title** ⓘ

- Press NAME, then do the following:

| To change     | Make sure that the deck is                                                                                                |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A track title | Playing, pausing the track whose title is to be changed, or stopped after locating the track whose title is to be changed |
| A disc name   | Stopped with no track number appearing in the display                                                                     |

- Hold down CLEAR until the current title is erased.
- Enter the new title.  
Do Steps 6 to 9 of "Labeling Recordings" on page 38, or Steps 2 to 4 of "Labeling tracks and MDs with the remote" on page 39 and this page.
- Press NAME.

**Erasing a title on a disc (Name Erase)**

Use this function to erase a title on a disc.

- While the deck is stopped, playing, or pausing, press MENU/NO to display EDIT menu.
- Turn AMS to select "Name", then press AMS or YES.

- Turn AMS to select "Name Erase", then press AMS or YES.

- Turn AMS to select "Disc" to erase the disc title, or the track whose title you want to erase and press AMS or YES.  
"Complete Ⓜ" appears for a few seconds and the title is erased.

**To cancel the Name Erase Function**

Press MENU/NO or ■.

**Erasing all titles on an MD (Name All Erase)**

Use this function to erase all titles on an MD simultaneously.

- While the deck is stopped, playing, or pausing, press MENU/NO to display EDIT menu.
- Turn AMS to select "Name", then press AMS or YES.
- Turn AMS to select "Name All Erase", then press AMS or YES.  
"Name All Erase??" appears in the display.
- Press AMS or YES again.  
"Complete Ⓜ" appears for a few seconds and all titles are erased.

**To cancel the Name All Erase Function**

Press MENU/NO or ■.

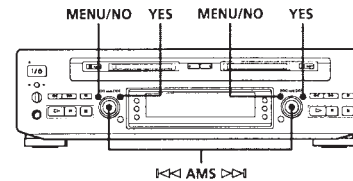
💡 **You can undo the Name Erase Function and the Name All Erase Function**  
See "Undoing the Last Edit" on page 41.

💡 **You can erase all recorded tracks and titles**  
See "Erasing all tracks on an MD" on page 33.

**Undoing the Last Edit (Undo Function)**

You can use the Undo Function to cancel the last edit and restore the contents of the MD to the condition that existed before editing was done. Note, however, that you cannot undo an edit if you do any of the following after the edit:

- Press the ● REC button on the deck.
- Press the ● button or the MUSIC SYNC button on the remote.
- Update the TOC by turning off the deck or ejecting the MD.
- Disconnect the AC power cord.



- With the deck stopped and no track number appearing in the display, press MENU/NO to display EDIT menu.
- Turn AMS until "Undo" appears in the display. "Undo" does not appear if no editing has been done.
- Press AMS or YES.  
One of the following messages appears in the display, depending on the type of editing to be undone:

| Editing done:                | Message:        |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Erasing a single track       |                 |
| Erasing all tracks on an MD  | "Erase Undo?"   |
| Erasing a part of a track    |                 |
| Dividing a track             | "Divide Undo?"  |
| Combining tracks             | "Combine Undo?" |
| Moving a track               | "Move Undo?"    |
| Labeling a track or an MD    |                 |
| Changing an existing title   | "Name Undo?"    |
| Erasing all titles on an MD  |                 |
| Copying a title within an MD |                 |

- Press AMS or YES again.  
"Complete Ⓜ" appears for a few seconds and the contents of the MD are restored to the condition that existed before the edit.

**To cancel the Undo Function**

Press MENU/NO or ■.

### Editing Between Two MDs

You can do a special edit (Disc→Disc) between two MDs in deck A and deck B, using the following functions:

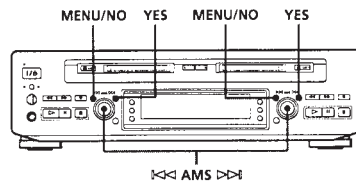
- All Move Function
- 1Tr Move Function
- Name Copy Function

Note that you cannot use the Undo Function (page 41) to return to the previous condition for these special edits.

#### Moving the contents of an entire MD (All Move Function)

This function can reorganize the TOC of an MD that has been edited repeatedly, while moving the contents of that MD to another MD. (The TOC includes the information such as track numbers and the order of tracks, etc.)

Reorganizing the contents of an MD reduces battery power consumption when listening to the MD on a portable MD player, and increases the amount of time available for recording on the MD. You can move the contents in either direction between deck A and deck B.



- 1 While the deck is stopped, press MENU/NO on deck A to display EDIT menu. The contents of an MD in deck A move to an MD in deck B. To move the contents from deck B to deck A, press MENU/NO on deck B.
- 2 Turn AMS to select "Disc→Disc", then press AMS or YES.
- 3 Turn AMS to select "All Move", then press AMS or YES. "OK??" starts flashing.

- 4 Press AMS or YES. The contents of an MD in deck A are moved to an MD in deck B and disappear from deck A. While moving the contents, the deck performs high-speed playback and the volume may fall or the sound may drop out. However, this is not a problem. Moving the contents takes approximately 1/4 of the total playing time of all recorded tracks on the MD. When the deck finishes moving the contents, "Complete [6]" appears for a few seconds.

#### To cancel the All Move Function

Press MENU/NO or [ ] before Step 4.

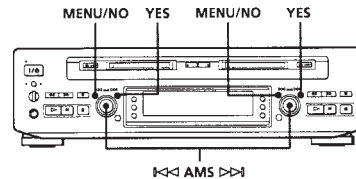
**!** If the MD to which the contents of another MD are moved already has a disc name, the disc name is not overwritten.

#### Notes

- Be sure to use a blank disc to which the contents are moved using the All Move Function.
- You cannot use the All Move Function, if the total playing time of the MD to be moved is longer than that of the MD to which the contents are moved.
- Once you have moved the contents of an entire MD using the All Move Function, you cannot return to the previous condition even if you use the Undo Function on page 41.

#### Moving recorded tracks between two MDs (1Tr Move Function)

Use the 1Tr Move Function to move any track on the MD in deck A to the end of the recorded portion on the MD in deck B. You can also move any track from deck B to deck A.



- 1 While the deck is stopped, playing, or pausing, press MENU/NO on deck A to display EDIT menu. To move a track from deck B to deck A, press MENU/NO on deck B.

- 2 Turn AMS to select "Disc→Disc", then press AMS or YES.
- 3 Turn AMS to select "1Tr Move", then press AMS or YES.
- 4 Turn AMS to select the track to be moved and press AMS or YES. The moved track begins playing back. While moving a track, the deck performs high-speed playback and the volume may fall or the sound may drop out. However, this is not a problem. Moving a track takes approximately 1/4 of the playing time of the track to be moved. When the deck finishes moving a track, "Complete [6]" appears for a few seconds.

#### To cancel the 1Tr Move Function

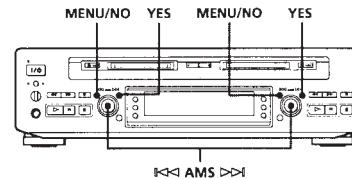
Press MENU/NO or [ ] before Step 4.

#### Notes

- Once you have moved a track using the 1Tr Move Function, you cannot return to the previous condition even if you use the Undo Function on page 41.
- If "Impossible" appears in the display, the track cannot be moved. This sometimes happens when you've edited the same track many times, and is due to a technical limitation of the MD system, not a mechanical error.
- If you move a short track, a slight portion at the end of the track may disappear.

#### Copying a track or disc title between two MDs (Name Copy Function)

You can copy a track or the disc title of the MD in deck A to use it as a title of another track or the disc title of the MD in deck B. You can also copy a track or the disc title from deck B to deck A.



- 1 While the deck is stopped, press MENU/NO on deck A to display EDIT menu. To copy a track title or the disc title from deck B to deck A, press MENU/NO on deck B.

- 2 Turn AMS to select "Disc→Disc", then press AMS or YES.
- 3 Turn AMS to select "Name Copy", then press AMS or YES.
- 4 Turn AMS to select "Disc" to copy the disc title, or the track whose title you want to copy. If "No Name!!" appears in the display The disc or the track has no name.
- 5 Turn AMS to select "Disc" for disc title or to specify the track number to copy a title.
- 6 Press AMS or YES. "Complete [6]" appears for a few seconds to indicate that the copying operation is completed.

If "Name Over Write??" appears in the display The disc or track you selected already has a title. If you continue the title copying, press AMS or YES.

#### To cancel the Name Copy Function

Press MENU/NO or [ ] before Step 6.















#### Note

Once you have copied a track or the disc title between two MDs using the Name Copy Function, you cannot return to the previous condition even if you use the Undo Function on page 41.





## Display Messages



The following table explains the various messages that appear in the display. Also, the deck has a Self-Diagnosis Function (see page 51).

| Message                                                                                             | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Blank Disc                                                                                          | A new (blank) or erased MD has been inserted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Cannot Copy                                                                                         | An attempt was made to make a second copy from a digitally dubbed MD (see page 47).                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Cannot Edit                                                                                         | An attempt was made to edit the MD during Program or Shuffle Play.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Disc Full!!        | The MD is full (see "System Limitations" on this page).                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|  Impossible        | The deck cannot do the specified editing operation, or while one deck is recording, an attempt was made to record on the other deck with the input set to an impossible combination (see page 8).                                                                                 |
|  Name Full!!       | The titling capacity of the MD has reached its limit (about 1,700 characters).                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| No Disc                                                                                             | There is no MD in the deck.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| NO PROGRAM                                                                                          | The Program Play was selected in SET UP menu "PLAY MODE" when the program was not made.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Premastered        | An attempt was made to record on the premastered MD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flashing clock indication                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The clock has not been set.</li> <li>The contents recorded by timer have disappeared over time and are not be available for saving to disc, or Program Play could not be activated since the program has disappeared over time.</li> </ul> |
|  Edit Cancel       | The editing operation was canceled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|  Edit Error      | Editing could not be performed properly so the editing operation was canceled.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|  No Name!!       | The disc or track has not been labeled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|  Off Time NG!    | The TIMER OFF time is the same as the TIMER ON time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|  Set Clock!!     | The clock has not been set, so the timer cannot be set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|  Set Timer!!     | The timer has not been set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|  No Date!!       | The recording date and time have not been recorded for the specified track.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|  Timer Cancel    | The timer function was canceled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|  Program Full    | The program contains the maximum number of tracks. You cannot set additional tracks.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|  Check Rec Time! | There is not enough time remaining on the dubbing destination disc.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## System Limitations

The recording system in your MiniDisc deck is radically different from those used in cassette and DAT decks and is characterized by the limitations described below. Note, however, that these limitations are due to the inherent nature of the MD recording system itself and not to mechanical causes.

**"Disc Full!!  " lights up even before the MD has reached the maximum recording time (60 or 74 minutes)**  
When 255 tracks have been recorded on the MD, "Disc Full!!  " lights up regardless of the total recorded time. More than 255 tracks cannot be recorded on the MD. To continue recording, erase unnecessary tracks or use another recordable MD.

**"Disc Full!!  " lights up before the maximum number of tracks is reached**  
Fluctuations in emphasis within tracks are sometimes interpreted as track intervals, incrementing the track count and causing "Disc Full!!  " to light up.

**The remaining recording time does not increase even after erasing numerous short tracks**

Tracks under 12 seconds in length are not counted and so erasing them may not lead to an increase in the recording time.

**Some tracks cannot be combined with others**

Track combination may become impossible when tracks are edited.

**The total recorded time and the remaining time on the MD may not total the maximum recording time (60 or 74 minutes)**

Recording is done in minimum units of 2 seconds each, no matter how short the material. The contents recorded may thus be shorter than the maximum recording capacity. Disc space may also be further reduced by scratches.

**Tracks created through editing may exhibit sound dropout during search operations.**

**Track numbers are not recorded correctly**

Incorrect assignment or recording of track numbers may result when CD tracks are divided into several smaller tracks during digital recording. Also, when the Level Synchro Function is activated during recording, track numbers may not marked as in the original depending on the program source.

**"TOC Reading" appears for a long time**

If the inserted recordable MD is brand new, "TOC Reading" appears in the display longer than for MDs that have been used.

**Limitations when recording over an existing track**



- The correct remaining recording time may not be displayed.
- You may find it impossible to record over a track if that track has been recorded over several times already. If this happens, erase the track using the Erase Function (see page 32).
- The remaining recording time may be shortened out of proportion to the total recorded time.
- Recording over a track to eliminate noise is not recommended since this may shorten the duration of the track.
- You may find it impossible to label a track while recording over it.

**The correct recorded/playing time may not be displayed during playback of monaural-format MDs.**

## Troubleshooting

If you experience any of the following difficulties while using the deck, use this troubleshooting guide to help you remedy the problem. Should any problem persist, consult your nearest Sony dealer.


**The deck does not operate or operates poorly.**

- The MD may be damaged ("Disc Error!!  " appears). Take the MD out and insert it again.
- If "Disc Error!!  " remains, replace the MD.

**The deck does not play back.**

- Moisture has formed inside the deck. Take the MD out and leave the deck in a warm place for several hours until the moisture evaporates.
- The deck is not on. Press I/O to turn the deck on.
- The MD is inserted in the wrong direction. Slide the MD into the disc slot with the label side up and the arrow pointing towards the opening.
- The MD may not be recorded. Replace the disc with one that has been recorded.

**The deck does not record.**

- The MD is record-protected ("Protected!!  " and "C11" appear). Close the record-protect slot (see page 10).
- The deck is not connected properly to the sound source. Make connections properly to the sound source.
- The recording level is not adjusted properly. Adjust the recording level properly (see page 9).
- A premastered MD is inserted. Replace it with a recordable MD.
- There is not enough time left on the MD. Replace it with another recordable MD with fewer recorded tracks, or erase unnecessary tracks.
- There has been a power failure or the AC power cord has been disconnected during recording. Data recorded to that point may be lost. Repeat the recording procedure.

**The sound has a lot of static.**

- Strong magnetism from a television or a similar device is interfering with operations. Move the deck away from the source of strong magnetism.

**Cannot set the timer.**

- The clock has not been set, or the clock setting has been lost due to a power failure, etc. Set the clock (see page 6).

**The deck cannot be operated during timer standby.**

- You cannot operate the deck during timer standby. To operate the deck, press TIMER to cancel the timer function.

**The timer does not function.**

- The timer was not set before the deck was turned off. Press TIMER to display the clock indication.
- The incorrect time has been set. Check the starting and ending times, and set the correct times.

**The three-digit display appears.**

- The Self-Diagnosis Function is on. Check the table on page 51.

**Note**

If the deck does not operate properly even after you've attempted the prescribed remedies, turn off the deck, then reinsert the plug into the power outlet.

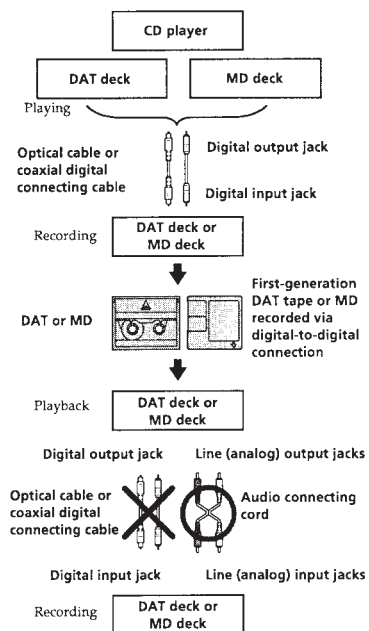


**Additional Information**

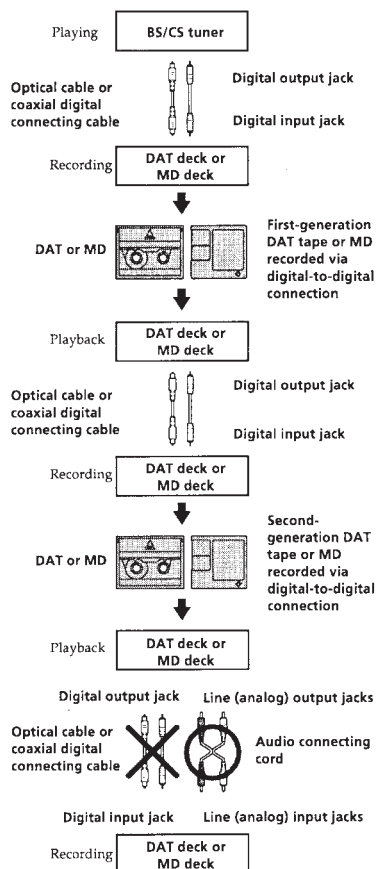
**Guide to the Serial Copy Management System**

This MD deck uses the Serial Copy Management System, which allows only first-generation digital copies to be made of premastered software via the deck's digital input jack. An outline of this system appears below:

- 1 You can record from digital program sources (CDs, DATs or premastered MDs) onto a DAT tape or recordable MD via digital input jack on the DAT or MD deck. You cannot, however, record from this recorded DAT tape or MD onto another DAT tape or recordable MD via the digital input jack on the DAT or MD deck.

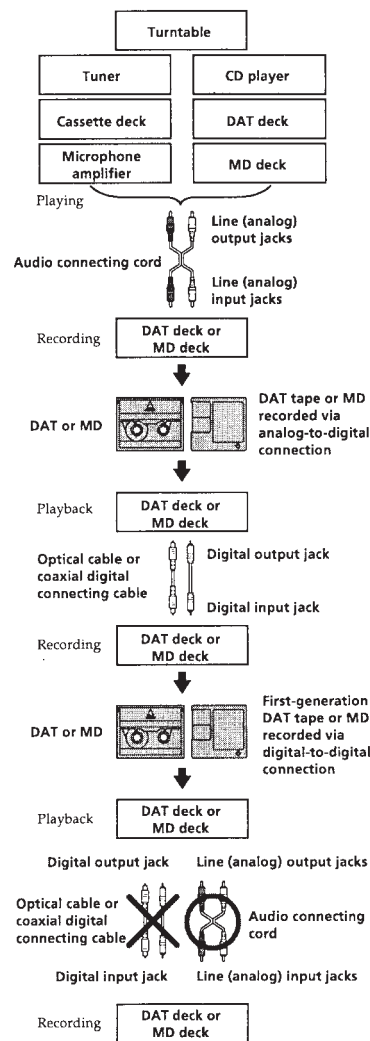


- 2 You can record the digital input signal of a digital satellite broadcast onto a DAT tape or recordable MD via the digital input jack on the DAT or MD deck which is capable of handling a sampling frequency of 32 kHz or 48 kHz. You can then record the contents of this recorded DAT tape or MD (first-generation) onto another DAT tape or recordable MD via digital input jack on the DAT or MD deck to create a second-generation digital copy. Subsequent recording from the second-generation copy onto another recordable DAT tape or MD is possible only through the analog input jack on the DAT or MD deck. Note, however, that on some BS/CS tuners, second-generation digital copying may not be possible.



**Additional Information**

- 3 You can record a DAT tape or MD recorded via the DAT or MD deck's analog input jack onto another DAT tape or MD via the DAT or MD deck's digital output jack. You cannot, however, make a second-generation DAT tape or MD copy via the DAT or MD deck's digital output jack.



## Table of Setup Menus

You can make various settings on this deck by using SET UP menus. Operation related to each menu were explained in the previous sections. The table below outlines each menu, including the various parameters and initial settings.

### Note

The menus you can use while the deck is stopped, playing or recording differ.

### To enter the SET UP menu

While the deck is stopped, press MENU/NO twice to display SET UP menu.

| Menu        | Function                                     | Parameters               | Initial setting | See             |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| REPEAT      | Sets the repeat play mode.                   | OFF/ALL/1                | OFF             | pages 26 and 27 |
| PLAY MODE   | Sets the play mode.                          | CONTINUE/SHUFFLE/PROGRAM | CONTINUE        | pages 28 and 29 |
| PROGRAM     | Creates a program.                           | —                        | —               | page 29         |
| MUSIC SCAN  | Sets the playing time during music scan.     | 6s/10s/20s               | 6s              | page 25         |
| REC LVL     | Adjusts the recording level.                 | -∞dB to +12.0dB          | 0dB             | page 9          |
| REC MODE    | Sets the recording mode.                     | STEREO/MONO              | STEREO          | page 9          |
| LEVEL SYNC  | Sets the Level Synchro Function.             | ON/OFF                   | ON              | page 18         |
| SMART SPACE | Sets the Smart Space and Auto Cut Functions. | ON/OFF                   | ON              | page 16         |
| PITCH       | Sets the pitch during playback.              | -98.5% to +12.5%         | 0%              | page 30         |
| TIMER REC   | Sets the timer recording.                    | ONCE/WEEKLY              | ONCE            | page 21         |
| OVERLAP REC | Performs the settings for Relay Recording.   | ON/OFF                   | ON              | page 20         |
| CLOCK       | Sets the clock (day/month/year/hour/minute). | —                        | —               | page 6          |

### To reset to the initial setting

Press CLEAR while the respective SET UP menu is displayed.

## Self-Diagnosis Function

The deck has a self-diagnosis display. This function shows a three-digit display (a combination of a letter and figures) and the corresponding message, so you can check the deck's condition. If such a display appears, check the following table in order to resolve the problem. Should any problem persist, consult your nearest Sony dealer.

### Self-diagnosis display

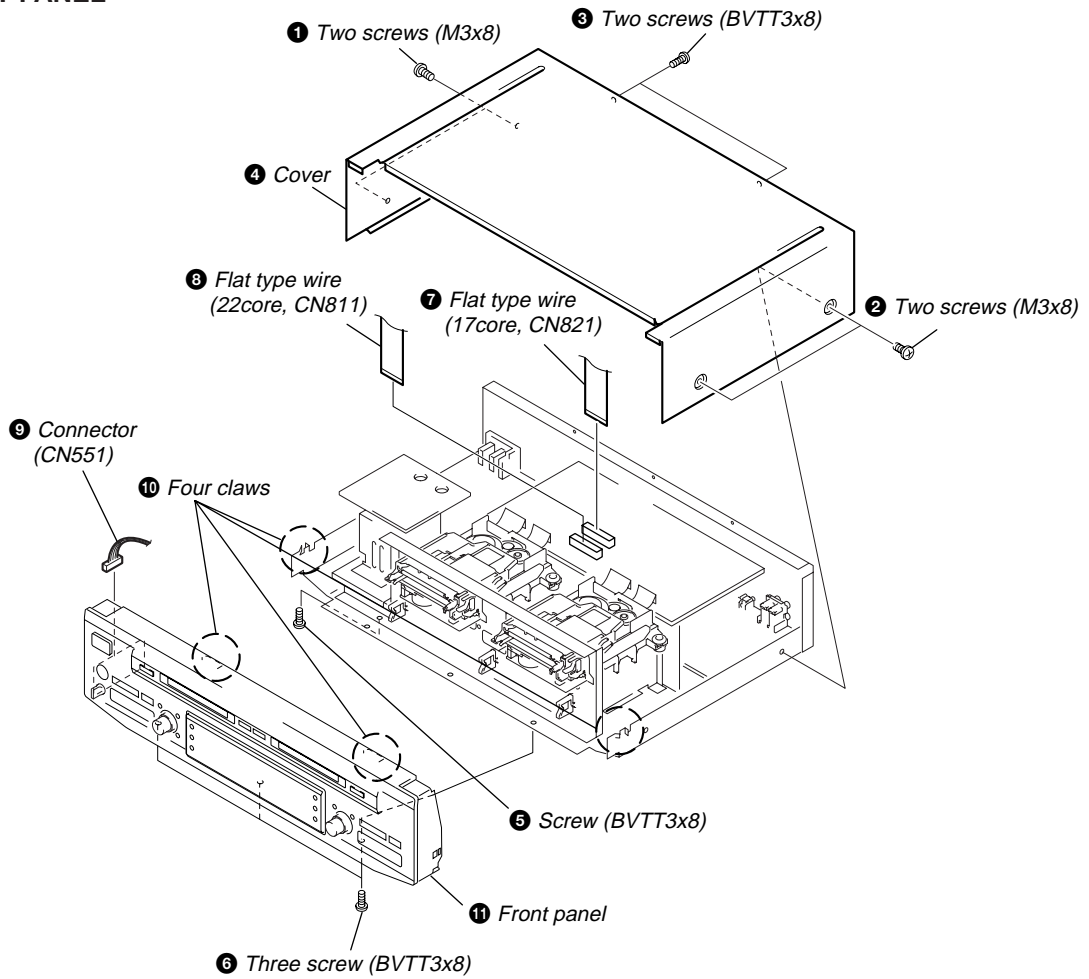


| Three-digit display/Message                                            | Cause/Remedy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C11/Protected!!                                                        | The inserted MD is record-protected.<br>➔ Take out the MD, and close the record-protect tab (page 10).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| C13/REC Error!!                                                        | The recording was not made properly.<br>➔ Set the deck in a stable place, and repeat the recording procedure.<br>The inserted MD is dirty (with smudges, fingerprints, etc.), scratched, or not up to standards.<br>➔ Replace the disc, and repeat the recording procedure.                                                                                           |
| C13/Disc Error!!                                                       | The deck could not read the TOC of the MD properly.<br>➔ Take out the MD, and insert it again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| C14/Disc Error!!                                                       | The deck could not read the TOC of the MD properly.<br>➔ Insert another disc.<br>➔ If possible, erase all tracks on the MD using the All Erase Function on page 33.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| C71/Din Unlock<br>(“C71” alternates with “Din Unlock” in the display.) | A moment's lighting is due to the signals of the digital program being recorded. This does not affect the recorded material.<br>While recording from a digital component connected through the digital input connector, the digital connecting cable was unplugged or the digital component turned off.<br>➔ Connect the cable or turn the digital component back on. |

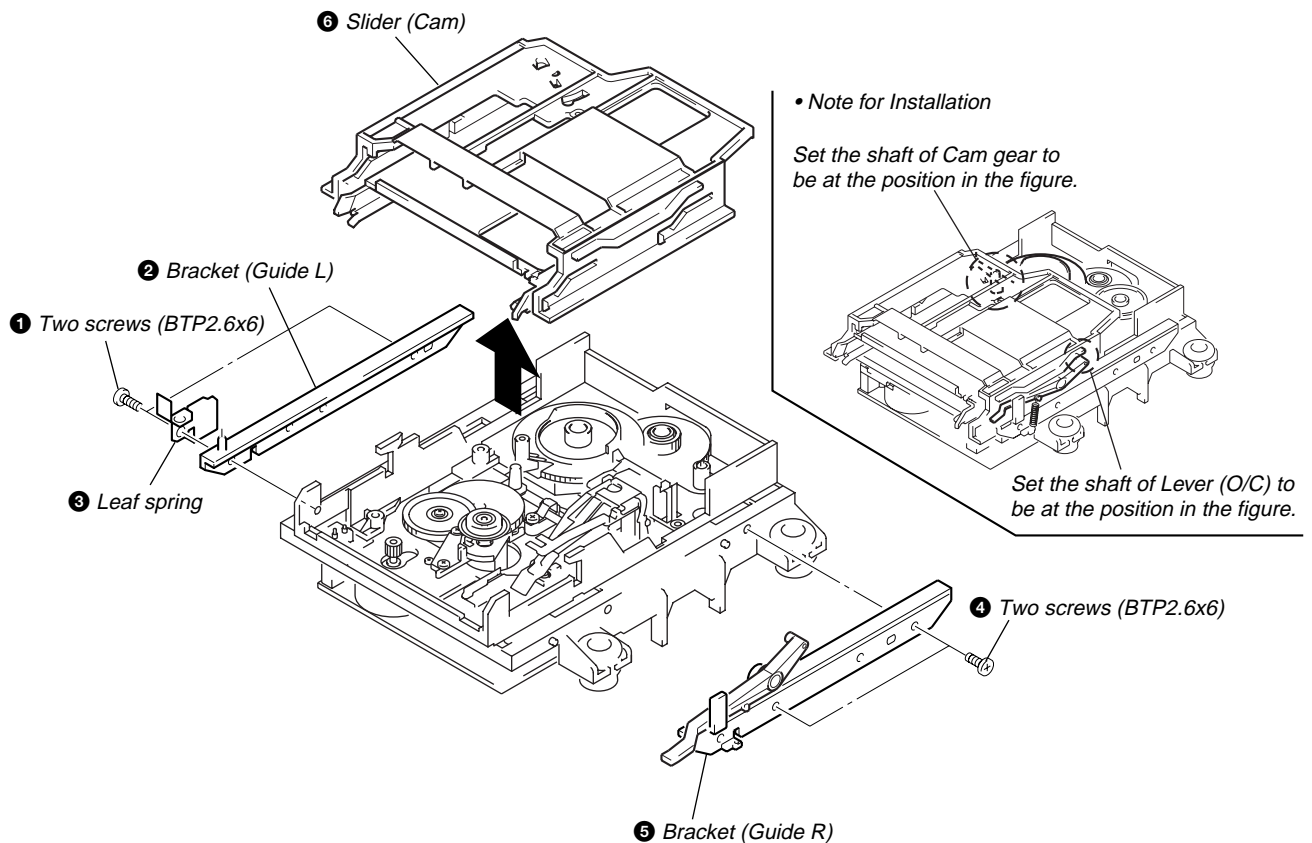
## SECTION 3 DISASSEMBLY

**Note:** Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.

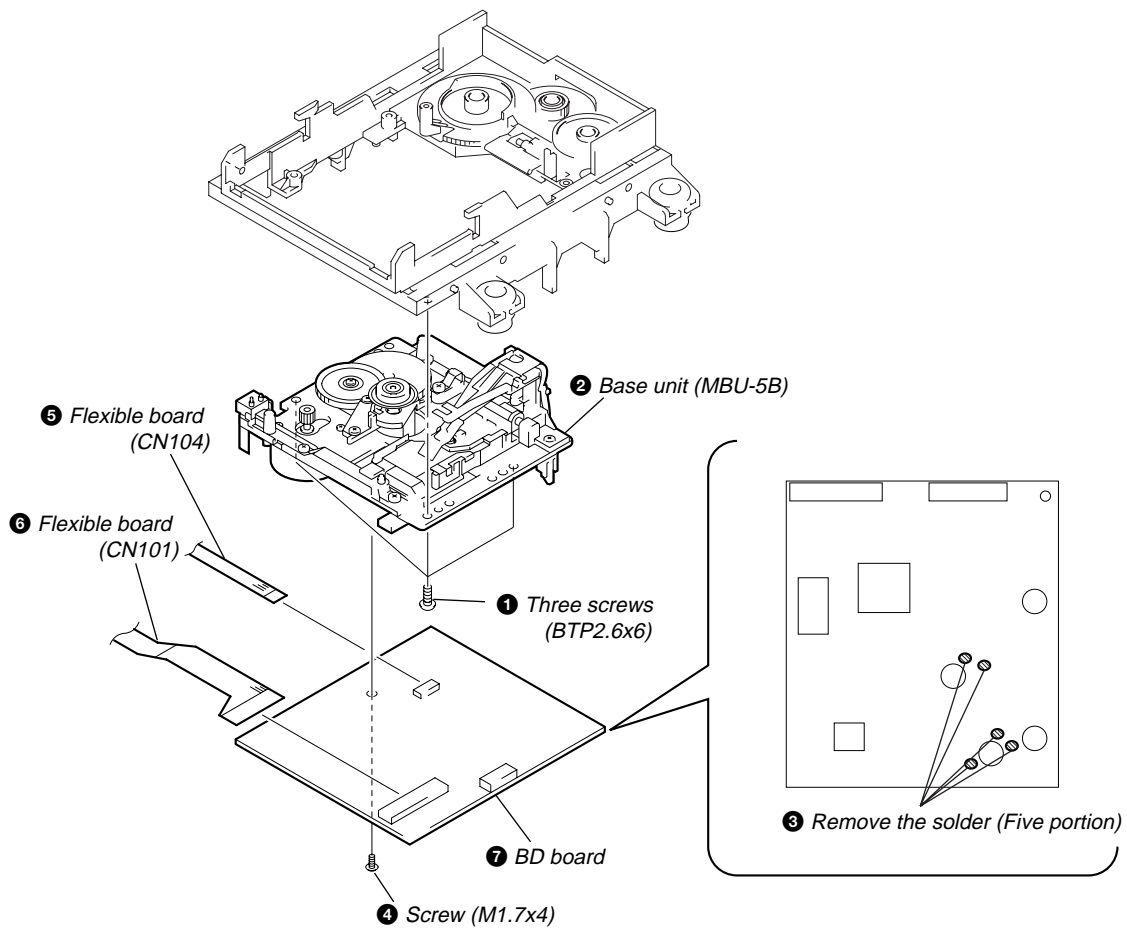
### 3-1. FRONT PANEL



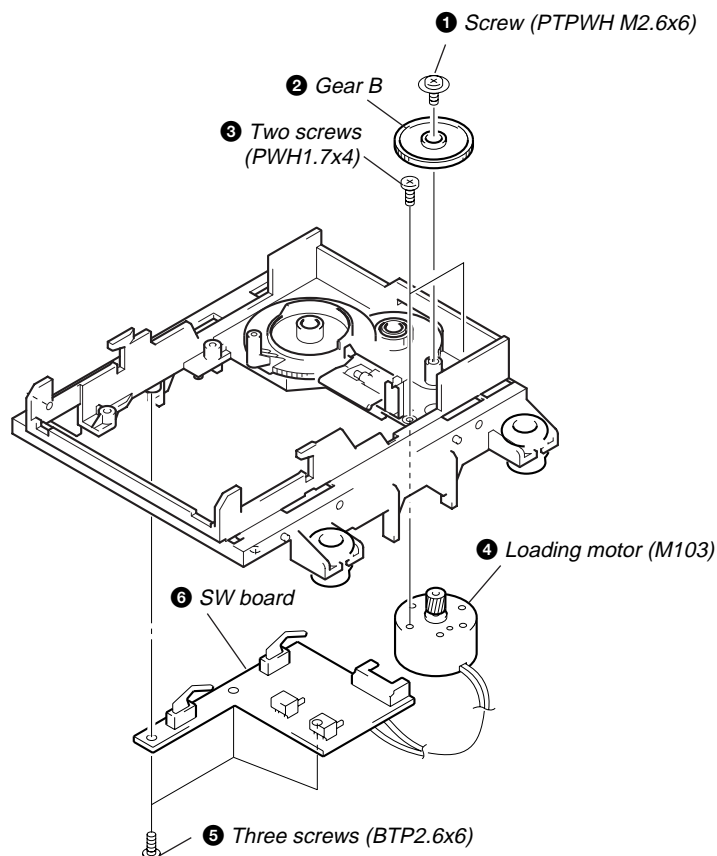
### 3-2. SLIDER (CAM)



### 3-3. BASE UNIT (MBU-5B) AND BD BOARD



### 3-4. SW BOARD AND LOADING MOTOR (M103)



## SECTION 4 TEST MODE

### 4-1. PRECAUTIONS FOR USE OF TEST MODE

- As loading related operations will be performed regardless of the test mode operations being performed, be sure to check that the disc is stopped before setting and removing it.  
Even if the **[EJECT]** button is pressed while the disc is rotating during continuous playback, continuous recording, etc., the disc will not stop rotating.  
Therefore, it will be ejected while rotating.  
Be sure to press the **[EJECT]** button after pressing the **[MENU/NO]** button and the rotation of disc is stopped.

This unit uses two mechanism Deck A and Deck B.  
The decks can be operated individually in the test mode.  
For buttons or knobs not specified as (Deck A) or (Deck B) in the procedure, use that of the corresponding deck.

#### 4-1-1. Recording laser emission mode and operating buttons

- Continuous recording mode (CREC MODE)
- Laser power check mode (LDPWR CHECK)
- Laser power adjustment mode (LDPWR ADJUST)
- Traverse (MO) check (EF MO CHECK)
- Traverse (MO) adjustment (EF MO ADJUST)
- When pressing the **[REC]** button.

### 4-2. SETTING THE TEST MODE

The following are two methods of entering the test mode.

**Procedure 1:** With the power ON, press the **[◀◀ (Deck B)]** button while pressing the **[OUTPUT]** and **[CLEAR (Deck A)]** buttons together.  
When the test mode is set, “(Check)” will be displayed. Rotating the **[AMS]** knob switches between the following four groups:  
...↔ Check ↔ Adjust ↔ Service ↔ Develop ↔ ...

**Procedure 2:** With the power ON, press the **[■ (Deck B)]** button while pressing the **[OUTPUT]** and **[CLEAR (Deck A)]** buttons together.  
When the test mode is set, “TEMP CHECK” will be displayed. By setting the test mode using this method, only the “Check” group of procedure 1 can be executed.

### 4-3. EXITING THE TEST MODE

Press the **[MD SYNC]** button. The STANDBY state is set when the test mode is exited.

### 4-4. BASIC OPERATIONS OF THE TEST MODE

All operations are performed using the **[AMS]** knob, **[YES]** button, and **[MENU/NO]** button.  
The functions of these buttons are as follows.

| Function name  | Function                                      |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| AMS knob       | Changes parameters and modes                  |
| YES button     | Proceeds onto the next step. Finalizes input. |
| MENU/NO button | Returns to previous step. Stops operations.   |

#### 4-5. SELECTING THE TEST MODE

There are 31 types of test modes as shown below. The groups can be switched by rotating the [AMS] knob. After selecting the group to be used, press the [YES] button. After setting a certain group, rotating the [AMS] knob switches between these modes. Refer to “Group” in the table for details selected.

All items used for servicing can be treated using group S. So be carefully not to enter other groups by mistake.


| Display       | No | Contents                                                  | Mark    | Group (*) |
|---------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| TEMP CHECK    | 1  | Temperature compensation offset check                     |         | C S       |
| LDPWR CHECK   | 2  | Laser power check                                         |         | C S       |
| EF MO CHECK   | 3  | Traverse (MO) check                                       |         | C S       |
| EF CD CHECK   | 4  | Traverse (CD) check                                       |         | C S       |
| FBIAS CHECK   | 5  | Focus bias check                                          |         | C S       |
| S curve CHECK | 6  | S letter check                                            | (X)     | C         |
| VERIFY MODE   | 7  | Non-volatile memory check                                 | (X)     | C         |
| DETRK CHECK   | 8  | Detrack check                                             | (X)     | C         |
| TEMP ADJUS    | 9  | Temperature compensation offset adjustment                |         | A S       |
| LDPWR ADJUS   | 10 | Laser power adjustment                                    |         | A S       |
| EF MO ADJUS   | 11 | Traverse (MO) adjustment                                  |         | A S       |
| EF CD ADJUS   | 12 | Traverse (CD) adjustment                                  |         | A S       |
| FBIAS ADJUS   | 13 | Focus bias adjustment                                     |         | A S       |
| EEP MODE      | 14 | Non-volatile memory control                               | (X) (!) | D         |
| MANUAL CMD    | 15 | Command transmission                                      | (X)     | D         |
| SVDATA READ   | 16 | Status display                                            | (X)     | D         |
| ERR DP MODE   | 17 | Error history display, clear                              |         | S         |
| SLES MOVE     | 18 | Sled check                                                | (X)     | D         |
| ACCESS MODE   | 19 | Access check                                              | (X)     | D         |
| 0920 CHECK    | 20 | Outermost circumference check                             | (X)     | D         |
| HEAD ADJUST   | 21 | Head position check                                       | (X)     | D         |
| CPLAY2 MODE   | 22 | Same functions as CPLAY MODE                              | (X)     | D         |
| CREC2 MODE    | 23 | Same functions as CREC MODE                               | (X)     | D         |
| ADJ CLEAR     | 24 | Initialization of non-volatile memory of adjustment value |         | A S       |
| AG Set (MO)   | 25 | Auto gain output level adjustment (MO)                    |         | A S       |
| AG Set (CD)   | 26 | Auto gain output level adjustment (CD)                    |         | A S       |
| Iop Read      | 27 | IOP data display                                          |         | C S       |
| Iop Write     | 28 | IOP data write                                            |         | A S       |
| W1 @@@@       | 29 | Microprocessing version display                           |         | C S       |
| CPLAY MODE    | 30 | Continuous play mode                                      |         | C A S D   |
| CREC MODE     | 31 | Continuous recording mode                                 |         | C A S D   |

Group (\*)  
 C: Check      A: Adjust  
 S: Service     D: Develop

- For details of each adjustment mode, refer to “5. Electrical Adjustments”.
- For details of “ERR DP MODE”, refer to “Self-Diagnosis Function” on page 2.
- If a different mode has been selected by mistake, press the [MENU/NO] button to exit that mode.
- Modes with (X) in the Mark column are not used for servicing and therefore are not described in detail. If these modes are set accidentally, press the [MENU/NO] button to exit the mode immediately. Be especially careful not to set the modes with (!) as they will overwrite the non-volatile memory and reset it, and as a result, the unit will not operate normally.

### 4-5-1. Operating the Continuous Playback Mode

1. Entering the continuous playback mode
  - ① Set the disc in the unit. (Whichever recordable discs or discs for playback only are available.)
  - ② Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “CPLAY MODE” (S: 30).
  - ③ Press the **[YES]** button to change the display to “CPLAY MID”.
  - ④ When access completes, the display changes to “C = ████ AD = ███”.

**Note :** The numbers “███” displayed show you error rates and ADER.
2. Changing the parts to be played back
  - ① Press the **[YES]** button during continuous playback to change the display as below.  
 “CPLAY MID” → “CPLAY OUT” → “CPLAY IN”  


When pressed another time, the parts to be played back can be moved.

  - ② When access completes, the display changes to “C = ████ AD = ███”.


**Note :** The numbers “███” displayed show you error rates and ADER.
3. Ending the continuous playback mode
  - ① Press the **[MENU/NO]** button. The display will change to “CPLAY MODE”.
  - ② Press the **[EJECT]** button to remove the disc.

**Note :** The playback start addresses for IN, MID, and OUT are as follows.

  - IN 40h cluster
  - MID 300h cluster
  - OUT 700h cluster

### 4-5-2. Operating the Continuous Recording Mode (Use only when performing self-recording/palyback check.)

1. Entering the continuous recording mode
  - ① Set a recordable disc in the unit.
  - ② Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “CREC MODE”.
  - ③ Press the **[YES]** button to change the display to “CREC MID” (S: 31).
  - ④ When access completes, the display changes to “CREC (████)” and **REC** lights up.

**Note :** The numbers “███” displayed shows you the recording position addresses.
2. Changing the parts to be recorded
  - ① When the **[YES]** button is pressed during continuous recording, the display changes as below.  
 “CPLAY MID” → “CPLAY OUT” → “CPLAY IN”  


When pressed another time, the parts to be recorded can be changed. **REC** goes off.

  - ② When access completes, the display changes to “CREC (████)” and **REC** lights up.

**Note :** The numbers “███” displayed shows you the recording position addresses.
3. Ending the continuous recording mode
  - ① Press the **[MENU/NO]** button. The display changes to “CREC MODE” and **REC** goes off.
  - ② Press the **[EJECT]** button to remove the disc.

**Note 1 :** The recording start addresses for IN, MID, and OUT are as follows.

  - IN 40h cluster
  - MID 300h cluster
  - OUT 700h cluster

**Note 2 :** The **[MENU/NO]** button can be used to stop recording anytime.

**Note 3 :** Do not perform continuous recording for long periods of time above 5 minutes.

**Note 4 :** During continuous recording, be careful not to apply vibration.

### 4-5-3. Non-Volatile Memory Mode (EEP MODE)

This mode reads and writes the contents of the non-volatile memory. It is not used in servicing. If set accidentally, press the **[MENU/NO]** button immediately to exit it.

## 4-6. FUNCTIONS OF OTHER BUTTONS

| Function           | Contents                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ▷                  | Sets continuous playback when pressed in the STOP state. When pressed during continuous playback, the tracking servo turns ON/OFF. |
| ■                  | Stops continuous playback and continuous recording.                                                                                |
| ▶▶                 | The sled moves to the outer circumference only when this is pressed.                                                               |
| ◀◀                 | The sled moves to the inner circumference only when this is pressed.                                                               |
| SCROLL             | Switches between the pit and groove modes when pressed.                                                                            |
| PLAY MODE          | Switches the spindle servo mode (CLVS ↔ CLV A).                                                                                    |
| LEVEL/DISPLAY/CHAR | Switches the displayed contents each time the button is pressed                                                                    |
| EJECT              | Ejects the disc                                                                                                                    |
| MD SYNC            | Exits the test mode                                                                                                                |

## 4-7. TEST MODE DISPLAYS

Each time the [LEVEL/DISPLAY/CHAR] button is pressed, the display changes in the following order.

### 1. Mode display

Displays “TEMP ADJUST”, “CPLAYMODE”, etc.

### 2. Error rate display

Displays the error rate in the following way.

C = □□□□ AD = □□

C = Indicates the C1 error.

AD = Indicates ADER.

### 3. Address display

The address is displayed as follows. (MO:recordable disc, CD:playback only disc)

Pressing the [SCROLL] button switches between the group display and bit display.

h = □□□□ s = □□□□ (MO pit and CD)

h = □□□□ a = □□□□ (MO groove)

h = Indicates the header address.

s = Indicates the SUBQ address.

a = Indicates the ADIP address.

**Note:** “-” is displayed when servo is not imposed.

### 4. Auto gain display (Not used in servicing)

The auto gain is displayed as follows.

AG = □□ / □□ □□

### 5. Detrack check display (Not used in servicing)

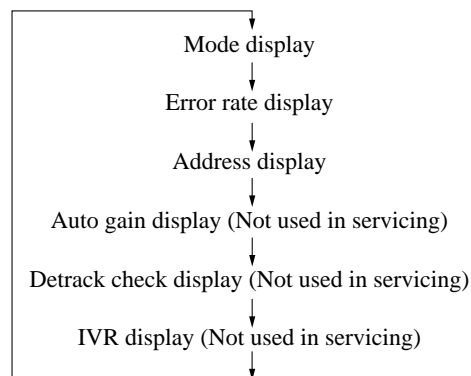
The detrack is displayed as follows.

ADR = □□□□□□

### 6. IVR display (Not used in servicing)

The IVR is displayed as follows.

(□□)(□□)(□□)



## MEANINGS OF OTHER DISPLAYS

| Display                        | Contents                             |                            |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                | When Lit                             | When Off                   |
| ▷                              | During continuous playback (CLV: ON) | STOP (CLV: OFF)            |
|                                | Tracking servo OFF                   | Tracking servo ON          |
| REC                            | Recording mode ON                    | Recording mode OFF         |
| <br>SYNC                       | CLV low speed mode                   | CLV normal mode            |
| ANA                            | ABCD adjustment completed            | Tracking offset cancel OFF |
| OVER                           | Tracking offset cancel ON            |                            |
| OPT2                           | Tracking auto gain OK                |                            |
| OPT1 A-B                       | Focus auto gain OK                   |                            |
| MONO                           | Pit                                  | Groove                     |
| L.SYNC                         | High reflection                      | Low reflection             |
| B-MD (Deck A)<br>A-MD (Deck B) | CLV-S                                | CLV-A                      |
| LOCK                           | CLV LOCK                             | CLV UNLOCK                 |

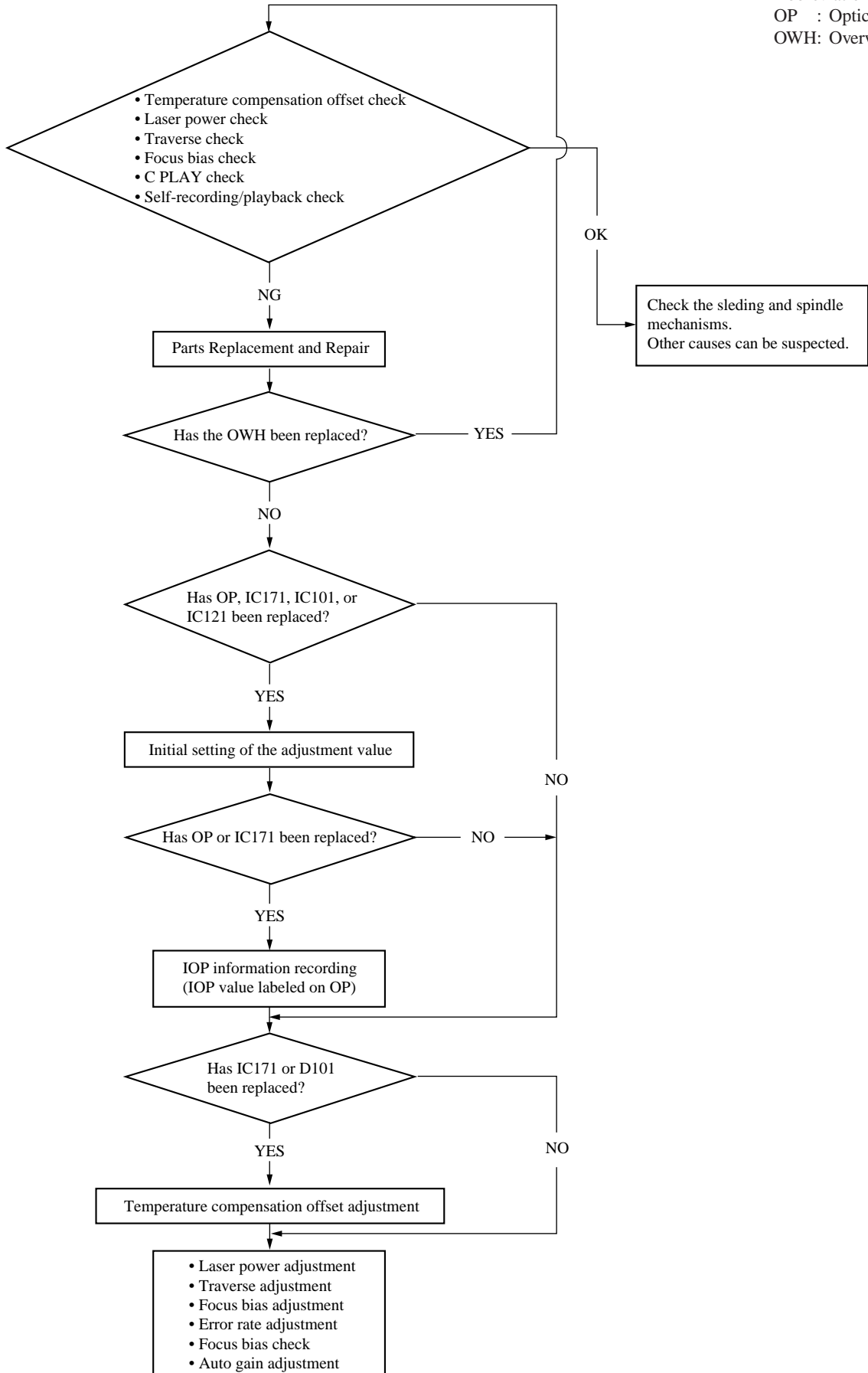


## SECTION 5 ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

### 5-1. PARTS REPLACEMENT AND ADJUSTMENT

- Check and adjust the MDM and MBU as follows.  
The procedure changes according to the part replaced

- Abbreviation  
OP : Optical pick-up  
OWH: Overwrite head

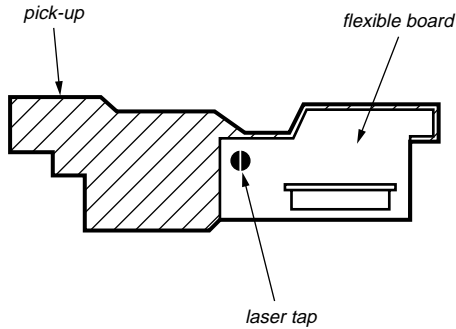


## 5-2. PRECAUTIONS FOR CHECKING LASER DIODE EMISSION

To check the emission of the laser diode during adjustments, never view directly from the top as this may lose your eye-sight.

## 5-3. PRECAUTIONS FOR USE OF OPTICAL PICK-UP (KMS-260A)

As the laser diode in the optical pick-up is easily damaged by static electricity, solder the laser tap of the flexible board when using it. Before disconnecting the connector, desolder first. Before connecting the connector, be careful not to remove the solder. Also take adequate measures to prevent damage by static electricity. Handle the flexible board with care as it breaks easily.



**Optical pick-up flexible board**

## 5-4. PRECAUTIONS FOR ADJUSTMENTS

This unit uses two mechanism (Deck A) and (Deck B). The decks can be operated individually. For buttons or knobs not specified as Deck A or Deck B in the procedure, use that of the corresponding deck.

- When replacing the following parts, perform the adjustments and checks with ○ in the order shown in the following table.

|                                                                | Optical Pick-up | BD Board |      |              |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------|--------------|-------|
|                                                                |                 | IC171    | D101 | IC101, IC121 | IC192 |
| 1. Initial setting of adjustment value                         | ○               | ○        | ×    | ○            | ×     |
| 2. Recording of IOP information (Value written in the pick-up) | ○               | ○        | ×    | ×            | ×     |
| 3. Temperature compensation offset adjustment                  | ×               | ○        | ○    | ×            | ×     |
| 4. Laser power adjustment                                      | ○               | ○        | ×    | ○            | ○     |
| 5. Traverse adjustment                                         | ○               | ○        | ×    | ○            | ×     |
| 6. Focus bias adjustment                                       | ○               | ○        | ×    | ○            | ×     |
| 7. Error rate check                                            | ○               | ○        | ×    | ○            | ×     |
| 8. Auto gain output level adjustment                           | ○               | ○        | ×    | ○            | ×     |

- Set the test mode when performing adjustments. After completing the adjustments, exit the test mode. Perform the adjustments and checks in "group S" of the test mode.
- Perform the adjustments to be needed in the order shown.

- Use the following tools and measuring devices.
  - Check Disc (MD) TDYS-1 (Parts No. 4-963-646-01)
  - TEST DISK (MDW-74/AU-1) (Parts No. 8-892-341-41)
  - Laser power meter LPM-8001 (Parts No. J-2501-046-A)
 or
  - MD Laser power meter 8010S (Parts No. J-2501-145-A) (Note)
  - Oscilloscope (Measure after performing CAL of prove.)
  - Digital voltmeter
  - Thermometer
  - Jig for checking BD board waveform (Parts No. : J-2501-149-A)
- When observing several signals on the oscilloscope, etc., make sure that VC and ground do not connect inside the oscilloscope. (VC and ground will become short-circuited.)
- Using the above jig enables the waveform to be checked without the need to solder. (Refer to Servicing Note on page 6.)
- As the disc used will affect the adjustment results, make sure that no dusts nor fingerprints are attached to it.

**Note :** When performing laser power checks and adjustment (electrical adjustment), use of the new MD laser power meter 8010S (J-2501-145-A) instead of the conventional laser power meter is convenient. It sharply reduces the time and trouble to set the laser power meter sensor onto the objective lens of the pick-up.

## 5-5. CREATING CONTINUOUSLY RECORDED DISC

- \* This disc is used in focus bias adjustment and error rate check. The following describes how to create a continuous recording disc.
- Insert a disc (blank disc) commercially available.
  - Rotate the [AMS] knob and display "CREC MODE". (S: 31)
  - Press the [YES] button again to display "CREC MID". Display "CREC (0300)" and start to recording.
  - Complete recording within 5 minutes.
  - Press the [MENU/NO] button and stop recording .
  - Press the [EJECT] button and remove the disc.

The above has been how to create a continuous recorded data for the focus bias adjustment and error rate check.

- Note :**
- Be careful not to apply vibration during continuous recording.

## 5-6. CHECKS PRIOR TO REPAIRS

These checks are performed before replacing parts according to “approximate specifications” to determine the faulty locations. For details, refer to “Checks Prior to Parts Replacement and Adjustments” (See page 8).

### 5-6-1. Temperature Compensation Offset Check

When performing adjustments, set the internal temperature and room temperature to 22 to 28 C.

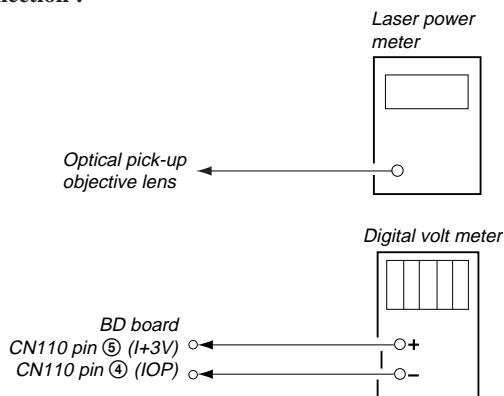
#### Checking Procedure:

1. Rotate the **[AMS]** knob to display “TEMP CHECK”.
2. Press the **[YES]** button.
3. “T=@@ (##) (OK)” should be displayed. If “T=@@ (##) (NG)” is displayed, it means that the results are bad.  
(@@ indicates the current value set, and ## indicates the value written in the non-volatile memory.)

### 5-6-2. Laser Power Check

Before checking, check the IOP value of the optical pick-up. (Refer to 5-8. Recording and Displaying IOP Information.)

#### Connection :



#### Checking Procedure:

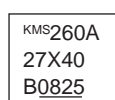
1. Set the laser power meter on the objective lens of the optical pick-up. (When it cannot be set properly, press the **[◀▶]** button or **[▶▶]** button to move the optical pick-up.)  
Connect the digital volt meter to CN110 pin ⑤ (I+3V) and CN110 pin ④ (IOP).
2. Then, rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “LDPWR CHECK” (S: 2).
3. Press the **[YES]** button once and display “LD 0.9 mW \$ [ ] ”.  
Check that the reading of the laser power meter become 0.84 to 0.92 mW.
4. Press the **[YES]** button once more and display “LD 7.0 mW \$ [ ] ”.  
Check that the reading of the laser power meter and digital volt meter satisfy the specified value.

#### Specified Value :

Laser power meter reading :  $7.0 \pm 0.2$  mW

Digital voltmeter reading : Optical pick-up displayed value  $\pm 10\%$

(Optical pick-up label)



(For details of the method for checking this value, refer to “5-8. Recording and Displaying IOP Information”.)

$I_{op} = 82.5$  mA in this case

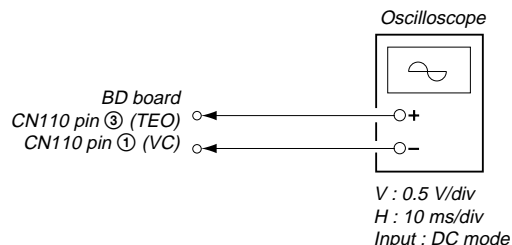
$I_{op}$  (mA) = Digital voltmeter reading (mV)/1 ( $\Omega$ )

5. Press the **[MENU/NO]** button and display “LDPWR CHECK” and stop the laser emission.  
(The **[MENU/NO]** button is effective at all times to stop the laser emission.)

**Note 1:** After step 4, each time the **[YES]** button is pressed, the display will be switched between “LD 0.7 mW \$ [ ] ”, “LD 6.2 mW \$ [ ] ”, and “LD Wp ホセイ \$ [ ] ”. Nothing needs to be performed here.

### 5-6-3. Traverse Check

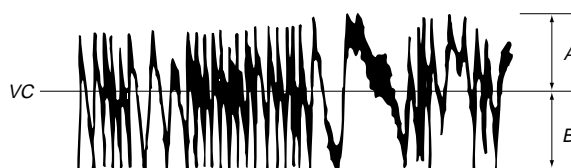
#### Connection :



#### Checking Procedure:

1. Connect an oscilloscope to CN110 pin ③ (TEO) and CN110 pin ① (VC) of the BD board.
2. Load a disc (any available on the market). (Refer to Note 1.)
3. Press the **[▶▶]** button and move the optical pick-up outside the pit.
4. Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “EF MO CHECK”(S: 3).
5. Press the **[YES]** button and display “EFB = [ ] MO-R”.  
(Laser power READ power/Focus servo ON/tracking servo OFF/spindle (S) servo ON)
6. Observe the waveform of the oscilloscope, and check that the specified value is satisfied. Do not rotate the **[AMS]** knob.  
(Read power traverse checking)

(Traverse Waveform)

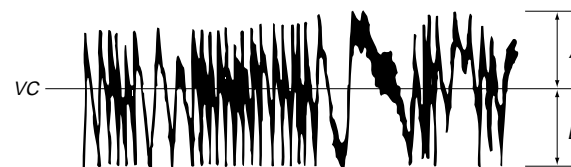


Specified value : Below 10% offset value

$$\text{Offset value (\%)} = \frac{|A - B|}{2(A + B)} \times 100$$

7. Press the **[YES]** button and display “EFB = [ ] MO-W”.
8. Observe the waveform of the oscilloscope, and check that the specified value is satisfied. Do not rotate the **[AMS]** knob.  
(Write power traverse checking)

(Traverse Waveform)



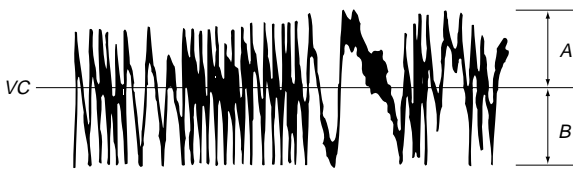
Specified value : Below 10% offset value

$$\text{Offset value (\%)} = \frac{|A - B|}{2(A + B)} \times 100$$

9. Press the **[YES]** button display “EFB = [ ] MO-P”.  
Then, the optical pick-up moves to the pit area automatically and servo is imposed.

10. Observe the waveform of the oscilloscope, and check that the specified value is satisfied. Do not rotate the **[AMS]** knob.

(Traverse Waveform)

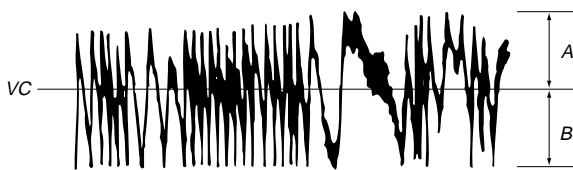


Specified value : Below 10% offset value

$$\text{Offset value (\%)} = \frac{|A - B|}{2(A + B)} \times 100$$

11. Press the **[YES]** button display “EF MO CHECK”  
The disc stops rotating automatically.
12. Press the **[EJECT]** button and remove the disc.
13. Load the check disc (MD) TDYS-1.
14. Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “EF CD CHECK” (S: 4).
15. Press the **[YES]** button and display “EFB = [ ] CD”. Servo is imposed automatically.
16. Observe the waveform of the oscilloscope, and check that the specified value is satisfied. Do not rotate the **[AMS]** knob.

(Traverse Waveform)



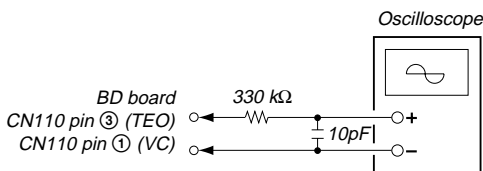
Specified value : Below 10% offset value

$$\text{Offset value (\%)} = \frac{|A - B|}{2(A + B)} \times 100$$

17. Press the **[YES]** button and display “EF CD CHECK”.
18. Press the **[EJECT]** button and remove the check disc (MD) TDYS-1.

**Note 1 :** MO reading data will be erased during if a recorded disc is used in this adjustment.

**Note 2 :** If the traverse waveform is not clear, connect the oscilloscope as shown in the following figure so that it can be seen more clearly.



#### 5-6-4. Focus Bias Check

Change the focus bias and check the focus tolerance amount.

**Checking Procedure :**

1. Load a test disk (MDW-74/AU-1).
2. Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “CPLAY MODE” (S: 30).
3. Press the **[YES]** button twice and display “CPLAY MID”.
4. Press the **[MENU/NO]** button when “C = [ ] AD = [ ]” is displayed.
5. Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “FBIAS CHECK” (S: 5).
6. Press the **[YES]** button and display “ [ ]/[ ] c = [ ]”.  
The first four digits indicate the C1 error rate, the two digits after [ / ] indicate ADER, and the 2 digits after [ c = ] indicate the focus bias value.  
Check that the C1 error is below 220 and ADER is below 2.
7. Press the **[YES]** button and display “ [ ]/[ ] b = [ ]”.  
Check that the C1 error is below 220 and ADER is below 2.
8. Press the **[YES]** button and display “ [ ]/[ ] a = [ ]”.  
Check that the C1 error is below 220 and ADER is below 2.
9. Press the **[MENU/NO]** button, next press the **[EJECT]** button, and remove the test disc.

#### 5-6-5. C PLAY Checking

**MO Error Rate Check**

**Checking Procedure :**

1. Load a test disk (MDW-74/AU-1).
2. Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “CPLAY MODE” (S: 30).
3. Press the **[YES]** button and display “CPLAY MID”.
4. The display changes to “C = [ ] AD = [ ]”.
5. If the C1 error rate is below 80, check that ADER is below 2.
6. Press the **[MENU/NO]** button, stop playback, press the **[EJECT]** button, and test disc.

**CD Error Rate Check**

**Checking Procedure :**

1. Load a check disc (MD) TDYS-1.
2. Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “CPLAY MODE” (S: 30).
3. Press the **[YES]** button twice and display “CPLAY MID”.
4. The display changes to “C = [ ] AD = [ ]”.
5. Check that the C1 error rate is below 50.
6. Press the **[MENU/NO]** button, stop playback, press the **[EJECT]** button, and the test disc.

#### 5-6-6. Self-Recording/playback Check

Prepare a continuous recording disc using the unit to be repaired and check the error rate.

**Checking Procedure :**

1. Insert a recordable disc (blank disc) into the unit.
2. Rotate the **[AMS]** knob to display “CREC MODE” (S: 31).
3. Press the **[YES]** button to display the “CREC MID”.
4. When recording starts, “ **REC** ” is displayed, this becomes “CREC @ @ @ @” (@ @ @ @ is the address), and recording starts.
5. About 1 minute later, press the **[MENU/NO]** button to stop continuous recording.
6. Rotate the **[AMS]** knob to display “C PLAY MODE” (S: 30).
7. Press the **[YES]** button to display “C PLAY MID”.
8. “C = [ ] AD = [ ]” will be displayed.
9. Check that the C1 error becomes below 80 and the AD error below 2.
10. Press the **[MENU/NO]** button to stop playback, and press the **[EJECT]** button and remove the disc.

## 5-7. INITIAL SETTING OF ADJUSTMENT VALUE

### Note:

Mode which sets the adjustment results recorded in the non-volatile memory to the initial setting value. However the results of the temperature compensation offset adjustment will not change to the initial setting value.

If initial setting is performed, perform all adjustments again excluding the temperature compensation offset adjustment.

For details of the initial setting, refer to “5-4. Precautions on Adjustments” and execute the initial setting before the adjustment as required.

### Setting Procedure :

1. Rotate the [AMS] knob to display “ADJ CLEAR (S: 24)”.
2. Press the [YES] button. “Complete!” will be displayed momentarily and initial setting will be executed, after which “ADJ CLEAR” will be displayed.

## 5-8. RECORDING AND DISPLAYING THE IOP INFORMATION

The IOP data can be recorded in the non-volatile memory. The IOP value on the label of the optical pickup and the IOP value after the adjustment will be recorded. Recording these data eliminates the need to read the label on the optical pick-up.

### Recording Procedure :

1. With the power ON, press the [◀ (Deck B)] button while pressing the [OUTPUT] and [CLEAR (Deck A)] buttons together.
2. Rotate the [AMS] knob to display “(Service)”, and press the [YES] button.
3. Rotate the [AMS] knob to display “Iop.Write” (S: 28), and press the [YES] button.
4. The display becomes Ref=@@.@ (@ is an arbitrary number) and the numbers which can be changed will blink.
5. Input the IOP value written on the optical pick-up.  
To select the number : Rotate the [AMS] knob  
To select the digit : Press the [AMS] knob
6. When the [YES] button is pressed, the display becomes “Measu=@@.@” (@ is an arbitrary number).
7. As the adjustment results are recorded for the 6 value. Leave it as it is and press the [YES] button.
8. “Complete!” will be displayed momentarily. The value will be recorded in the non-volatile memory and the display will become “Iop Write”.

### Display Procedure :

1. Rotate the [AMS] knob to display “Iop.Read” (S: 27).
2. “@@.@/##.#” is displayed and the recorded contents are displayed.  
@@.@ indicates the Iop value labeled on the pick-up.  
##.# indicates the Iop value after adjustment
3. To end, press the [AMS] button or [MENU/NO] button to display “Iop Read”.

## 5-9. TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

Save the temperature data at that time in the non-volatile memory as 25 °C reference data.

### Note :

1. Usually, do not perform this adjustment.
2. Perform this adjustment in an ambient temperature of 22 °C to 28 °C. Perform it immediately after the power is turned on when the internal temperature of the unit is the same as the ambient temperature of 22 °C to 28 °C.
3. When D101 has been replaced, perform this adjustment after the temperature of this part has become the ambient temperature.

### Adjusting Procedure :

1. Rotate the [AMS] knob and display “TEMP ADJUS”.
2. Press the [YES] button and select the “TEMP ADJUS” mode.
3. “TEMP = [ ] (OK)” and the current temperature data will be displayed.
4. To save the data, press the [YES] button.  
When not saving the data, press the [MENU/NO] button.
5. When the [YES] button is pressed, “TEMP = [ ] SAVE” will be displayed and turned back to “TEMP ADJUS” display then.  
When the [MENU/NO] button is pressed, “TEMP ADJUS” will be displayed immediately.

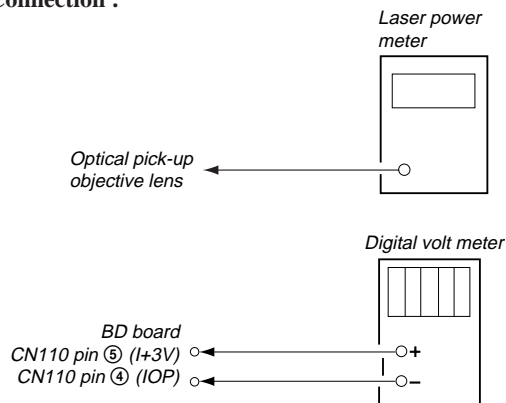
### Specified Value :

The “TEMP = [ ]” should be within “E0 - EF”, “F0 - FF”, “00 - 0F”, “10 - 1F” and “20 - 2F”.

## 5-10. LASER POWER ADJUSTMENT

Check the IOP value of the optical pick-up before adjustments. (Refer to 5-8. Recording and Displaying IOP Information.)

### Connection :



### Adjusting Procedure :

1. Set the laser power meter on the objective lens of the optical pick-up. (When it cannot be set properly, press the [◀] button or [▶] button to move the optical pick-up.)  
Connect the digital volt meter to CN110 pin ⑤ (+3V) and CN110 pin ④ (IOP).
2. Rotate the [AMS] knob and display “LDPWR ADJUS” (S: 10). (Laser power : For adjustment)
3. Press the [YES] button once and display “LD 0.9 mW \$ [ ]”.
4. Rotate the [AMS] knob so that the reading of the laser power meter becomes 0.85 to 0.91 mW. Press the [YES] button after setting the range knob of the laser power meter, and save the adjustment results. (“LD SAVE \$ [ ]” will be displayed for a moment.)
5. Then “LD 7.0 mW \$ [ ]” will be displayed.
6. Rotate the [AMS] knob so that the reading of the laser power meter becomes 6.9 to 7.1 mW, press the [YES] button and save it.

**Note :** Do not perform the emission with 7.0 mW more than 15 seconds continuously.



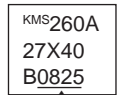
- Then, rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “LDPWR CHECK” (S: 2).
- Press the **[YES]** button once and display “LD 0.9 mW \$  $\square\square$ ”. Check that the reading of the laser power meter become 0.85 to 0.91 mW.
- Press the **[YES]** button once more and display “LD 7.0 mW \$  $\square\square$ ”. Check that the reading the laser power meter and digital volt meter satisfy the specified value.  
Note down the digital voltmeter reading value.

#### Specified Value :

Laser power meter reading :  $7.0 \pm 0.1$  mW

Digital voltmeter reading : Optical pick-up displayed value  $\pm 10\%$

(Optical pick-up label)



(For details of the method for checking this value, refer to “5-8. Recording and Displaying IOP Information”.)

$I_{op} = 82.5$  mA in this case

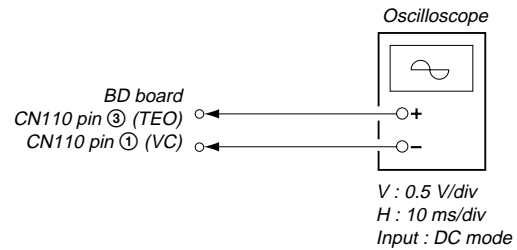
$I_{op}$  (mA) = Digital voltmeter reading (mV)/1 ( $\Omega$ )

- Press the **[MENU/NO]** button and display “LDPWR CHECK” and stop the laser emission.  
(The **[MENU/NO]** button is effective at all times to stop the laser emission.)
- Rotate the **[AMS]** knob to display “Iop.Write” (S: 28).
- Press the **[YES]** button. When the display becomes Ref=@@.@ (@ is an arbitrary number), press the **[YES]** button to display “Measu=@@.@” (@ is an arbitrary number).
- The numbers which can be changed will blink. Input the  $I_{op}$  value noted down at step 9.  
To select the number : Rotate the **[AMS]** knob.  
To select the digit : Press the **[AMS]** knob
- When the **[YES]** button is pressed, “Complete!” will be displayed momentarily. The value will be recorded in the non-volatile memory and the display will become “Top Write”.

**Note 1:** After step 4, each time the **[YES]** button is pressed, the display will be switched between “LD 0.7 mW \$  $\square\square$ ”, “LD 6.2 mW \$  $\square\square$ ”, and “LD Wp ホセイ \$  $\square\square$ ”. Nothing needs to be performed here.

## 5-11. TRAVERSE ADJUSTMENT

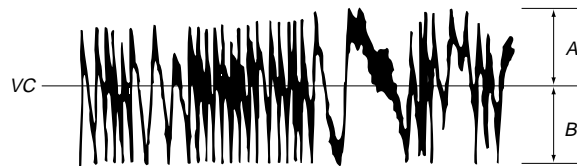
Connection :



#### Adjusting Procedure :

- Connect an oscilloscope to CN110 pin ③ (TEO) and CN110 pin ① (VC) of the BD board.
- Load a disc (any available on the market). (Refer to Note 1.)
- Press the **[▶▶]** button and move the optical pick-up outside the pit.
- Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “EF MO ADJUS” (S: 11).
- Press the **[YES]** button and display “EFB =  $\square\square$  MO-R”.  
(Laser power READ power/Focus servo ON/tracking servo OFF/spindle (S) servo ON)
- Rotate the **[AMS]** knob so that the waveform of the oscilloscope becomes the specified value.  
(When the **[AMS]** knob is rotated, the  $\square\square$  of “EFB =  $\square\square$ ” changes and the waveform changes.) In this adjustment, waveform varies at intervals of approx. 2%. Adjust the waveform so that the specified value is satisfied as much as possible.  
(Read power traverse adjustment)

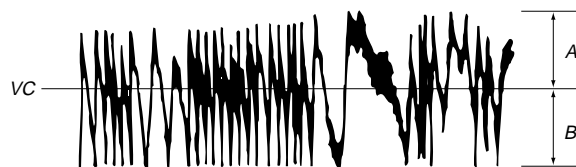
(Traverse Waveform)



Specification A = B

- Press the **[YES]** button and save the result of adjustment to the non-volatile memory (“EFB =  $\square\square$  SAV” will be displayed for a moment. Then “EFB =  $\square\square$  MO-W” will be displayed).
- Rotate the **[AMS]** knob so that the waveform of the oscilloscope becomes the specified value.  
(When the **[AMS]** knob is rotated, the  $\square\square$  of “EFB =  $\square\square$ ” changes and the waveform changes.) In this adjustment, waveform varies at intervals of approx. 2%. Adjust the waveform so that the specified value is satisfied as much as possible.  
(Write power traverse adjustment)

(Traverse Waveform)

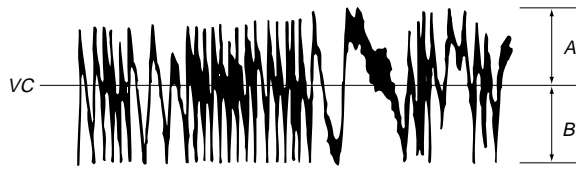


Specification A = B

- Press the **[YES]** button, and save the adjustment results in the non-volatile memory. (“EFB =  $\square\square$  SAV” will be displayed for a moment.)
- “EFB =  $\square\square$  MO-P”. will be displayed.  
The optical pick-up moves to the pit area automatically and servo is imposed.

- Rotate the **[AMS]** knob until the waveform of the oscilloscope moves closer to the specified value.  
In this adjustment, waveform varies at intervals of approx. 2%. Adjust the waveform so that the specified value is satisfied as much as possible.

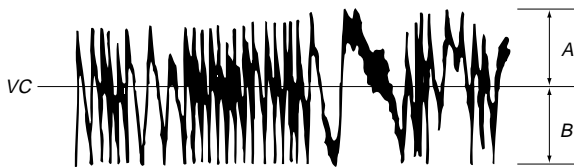
(Traverse Waveform)



Specification  $A = B$

- Press the **[YES]** button, and save the adjustment results in the non-volatile memory. (“EFB =  $\square\square$  SAV” will be displayed for a moment.)  
Next “EF MO ADJUS” is displayed. The disc stops rotating automatically.
- Press the **[EJECT]** button and remove the disc.
- Load the check disc (MD) TDYS-1.
- Rotate **[AMS]** knob and display “EF CD ADJUS” (S: 12).
- Press the **[YES]** button and display “EFB =  $\square\square$  CD”. Servo is imposed automatically.
- Rotate the **[AMS]** knob so that the waveform of the oscilloscope moves closer to the specified value.  
In this adjustment, waveform varies at intervals of approx. 2%. Adjust the waveform so that the specified value is satisfied as much as possible.

(Traverse Waveform)

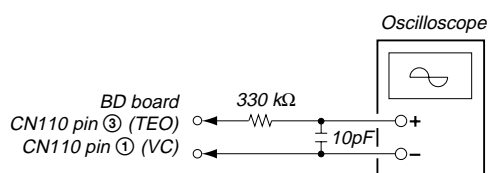


Specification  $A = B$

- Press the **[YES]** button, display “EFB =  $\square\square$  SAV” for a moment and save the adjustment results in the non-volatile memory.  
Next “EF CD ADJUS” will be displayed.
- Press the **[EJECT]** button and remove the check disc (MD) TDYS-1.

**Note 1 :** MO reading data will be erased during if a recorded disc is used in this adjustment.

**Note 2 :** If the traverse waveform is not clear, connect the oscilloscope as shown in the following figure so that it can be seen more clearly.



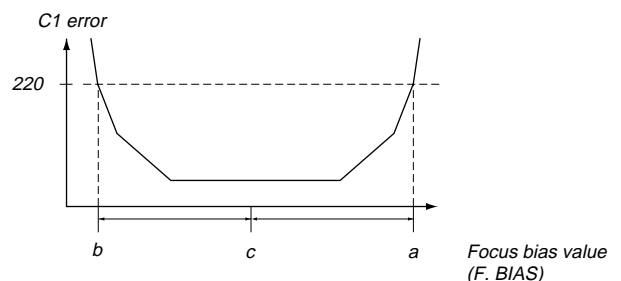
## 5-12. FOCUS BIAS ADJUSTMENT

### Adjusting Procedure :

- Load a test disk (MDW-74/AU-1).
- Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “CPLAY MODE” (S: 30).
- Press the **[YES]** button and display “CPLAY MID”.
- Press the **[MENU/NO]** button when “C =  $\square\square\square$  AD =  $\square\square$ ” is displayed.
- Rotate the **[AMS]** knob and display “FBIAS ADJUST” (S: 13).
- Press the **[YES]** button and display “ $\square\square\square/\square\square$  a =  $\square\square$ ”.  
The first four digits indicate the C1 error rate, the two digits after [/] indicate ADER, and the 2 digits after [a =] indicate the focus bias value.
- Rotate the **[AMS]** knob in the clockwise direction and find the focus bias value at which the C1 error rate becomes 220 (Refer to Note 2).
- Press the **[YES]** button and display “ $\square\square\square/\square\square$  b =  $\square\square$ ”.
- Rotate the **[AMS]** knob in the counterclockwise direction and find the focus bias value at which the C1 error rate becomes 220.
- Press the **[YES]** button and display “ $\square\square\square/\square\square$  c =  $\square\square$ ”.
- Check that the C1 error rate is below 50 and ADER is 00. Then press the **[YES]** button.
- If the “( )” in “ $\square\square - \square\square - \square\square$  ( )” is above 20, press the **[YES]** button.  
If below 20, press the **[MENU/NO]** button and repeat the adjustment from step 2.
- Press the **[EJECT]** button to remove the test disc.

**Note 1 :** The relation between the C1 error and focus bias is as shown in the following figure. Find points a and b in the following figure using the above adjustment. The focal point position C is automatically calculated from points a and b.

**Note 2 :** As the C1 error rate changes, perform the adjustment using the average value.



## 5-13. ERROR RATE CHECK

### 5-13-1. CD Error Rate Check

#### Checking Procedure :

1. Load a check disc (MD) TDYS-1.
2. Rotate the [AMS] knob and display "CPLAY MODE" (S: 30).
3. Press the [YES] button twice and display "CPLAY MID".
4. The display changes to "C = [ ] AD = [ ]".
5. Check that the C1 error rate is below 20.
6. Press the [MENU/NO] button, stop playback, press the [EJECT] button, and remove the test disc.

### 5-13-2. MO Error Rate Check

#### Checking Procedure :

1. Load a test disc (MDW-74/AU-1).
2. Rotate the [AMS] knob and display "CPLAY MODE" (S: 30).
3. Press the [YES] button and display "CPLAY MID".
4. The display changes to "C1 = [ ] AD = [ ]".
5. If the C1 error rate is below 50, check that ADER is 00.
6. Press the [MENU/NO] button, stop playback, press the [EJECT] button, and remove the test disc.

## 5-14. FOCUS BIAS CHECK

Change the focus bias and check the focus tolerance amount.

#### Checking Procedure :

1. Load a test disc (MDW-74/AU-1).
2. Rotate the [AMS] knob and display "CPLAY MODE" (S: 30).
3. Press the [YES] button twice and display "CPLAY MID".
4. Press the [MENU/NO] button when "C = [ ] AD = [ ]" is displayed.
5. Rotate the [AMS] knob and display "FBIAS CHECK" (S: 5).
6. Press the [YES] button and display "[ ]/[ ] c = [ ]".  
The first four digits indicate the C1 error rate, the two digits after [ / ] indicate ADER, and the 2 digits after [ c = ] indicate the focus bias value.  
Check that the C1 error is below 50 and ADER is below 2.
7. Press the [YES] button and display "[ ]/[ ] b = [ ]".  
Check that the C1 error is below 220 and ADER is below 2.
8. Press the [YES] button and display "[ ]/[ ] a = [ ]".  
Check that the C1 error is below 220 and ADER is below 2.
9. Press the [MENU/NO] button, next press the [EJECT] button, and remove the continuously recorded disc.

**Note 1 :** If the C1 error and ADER are above other than the specified value at points a (step 8. in the above) or b (step 7. in the above), the focus bias adjustment may not have been carried out properly. Adjust perform the beginning again.

## 5-15. AUTO GAIN CONTROL OUTPUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

Be sure to perform this adjustment when the pickup is replaced. If the adjustment results becomes "Adjust NG!", the pickup may be faulty or the servo system circuits may be abnormal.

### 5-15-1. CD Auto Gain Control Output Level Adjustment

#### Adjusting Procedure :

1. Insert the check disc (MD) TDYS-1.
2. Rotate the [AMS] knob to display "AG Set (CD)" (S: 26).
3. When the [YES] button is pressed, the adjustment will be performed automatically.  
"Complete!!" will then be displayed momentarily when the value is recorded in the non-volatile memory, after which the display changes to "AG Set (CD)".
4. Press the [EJECT] button to remove the disc.

### 5-15-2. MO Auto Gain Control Output Level Adjustment

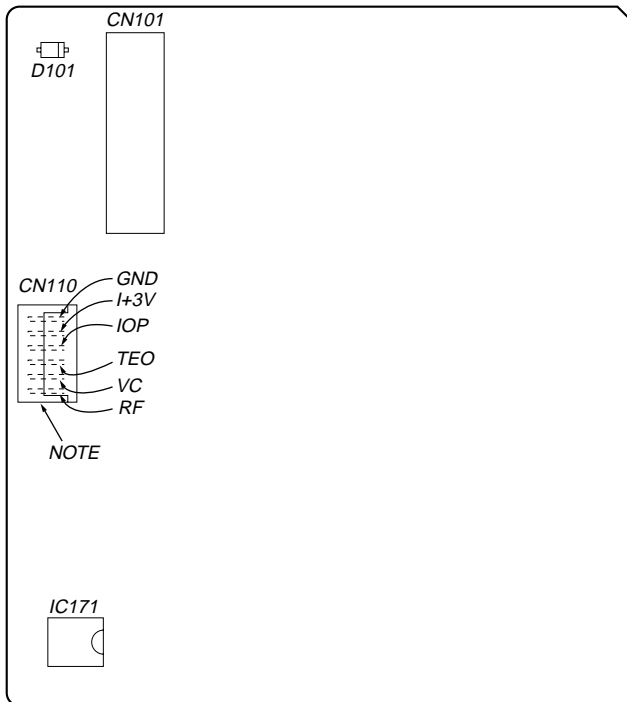
#### Adjusting Procedure :

1. Insert the reference disc (MDW-74/AU-1) for recording.
2. Rotate the [AMS] knob to display "AG Set (MO)" (S: 25).
3. When the [YES] button is pressed, the adjustment will be performed automatically.  
"Complete!!" will then be displayed momentarily when the value is recorded in the non-volatile memory, after which the display changes to "AG Set (MO)".
4. Press the [EJECT] button to remove the disc.

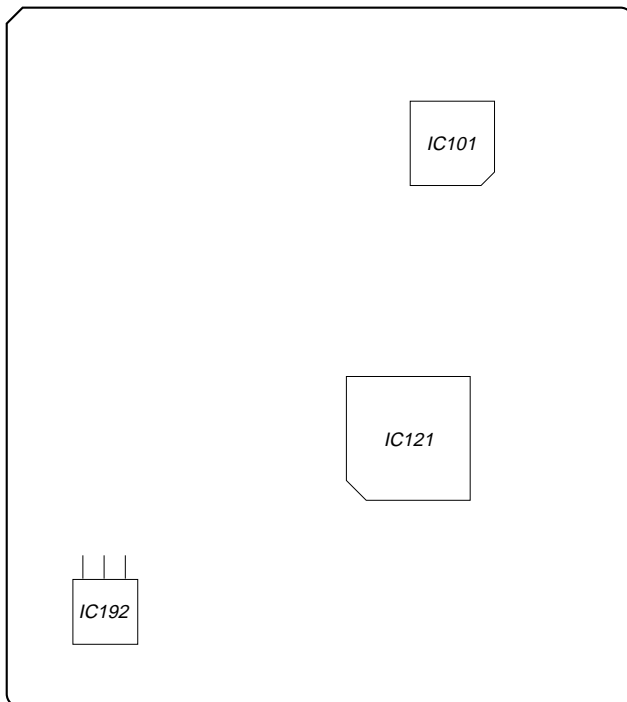


## 5-15. ADJUSTING POINTS AND CONNECTING POINTS

### [BD BOARD] (SIDE A)



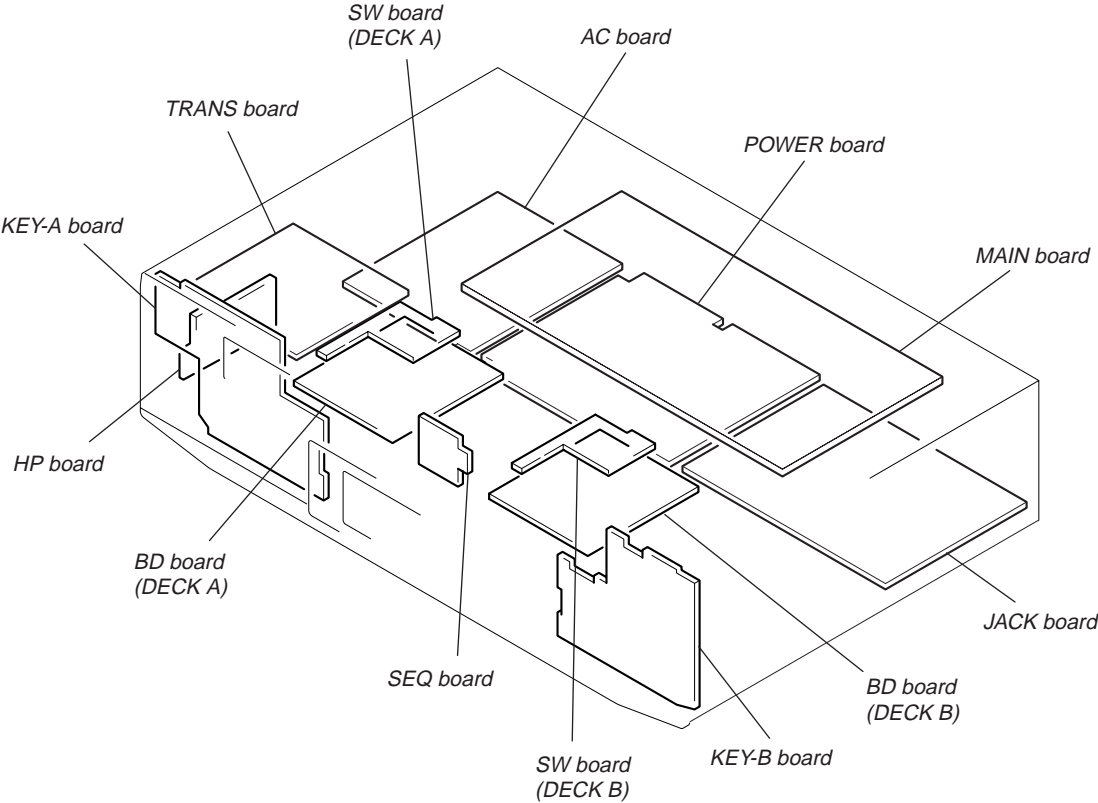
### [BD BOARD] (SIDE B)



**NOTE:** It is useful to use the jig. for checking the waveform. (Refer to Servicing Note on page 6.)

# SECTION 6 DIAGRAMS

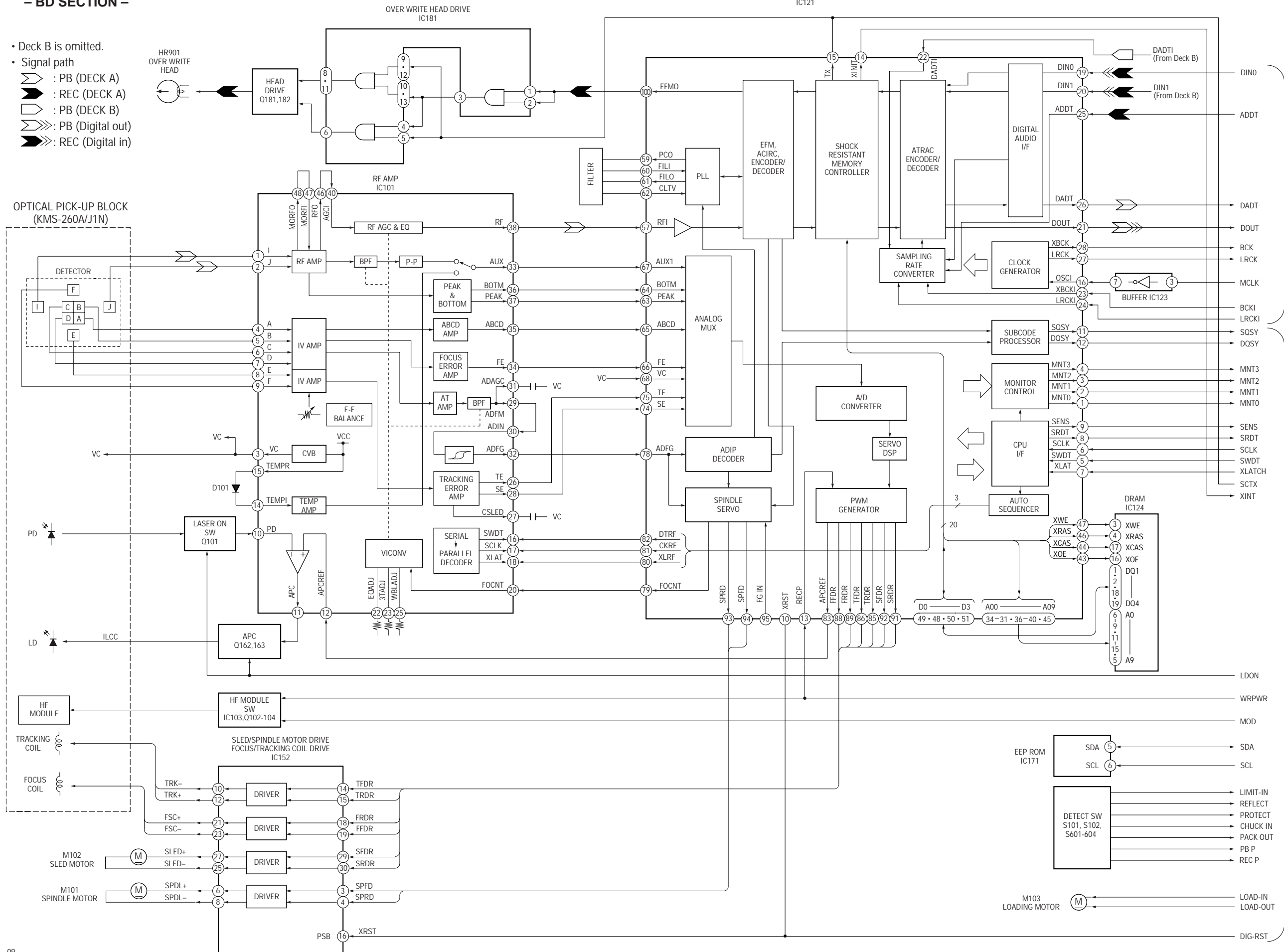
## 6-1. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION



6-2. BLOCK DIAGRAMS  
- BD SECTION -

DIGITAL SERVO SIGNAL PROCESSOR, DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR  
EFM/ACIRC ENCODER/DECODER, SHOCK-PROOF MEMORY CONTROLLER,  
ATRAE ENCODER/DECODER  
IC121

- Deck B is omitted.
- Signal path
  - ▬ : PB (DECK A)
  - ▬ : REC (DECK A)
  - ▬ : PB (DECK B)
  - ▬ : PB (Digital out)
  - ▬ : REC (Digital in)



(A)  
INPUT/OUTPUT  
SECTION  
(Page 53)

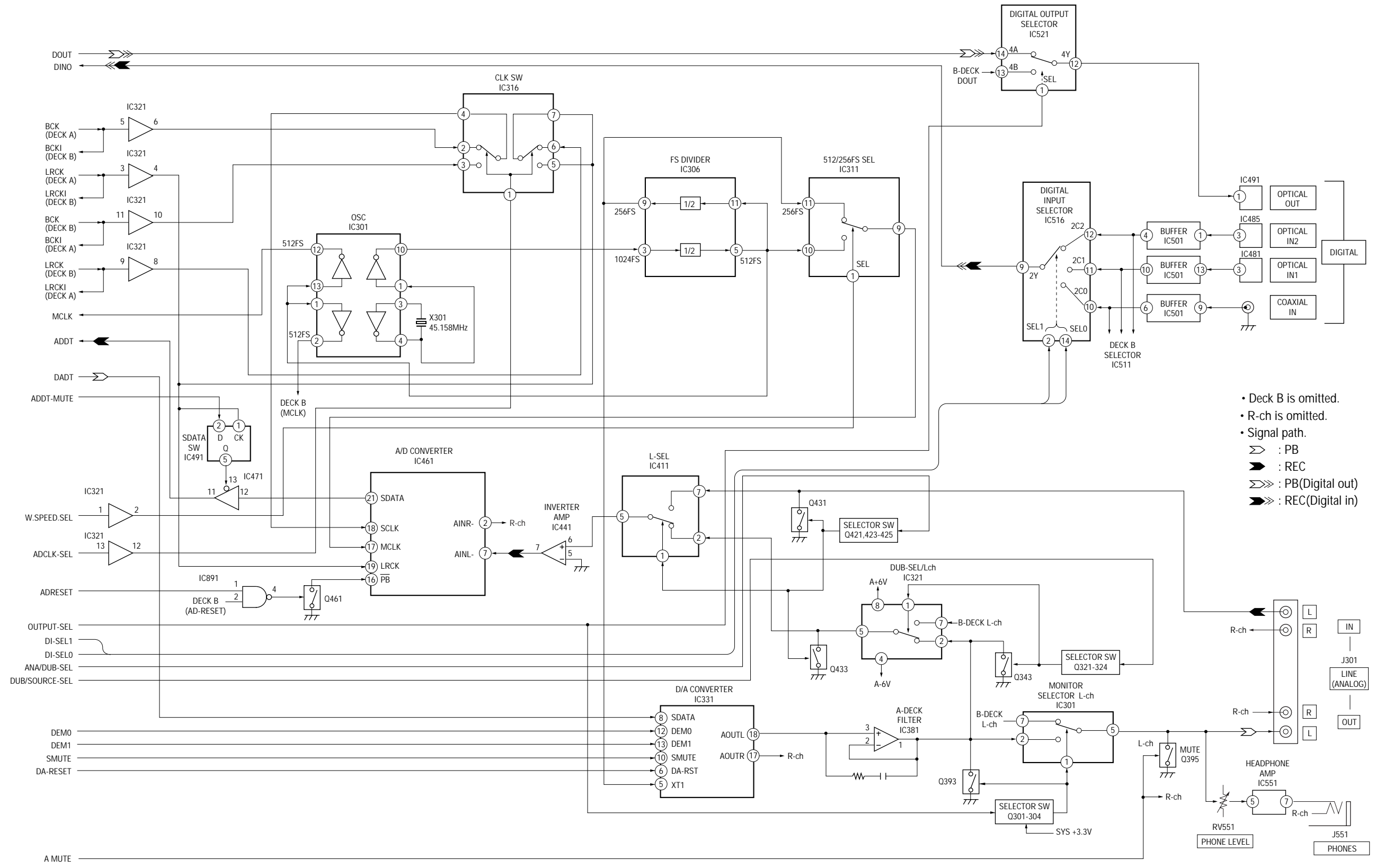
(B)  
CONTROL  
SECTION  
(Page 55)

- INPUT/OUTPUT SECTION -

A  
BD SECTION  
(Page 52)

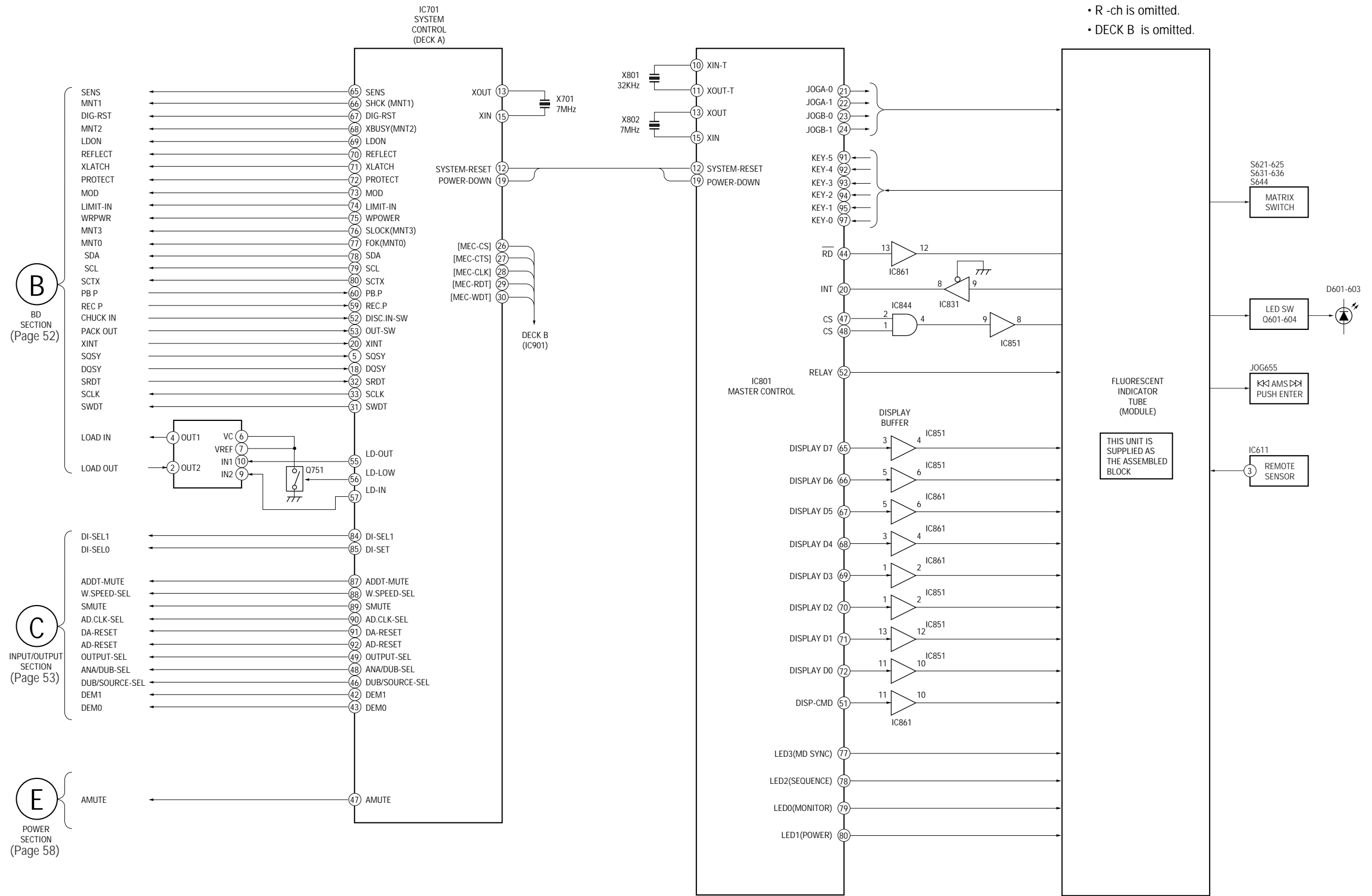
C  
CONTROL SECTION  
(Page 55)

D  
POWER SECTION  
(Page 58)



- Deck B is omitted.
- R-ch is omitted.
- Signal path.
- : PB
- : REC
- : PB(Digital out)
- : REC(Digital in)

- CONTROL SECTION -

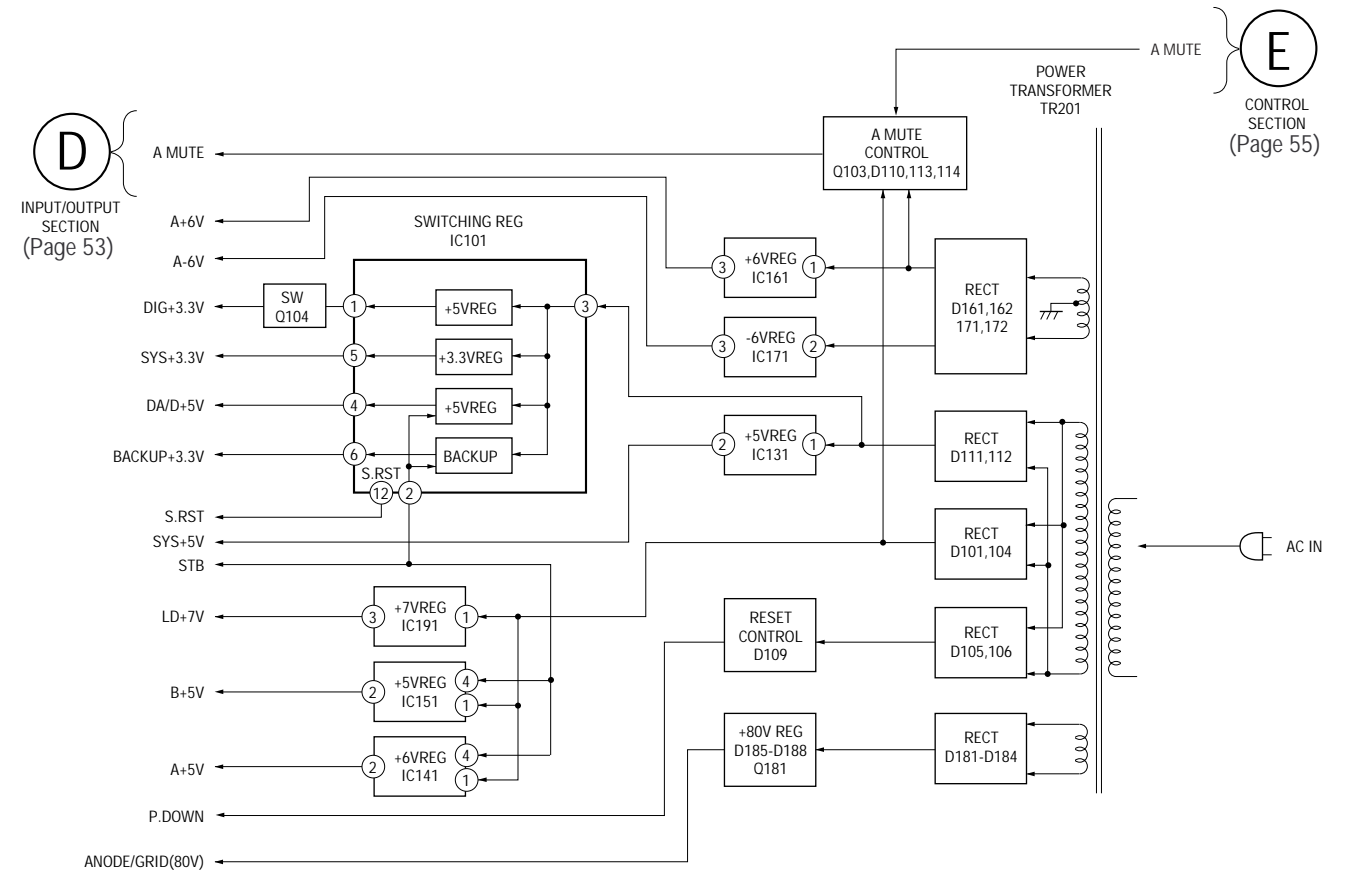


**B**  
BD SECTION  
(Page 52)

**C**  
INPUT/OUTPUT SECTION  
(Page 53)

**E**  
POWER SECTION  
(Page 58)



– POWER SECTION –












**THIS NOTE IS COMMON FOR PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS.**  
**(In addition to this, the necessary note is printed in each block.)**

**For schematic diagrams.**

**Note:**






- All capacitors are in  $\mu\text{F}$  unless otherwise noted. pF:  $\mu\text{F}$  50 WV or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All resistors are in  $\Omega$  and  $\frac{1}{4}W$  or less unless otherwise specified.
- % : indicates tolerance.
- $\Delta$  : internal component.
-  : fusible resistor.
-  : panel designation.

**Note:** The components identified by mark  $\Delta$  or dotted line with mark  $\Delta$  are critical for safety.  
 Replace only with part number specified.

-  : B+ Line.
-  : B- Line.
-  : adjustment for repair.
- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal (detuned) conditions. (Play the test disc (TDYS-1))
- Voltages are taken with a VOM (Input impedance 10 M $\Omega$ ). Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Waveforms are taken with an oscilloscope. Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.
- Signal path.
  -  : PB (DECK A)
  -  : REC (DECK A)
  -  : PB (DECK B)
  -  : REC (DECK B)
  -  : PB (Digital out)
  -  : REC (Digital in)

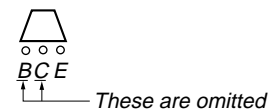
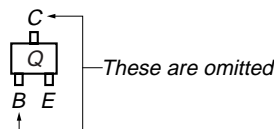
**For printed wiring boards.**

**Note:**

-  : parts extracted from the component side.
-  : parts extracted from the conductor side.
-  : parts mounted on the conductor side.
-  : Through hole.
- $\Delta$  : internal component.
-  : Pattern from the side which enables seeing. (The other layers' patterns are not indicated.)

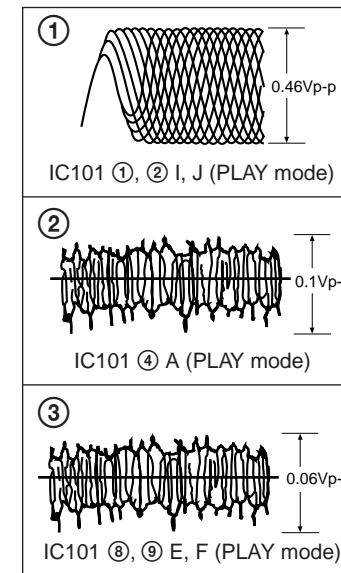
**Caution:**  
 Pattern face side: Parts on the pattern face side seen from the (Side B) pattern face are indicated.  
 Parts face side: Parts on the parts face side seen from the (Side A) parts face are indicated.

**• Indication of transistor**

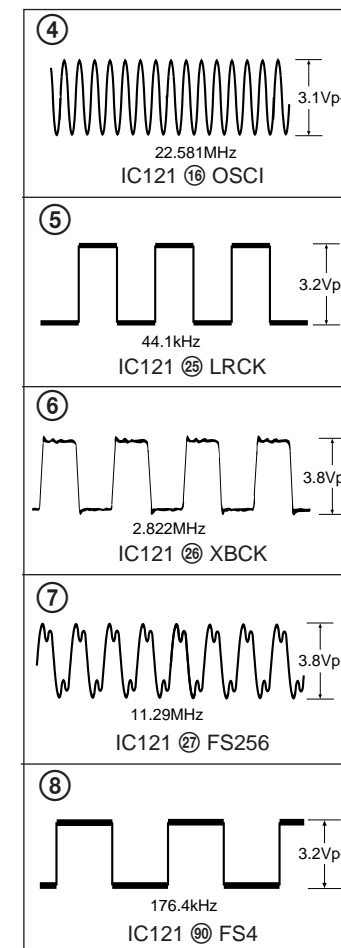


**WAVEFORMS**

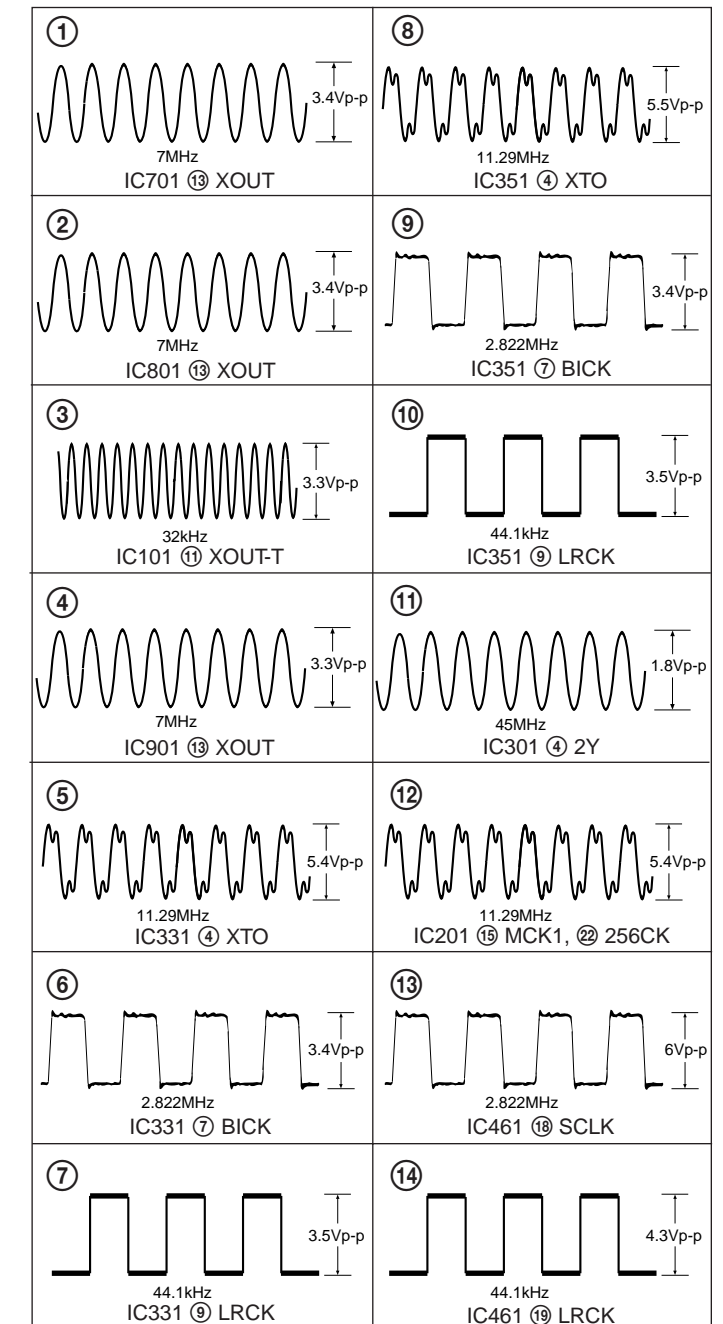
**• BD BOARD (1/2)**



**• BD BOARD (2/2)**

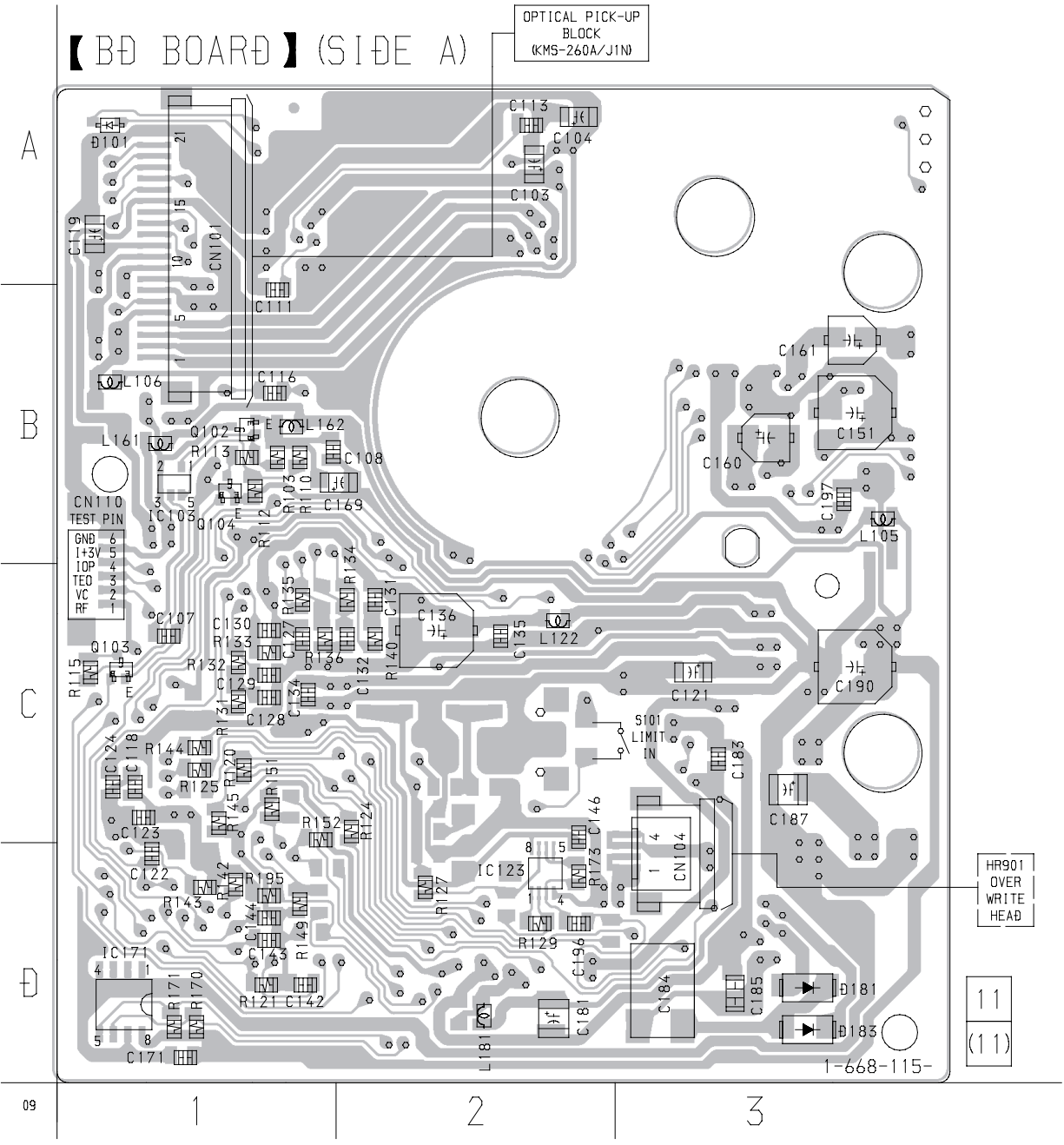


**• MAIN BOARD**



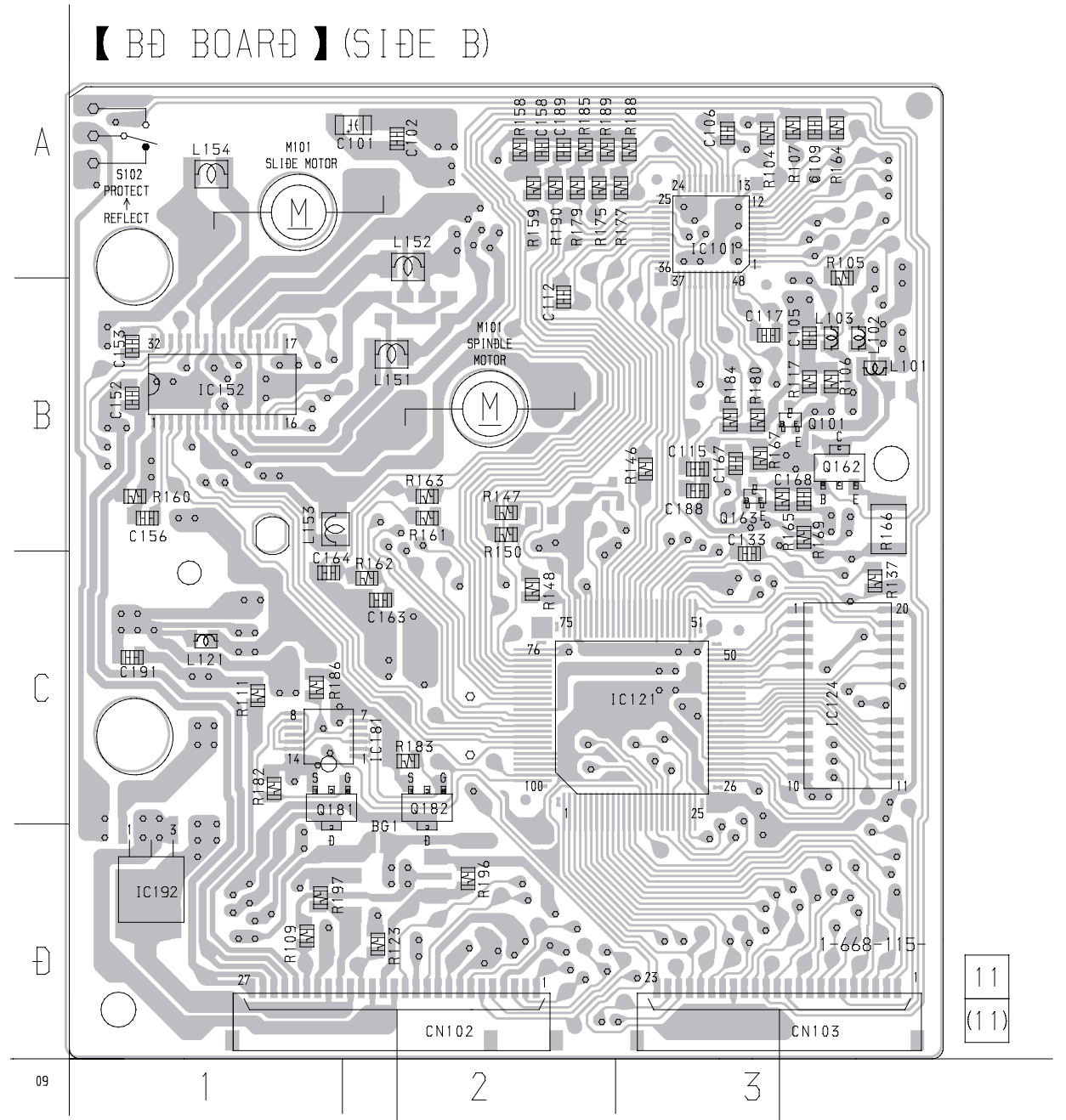


6-3. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – BD SECTION –  
 • See page 50 for Circuit Boards Location.



• Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| D101     | A-1      |
| D181     | D-3      |
| D183     | D-3      |
| IC103    | B-1      |
| IC171    | D-1      |
| Q102     | B-1      |
| Q103     | B-1      |
| Q104     | B-1      |



(Page 73, 74) A (Page 73, 74) B

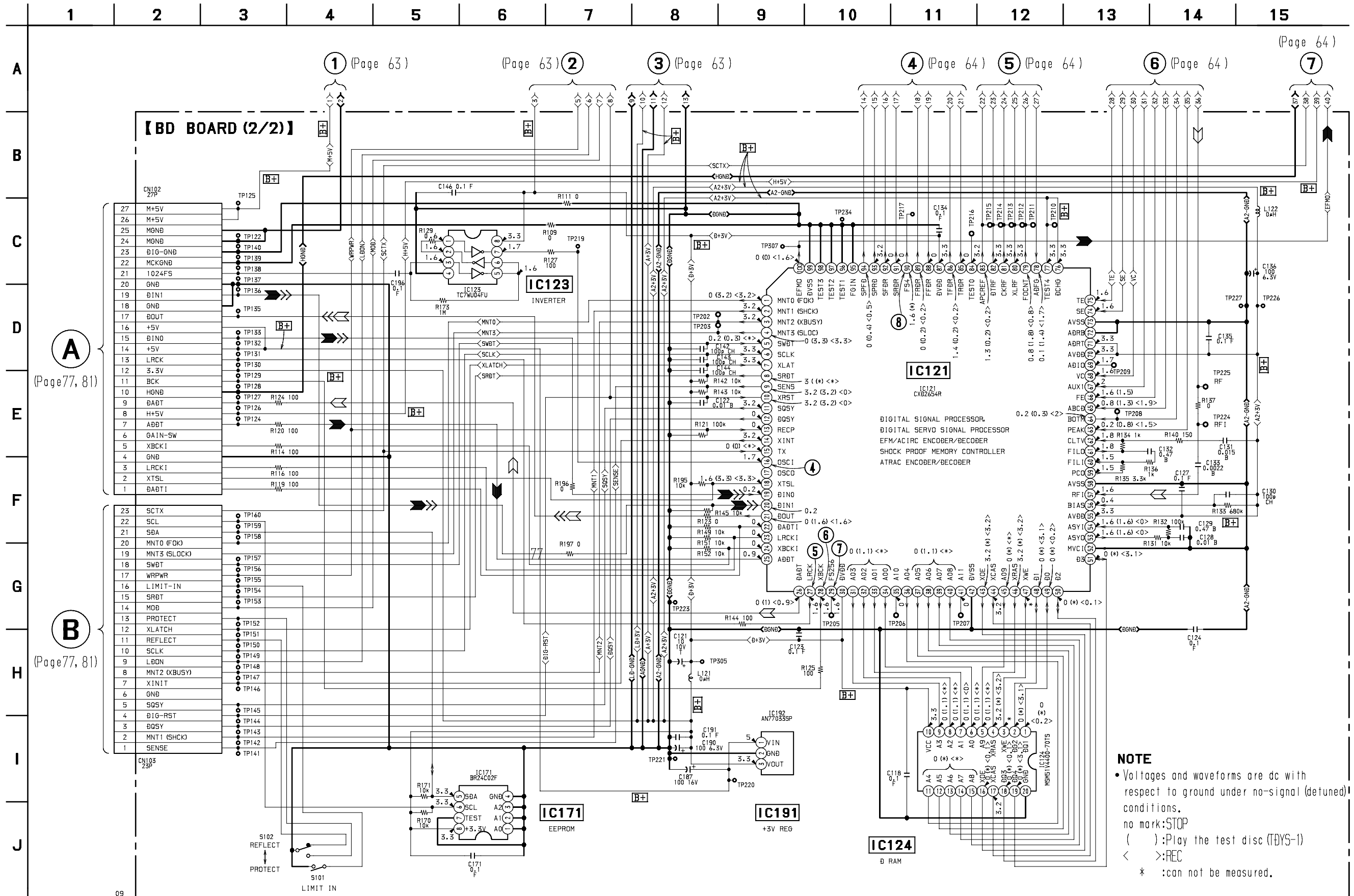
• Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| IC101    | A-3      |
| IC121    | C-3      |
| IC123    | D-2      |
| IC124    | C-3      |
| IC152    | B-1      |
| IC181    | C-1      |
| IC192    | D-1      |
| Q101     | B-3      |
| Q162     | B-3      |
| Q163     | B-3      |
| Q181     | C-1      |
| Q182     | C-2      |



6-5. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – BD (2/2) SECTION –

- See page 60 for Waveforms.
- See page 61 Printed Wiring Board.
- See page 102 for IC Block Diagrams.
- See page 106 for IC Pin Functions.



**NOTE**

- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal (detuned) conditions.
- no mark: STOP
- ( ): Play the test disc (TBYS-1)
- < >: REC
- \* : can not be measured.



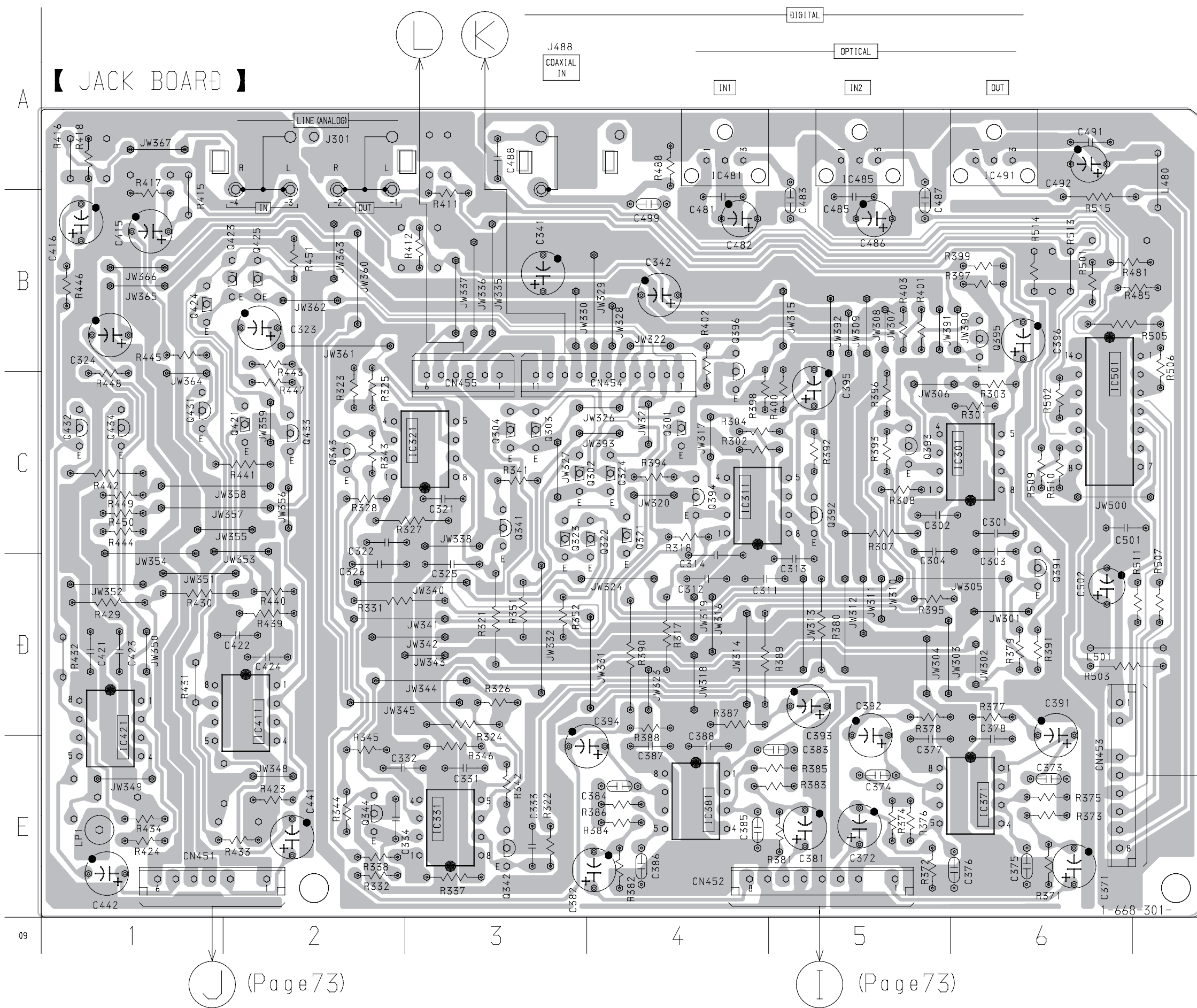




6-8. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – JACK SECTION – (Page 90) (Page 93)  
 • See page 50 for Circuit Boards Location.

• Semiconductor Location

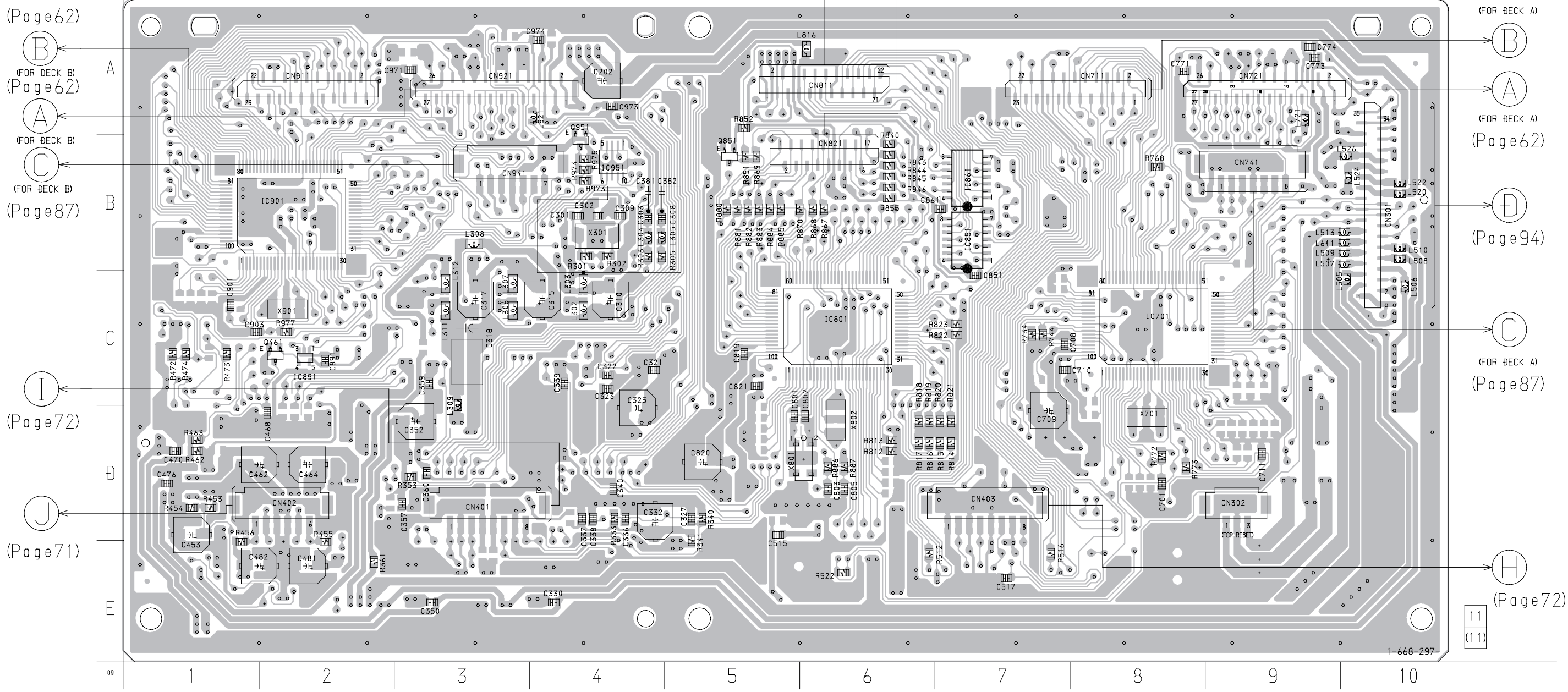
| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| IC301    | C-6      |
| IC311    | C-4      |
| IC321    | C-3      |
| IC331    | E-3      |
| IC371    | E-6      |
| IC381    | E-4      |
| IC411    | D-2      |
| IC421    | D-1      |
| IC481    | A-4      |
| IC485    | A-5      |
| IC491    | A-6      |
| IC501    | C-6      |
| Q301     | C-4      |
| Q302     | C-3      |
| Q303     | C-3      |
| Q304     | C-3      |
| Q321     | C-4      |
| Q322     | C-4      |
| Q323     | C-3      |
| Q324     | C-4      |
| Q341     | C-3      |
| Q342     | E-3      |
| Q343     | C-2      |
| Q344     | E-2      |
| Q391     | D-6      |
| Q392     | C-5      |
| Q393     | C-5      |
| Q394     | C-4      |
| Q395     | B-6      |
| Q396     | B-4      |
| Q421     | C-2      |
| Q423     | B-2      |
| Q424     | B-1      |
| Q425     | B-2      |
| Q431     | C-1      |
| Q432     | C-1      |
| Q433     | C-2      |
| Q434     | C-1      |



6-9. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – MAIN SECTION –  
 • See page 50 for Circuit Boards Location.

【MAIN BOARD】(SIDE A)

FLUORESCENT INDICATOR  
TUBE MODULE  
THIS UNIT IS SUPPLIED  
AS THE ASSEMBLED BLOCK



(Page 62)  
 (FOR DECK B)  
 (Page 62)  
 (FOR DECK B)  
 (Page 87)  
 (FOR DECK B)  
 (Page 72)  
 (Page 71)

(Page 62)  
 (FOR DECK A)  
 (Page 62)  
 (FOR DECK A)  
 (Page 94)  
 (FOR DECK A)  
 (Page 87)  
 (Page 72)

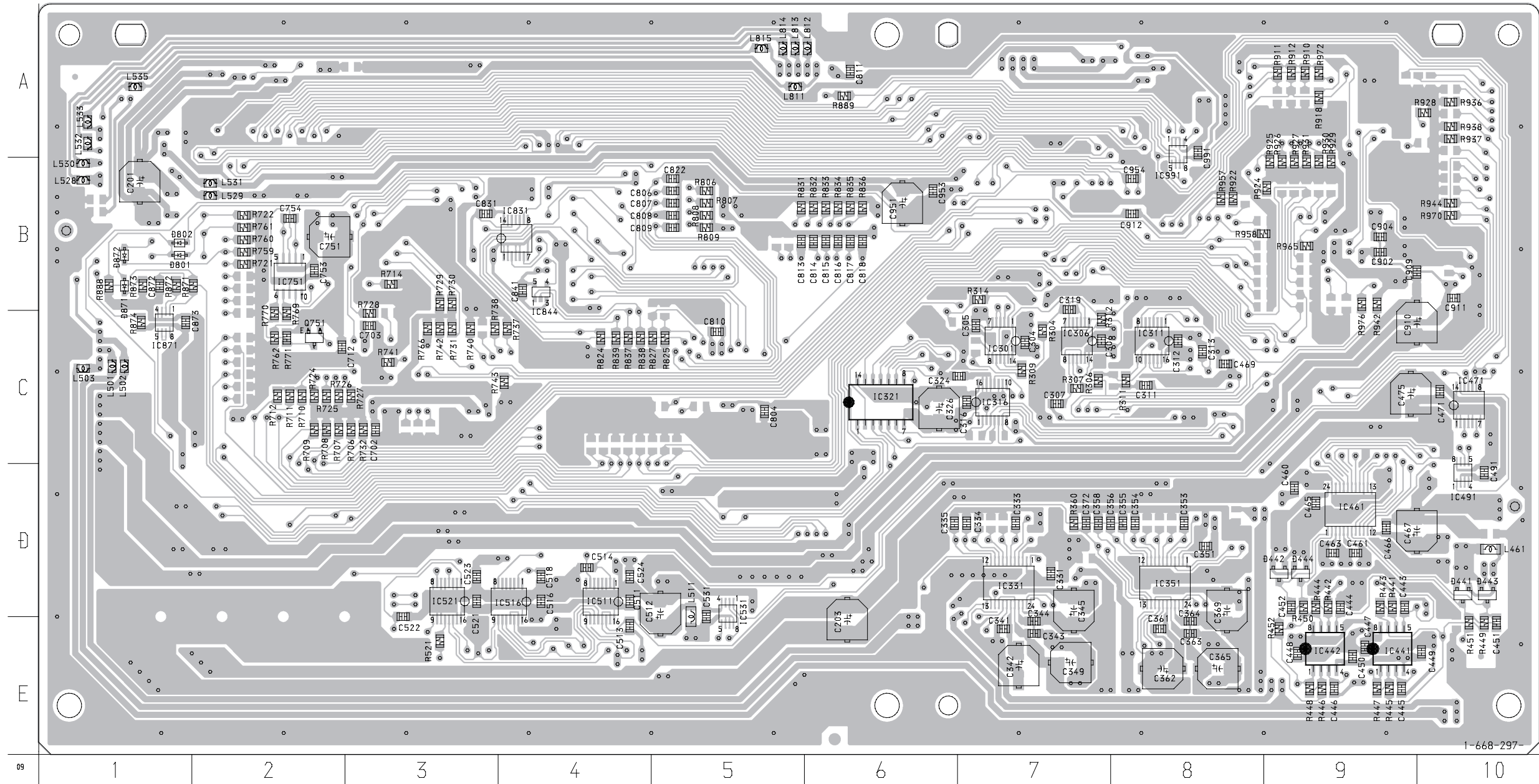
• Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| IC701    | C-8      |
| IC801    | C-6      |
| IC851    | B-7      |
| IC861    | B-7      |
| IC891    | C-2      |
| IC901    | B-2      |
| IC951    | B-4      |
| Q461     | C-2      |
| Q851     | B-5      |
| Q951     | B-4      |



**PRINTED WIRING BOARD – MAIN SECTION –**  
 • See page 50 for Circuit Boards Location.

【 MAIN BOARD 】 (SIDE B)



• Semiconductor Location

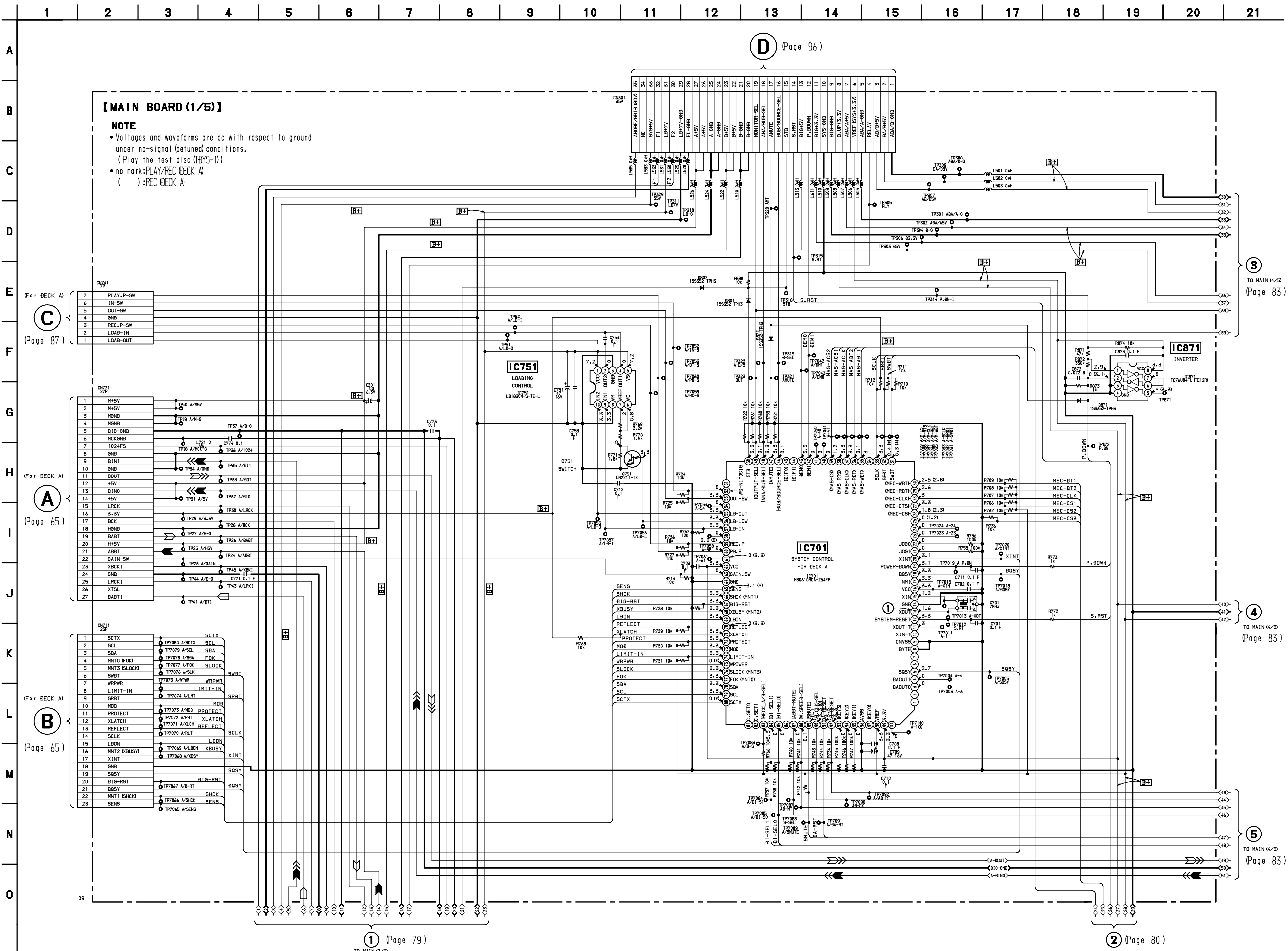
| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| D441     | D-10     |
| D442     | D-9      |
| D443     | D-10     |
| D444     | D-9      |
| D801     | B-1      |
| D802     | B-1      |
| D871     | B-1      |
| D872     | B-1      |
| IC301    | C-7      |
| IC306    | C-7      |
| IC311    | C-8      |
| IC316    | C-7      |
| IC321    | C-6      |
| IC331    | D-7      |
| IC351    | D-8      |
| IC441    | E-9      |
| IC442    | E-9      |
| IC461    | D-9      |
| IC471    | C-10     |
| IC491    | D-10     |
| IC511    | D-4      |
| IC516    | D-4      |
| IC521    | D-3      |
| IC531    | D-5      |
| IC751    | B-2      |
| IC831    | B-4      |
| IC844    | B-4      |
| IC871    | C-1      |
| IC991    | A-8      |
| Q751     | C-2      |

11  
(11)

1-668-297-

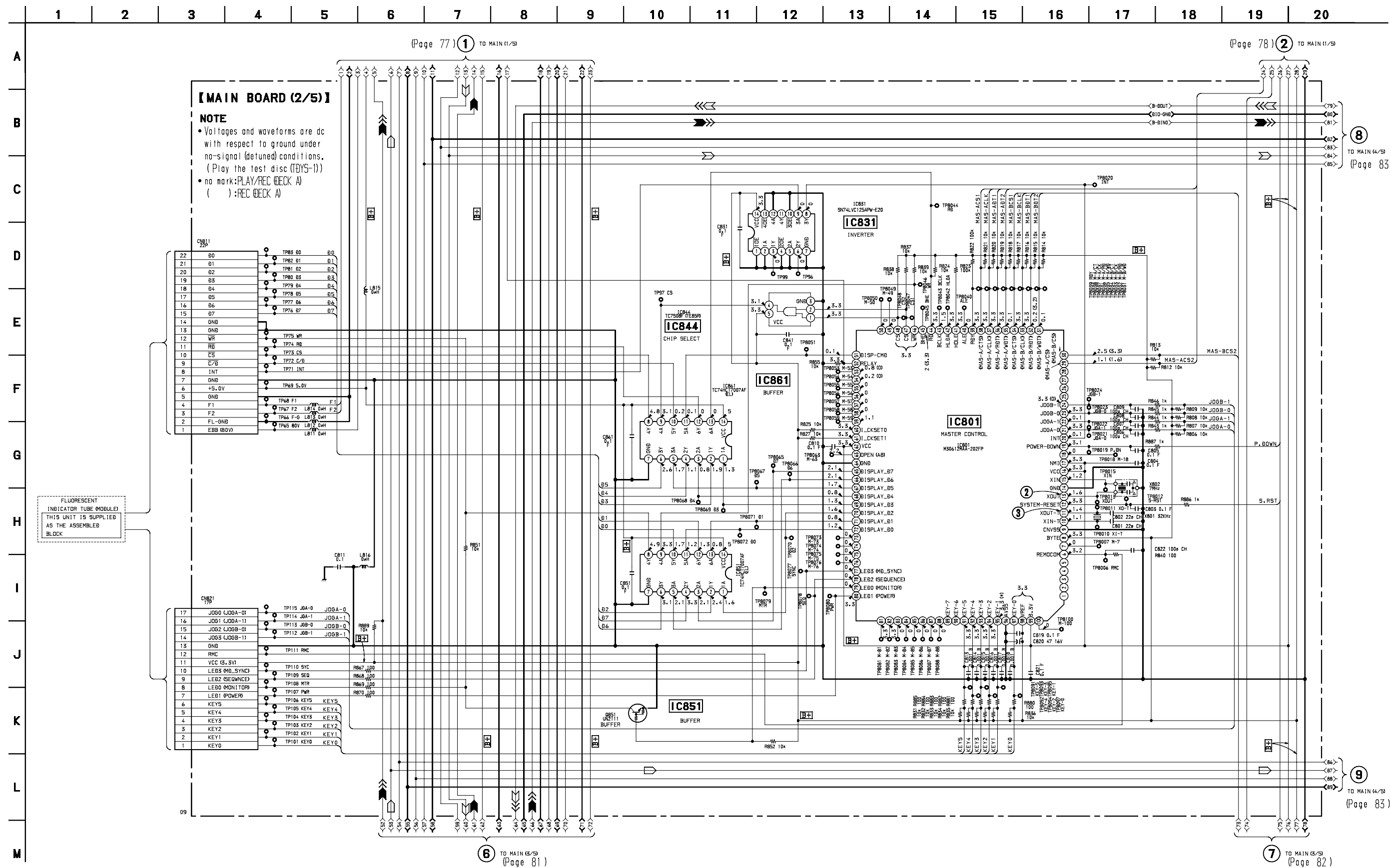
6-10. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – MAIN (1/5) SECTION –

- See page 60 for Waveforms.
- See page 73 Printed Wiring Board.
- See page 104 for IC Block Diagrams.
- See page 109 for IC Pin Functions.



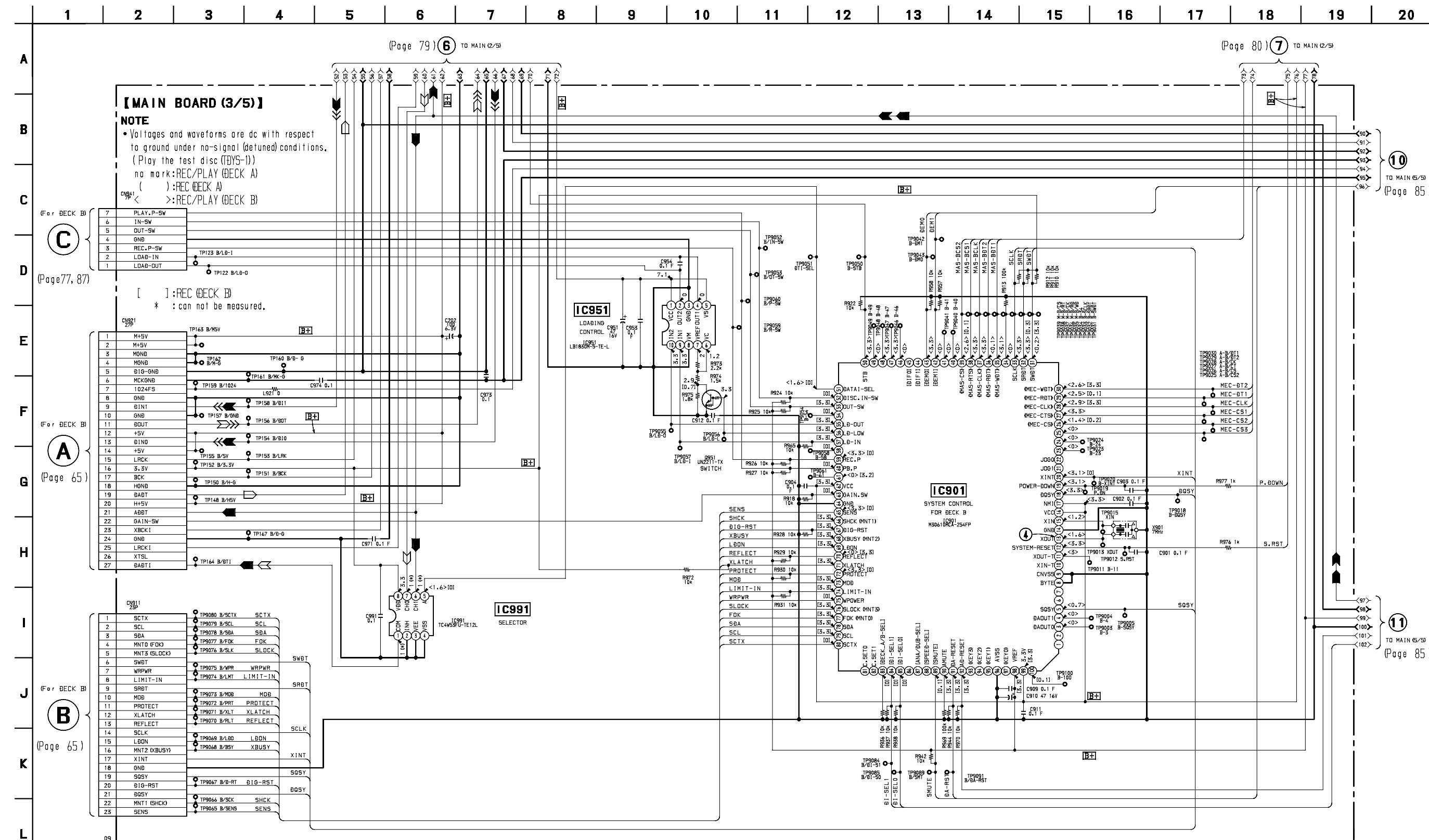
6-11. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – MAIN (2/5) SECTION –

- See page 60 for Waveforms.
- See page 73 Printed Wiring Board.
- See page 103 for IC Block Diagrams.
- See page 111 for IC Pin Functions.



6-12. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – MAIN (3/5) SECTION –

- See page 60 for Waveforms.
- See page 75 Printed Wiring Board.
- See page 104 for IC Block Diagrams.
- See page 113 for IC Pin Functions.

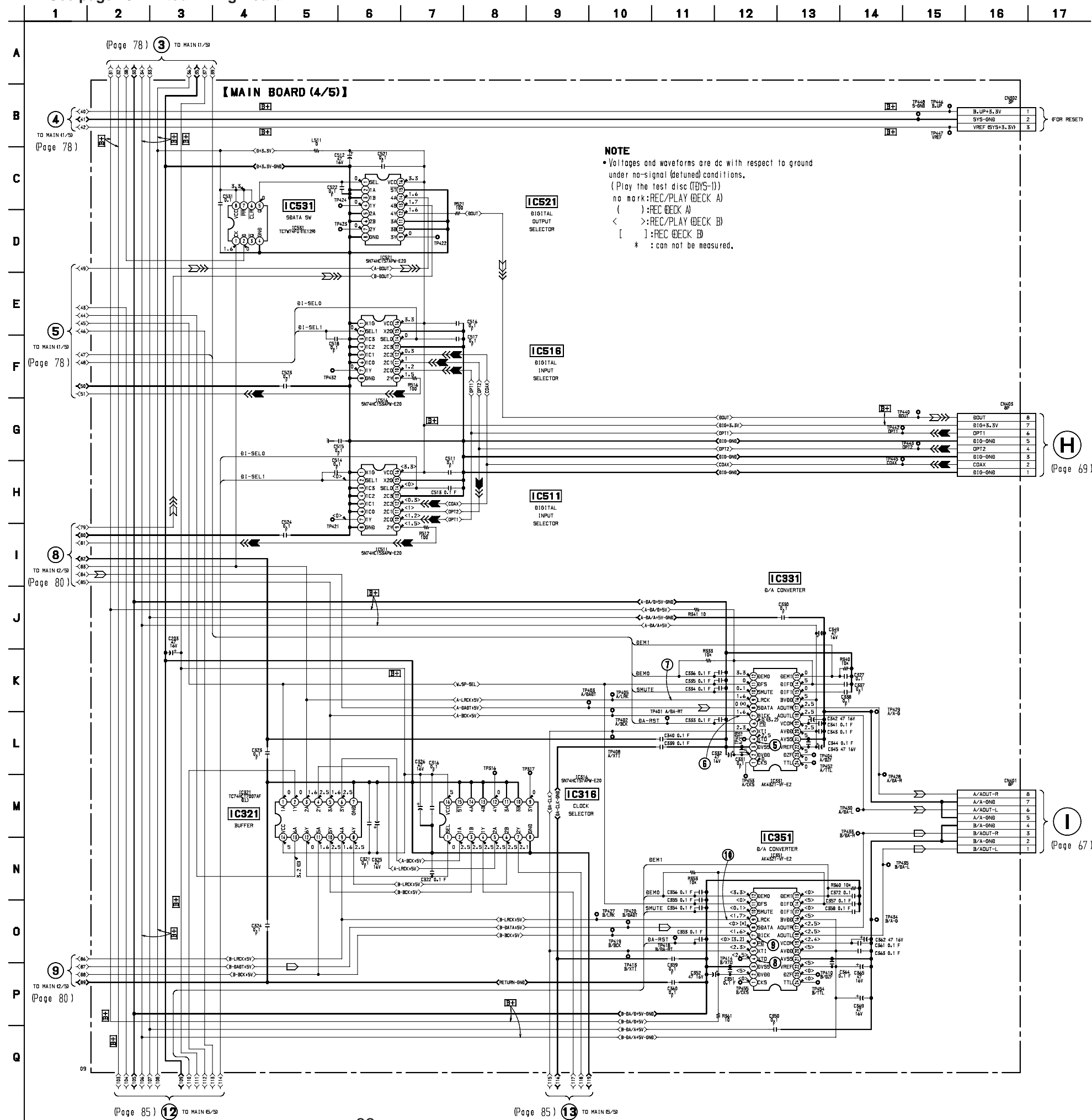




6-13. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – MAIN (4/5) SECTION –

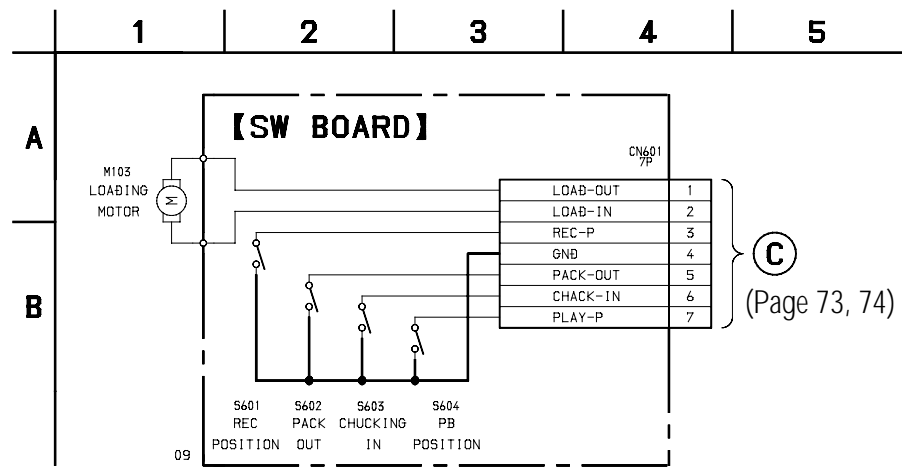
- See page 60 for Waveforms.
- See page 75 Printed Wiring Board.

• See page 103 for IC Block Diagrams.



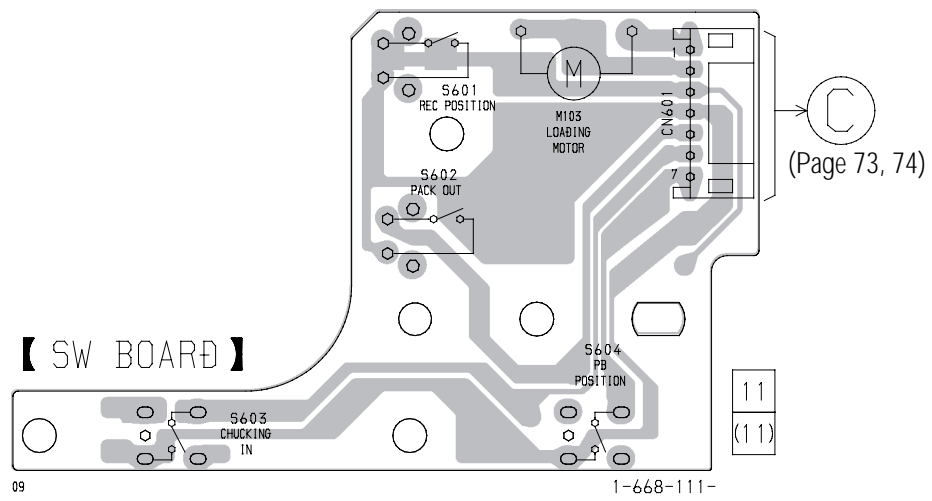


6-15. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – BD SWITCH SECTION –



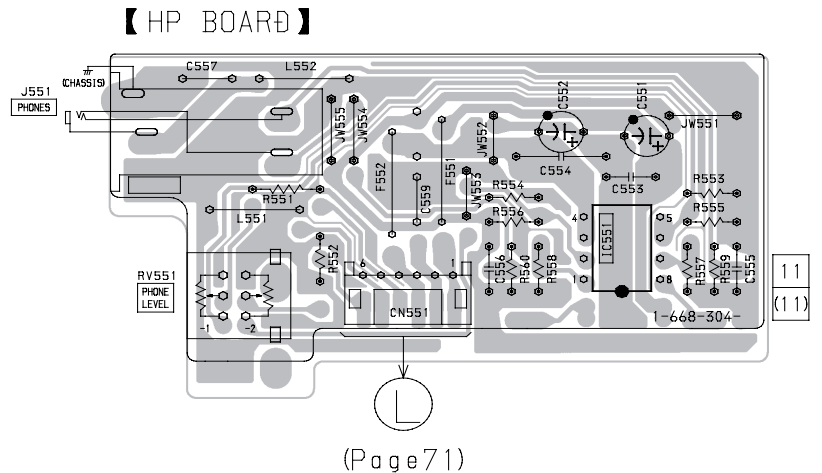
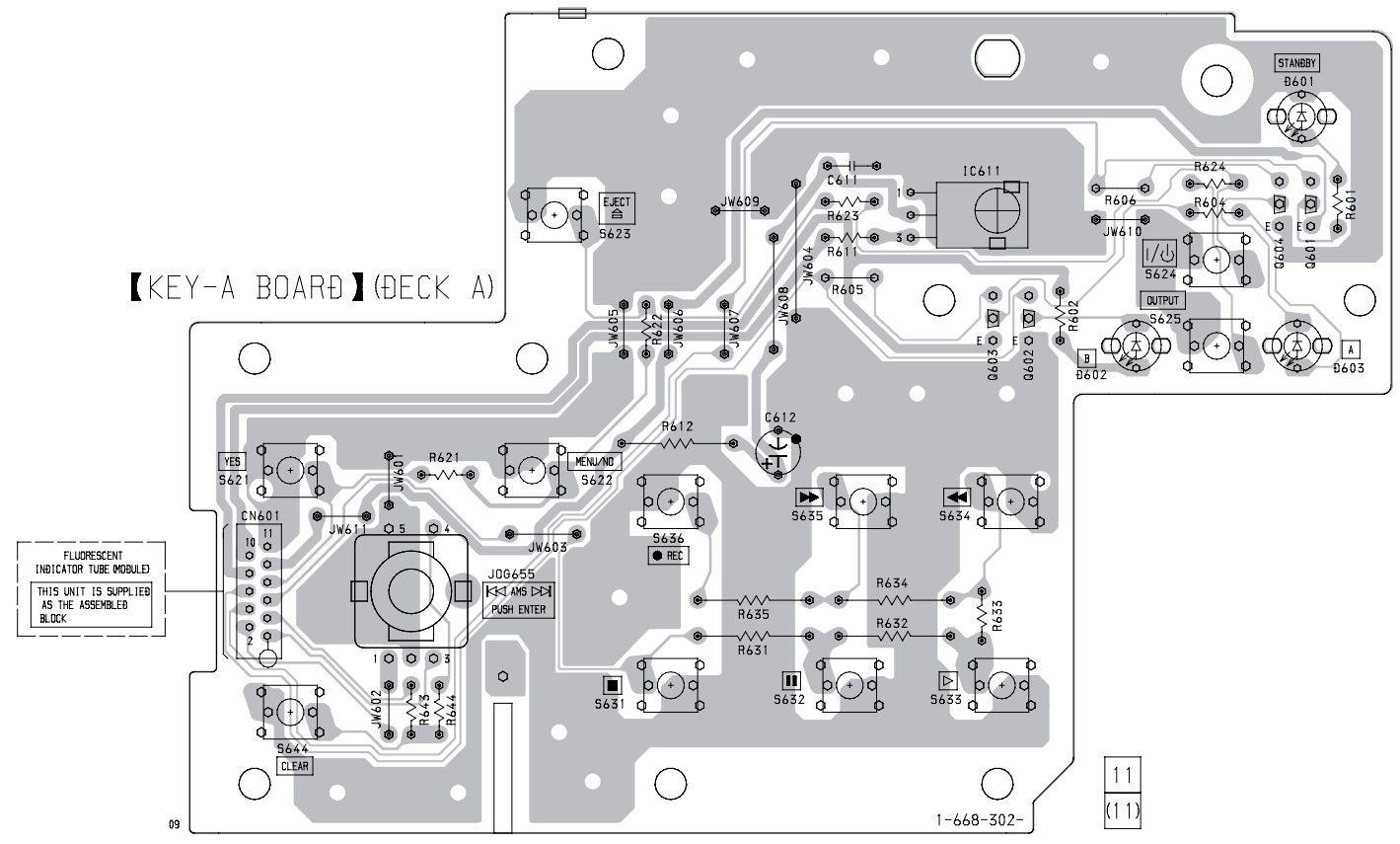
6-16. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – BD SWITCH SECTION –

• See page 50 for Circuit Boards Location.

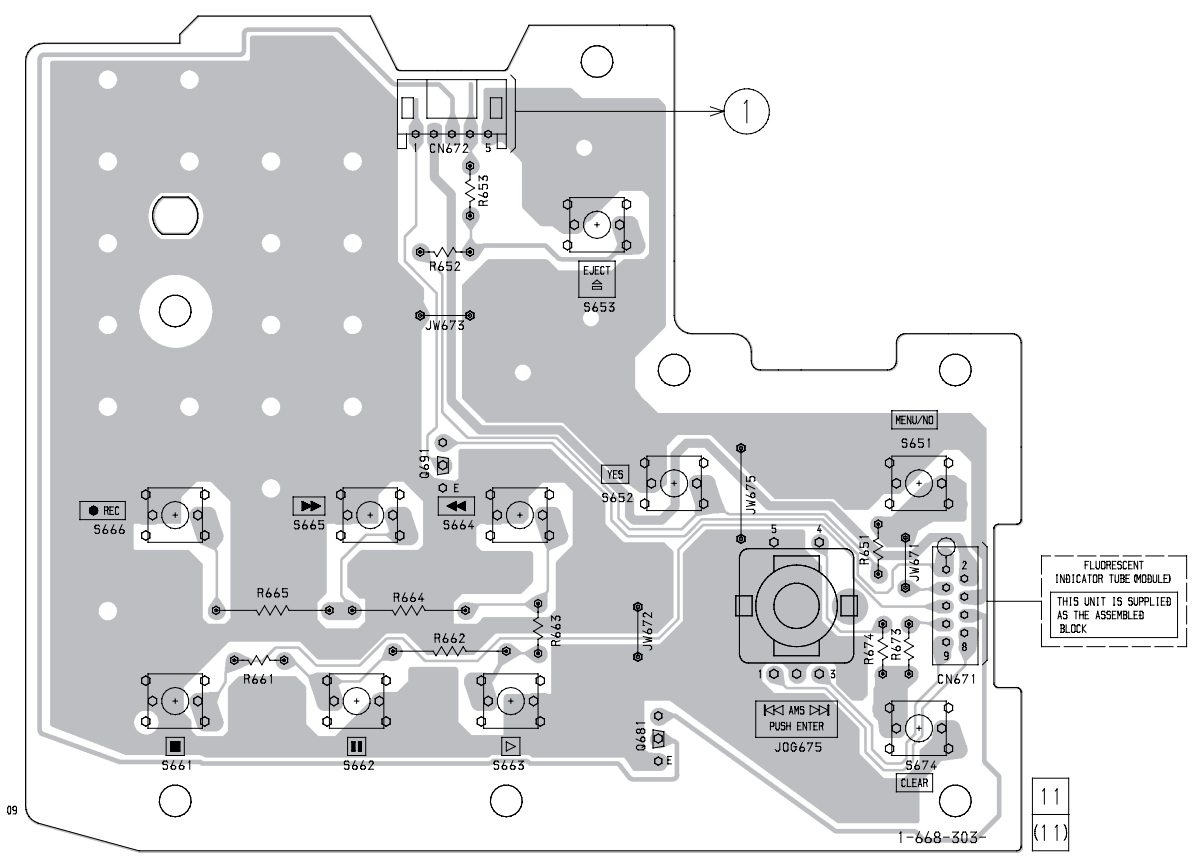




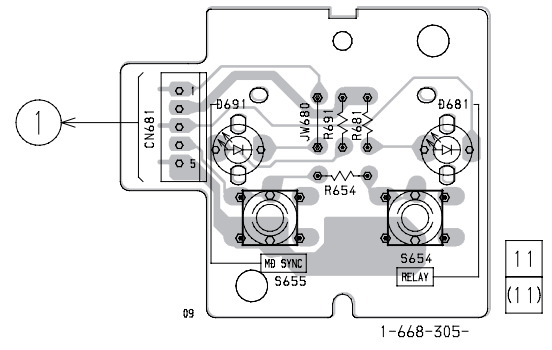
6-17. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – PANEL SECTION –  
 • See page 50 for Circuit Boards Location.



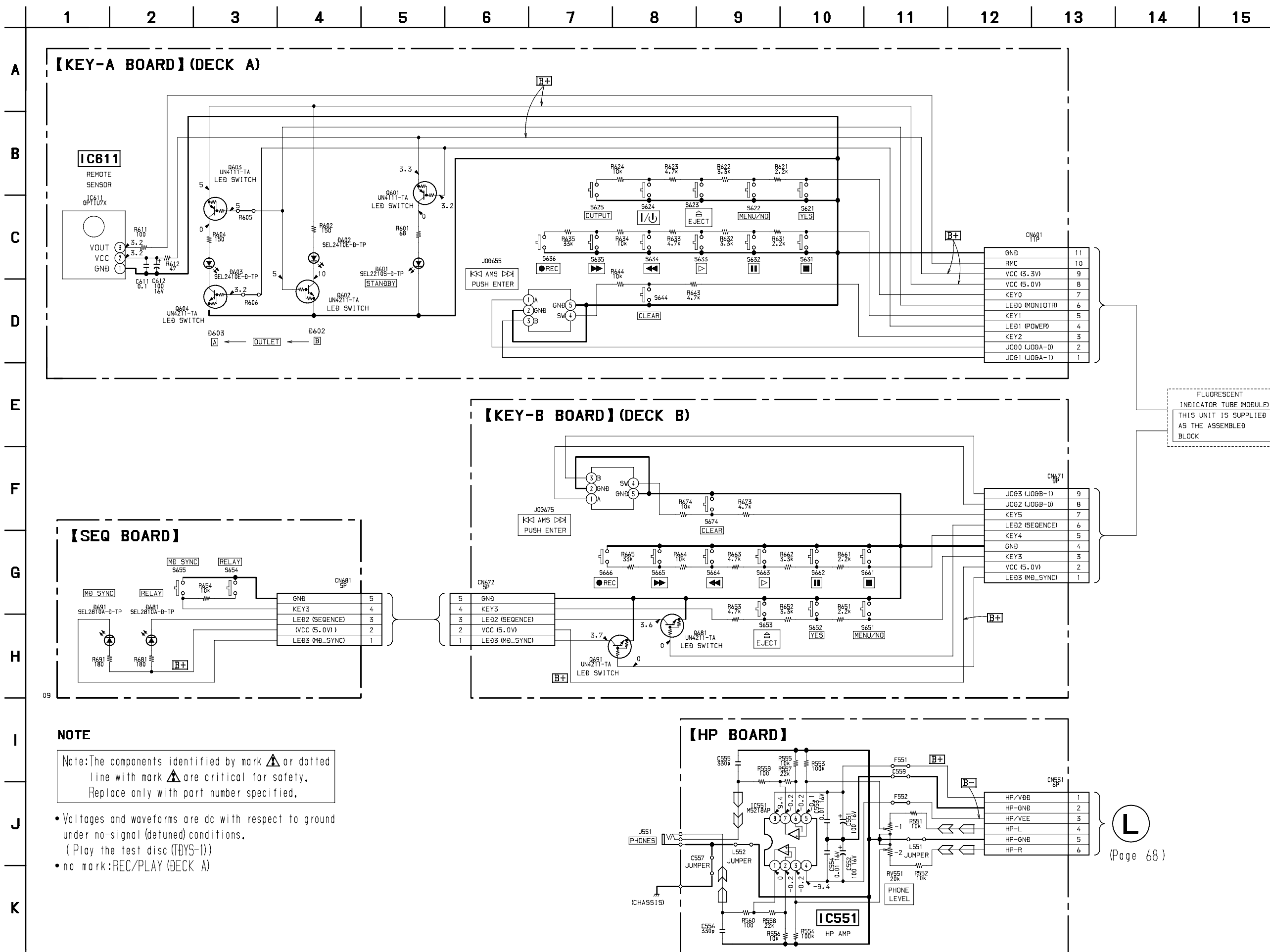
【KEY-B BOARD】(DECK B)



【SEQ BOARD】



6-18. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – PANEL SECTION –

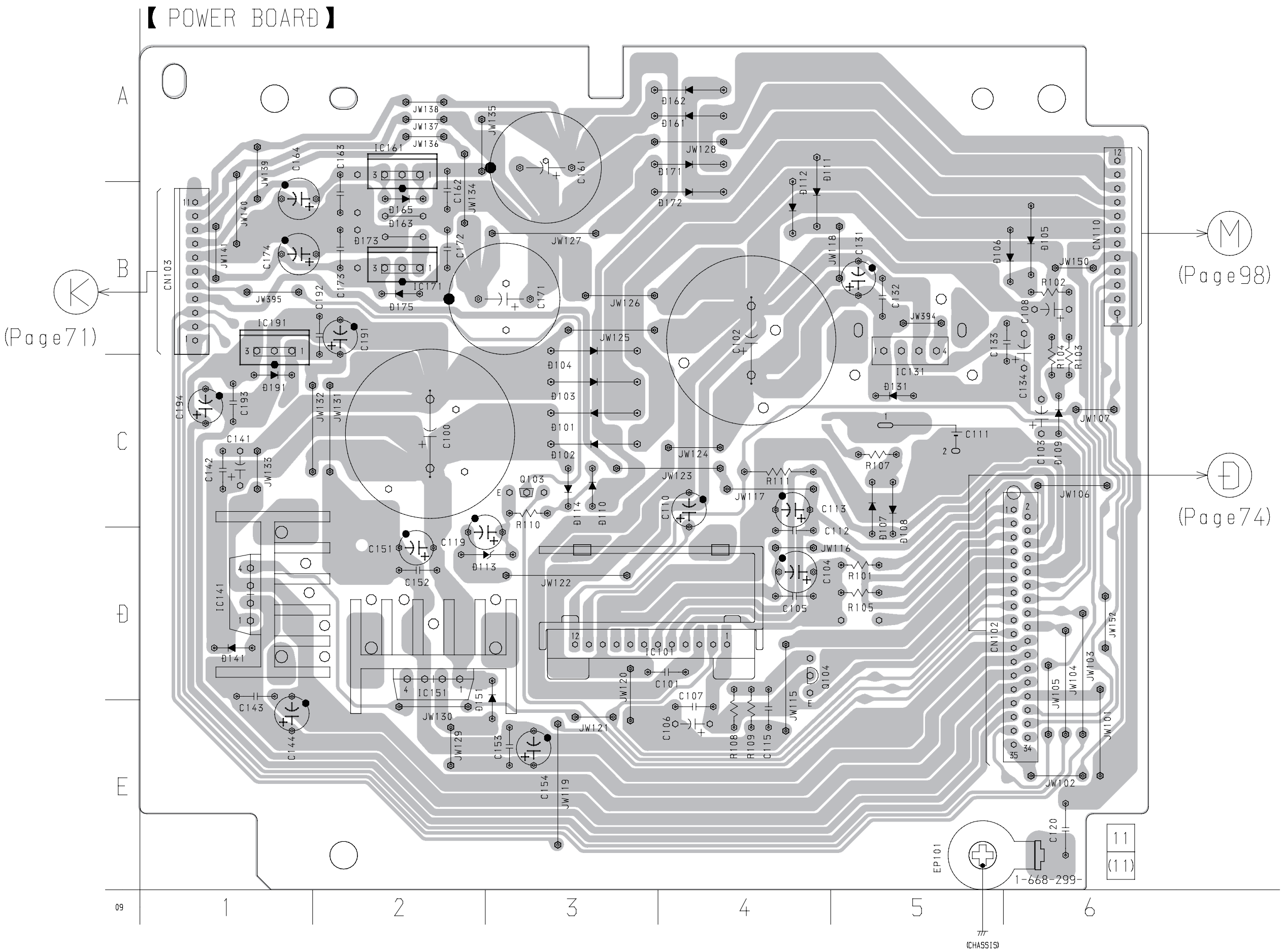


**L**  
(Page 68)

6-19. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – POWER SECTION –  
 • See page 50 for Circuit Boards Location.

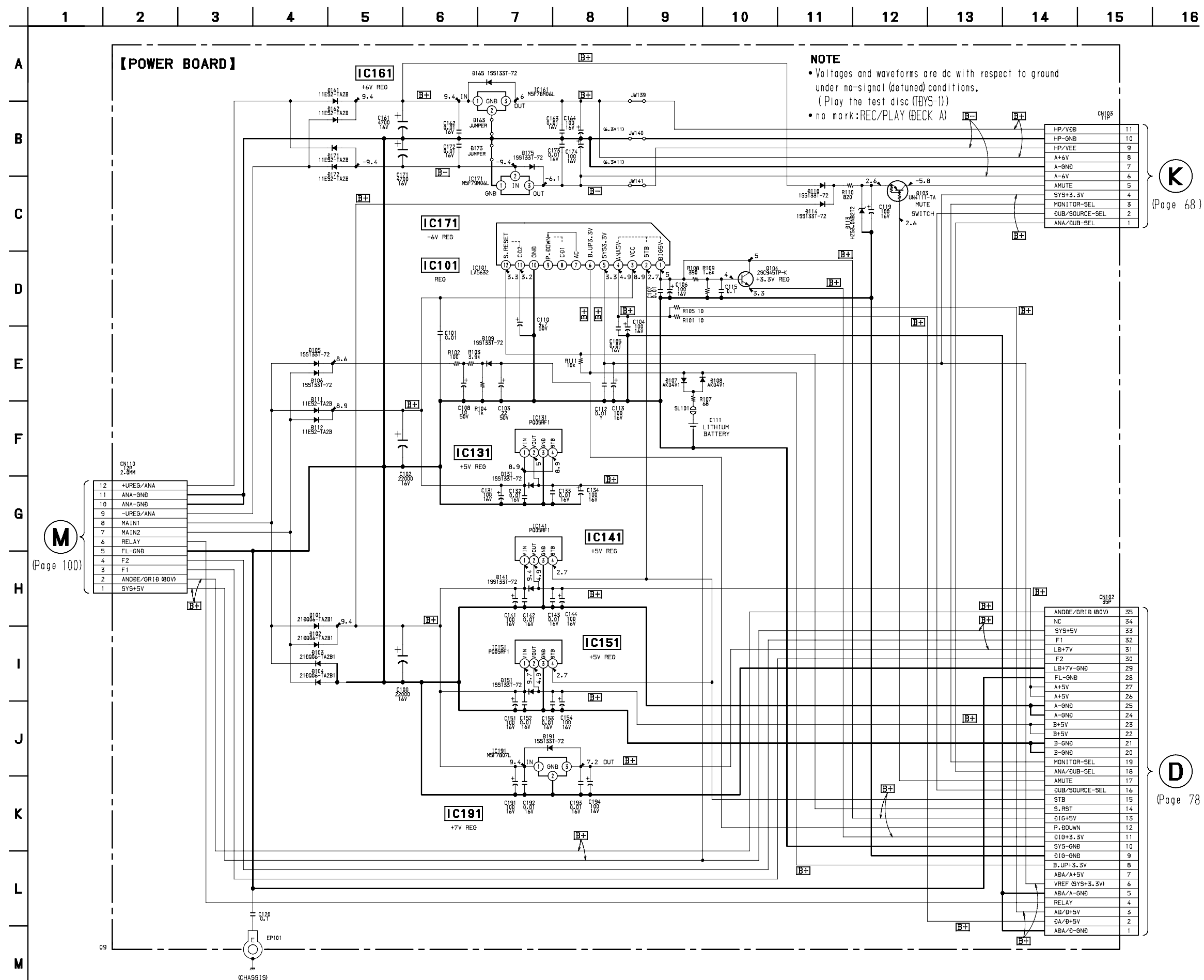
• Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| D101     | C-3      |
| D102     | C-3      |
| D103     | C-3      |
| D104     | B-2      |
| D105     | B-6      |
| D106     | B-6      |
| D107     | C-5      |
| D108     | C-5      |
| D109     | C-6      |
| D110     | C-3      |
| D111     | B-4      |
| D112     | B-4      |
| D113     | D-3      |
| D114     | C-3      |
| D131     | C-5      |
| D141     | D-1      |
| D151     | D-3      |
| D161     | A-4      |
| D162     | A-4      |
| D165     | B-2      |
| D171     | A-4      |
| D172     | B-4      |
| D175     | B-2      |
| D191     | C-1      |
| IC101    | D-3      |
| IC131    | B-5      |
| IC141    | D-1      |
| IC151    | D-2      |
| IC161    | A-2      |
| IC171    | B-2      |
| IC191    | B-1      |
| Q103     | C-3      |
| Q104     | D-4      |



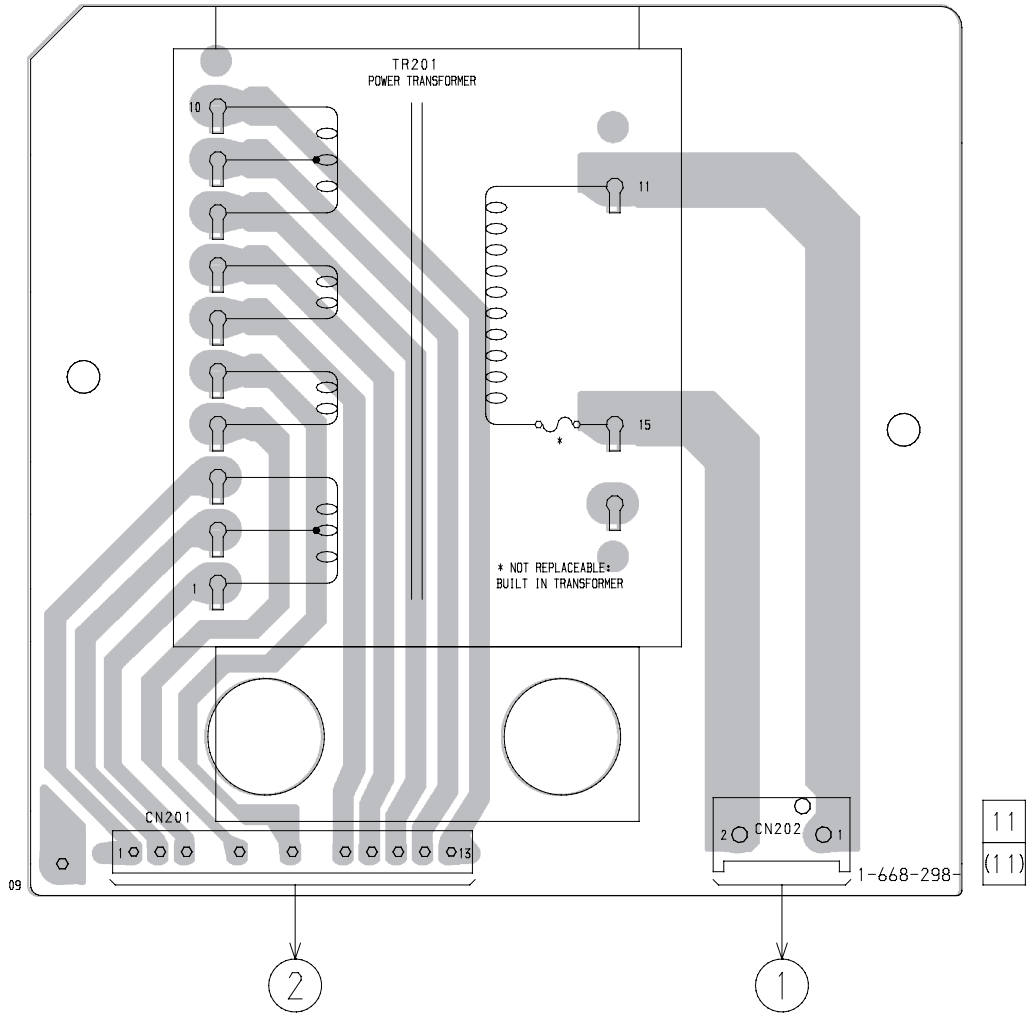
6-20. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – POWER SECTION –

• See page 103 for IC Block Diagrams.

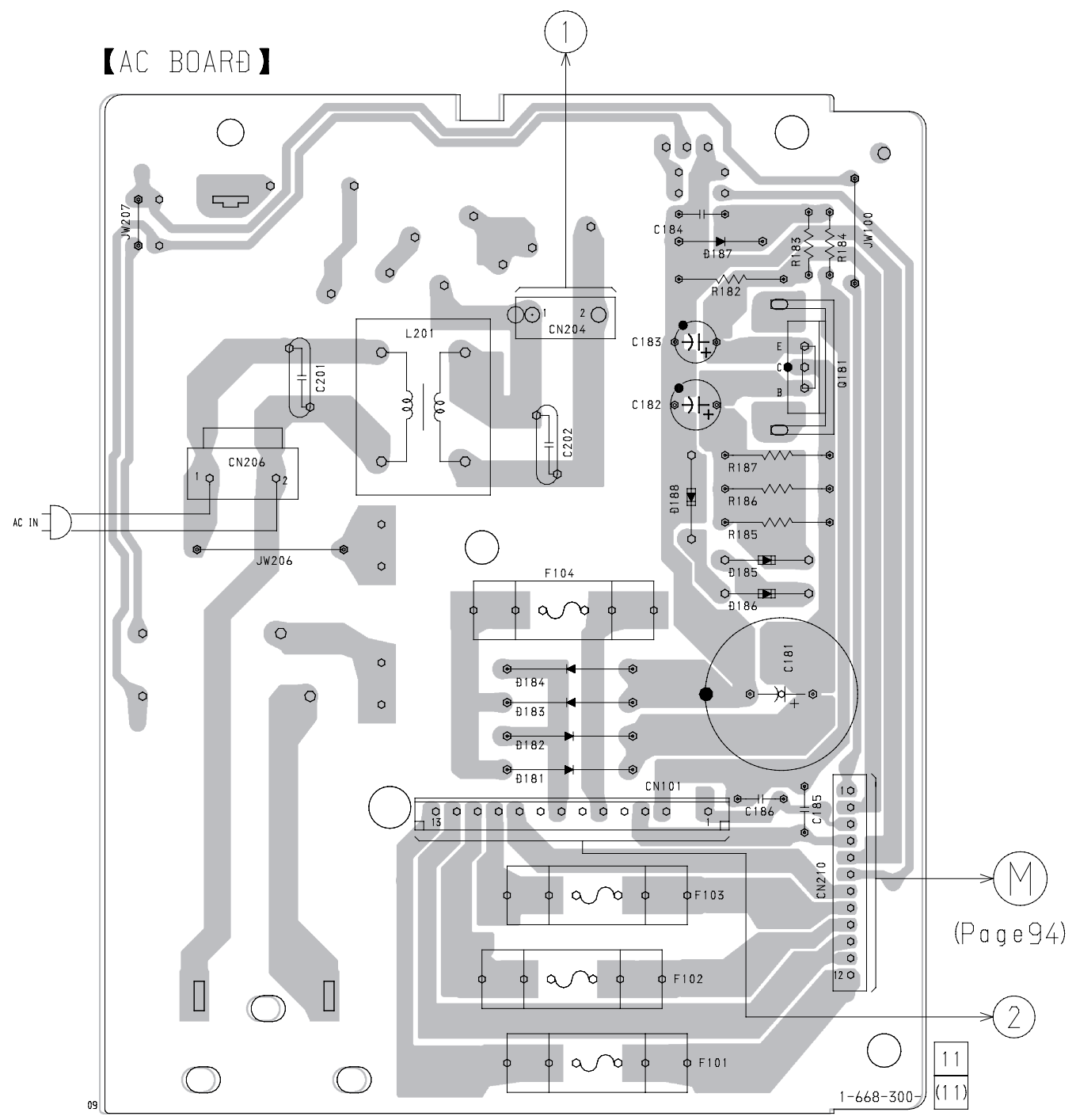


6-21. PRINTED WIRING BOARD – TRANS SECTION –  
• See page 50 for Circuit Boards Location.

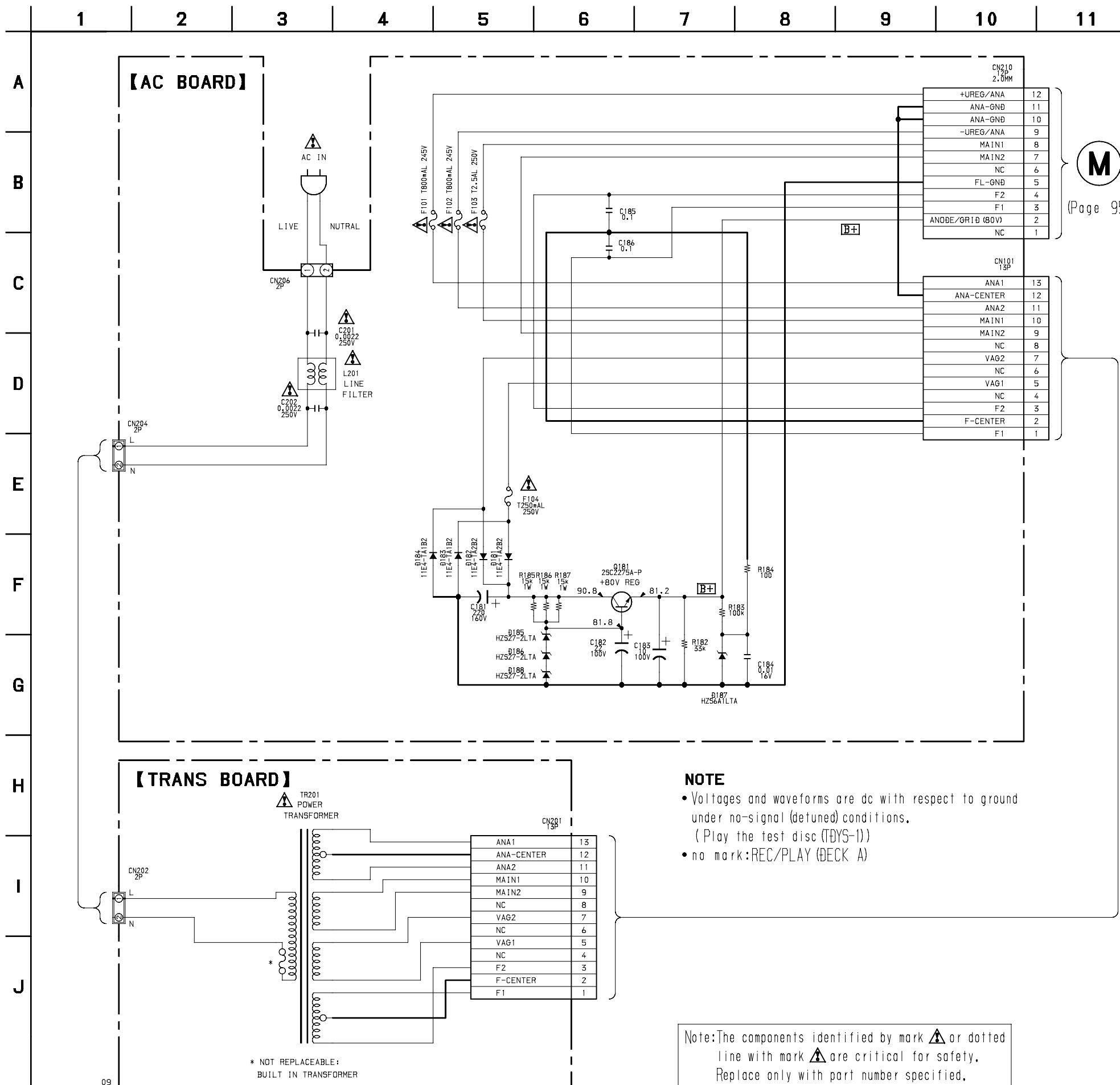
【TRANS BOARD】



【AC BOARD】



6-22. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – TRANS SECTION –



**M**

(Page 95)

**NOTE**

- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal (detuned) conditions. (Play the test disc (TBYS-1))
- no mark: REC/PLAY (DECK A)

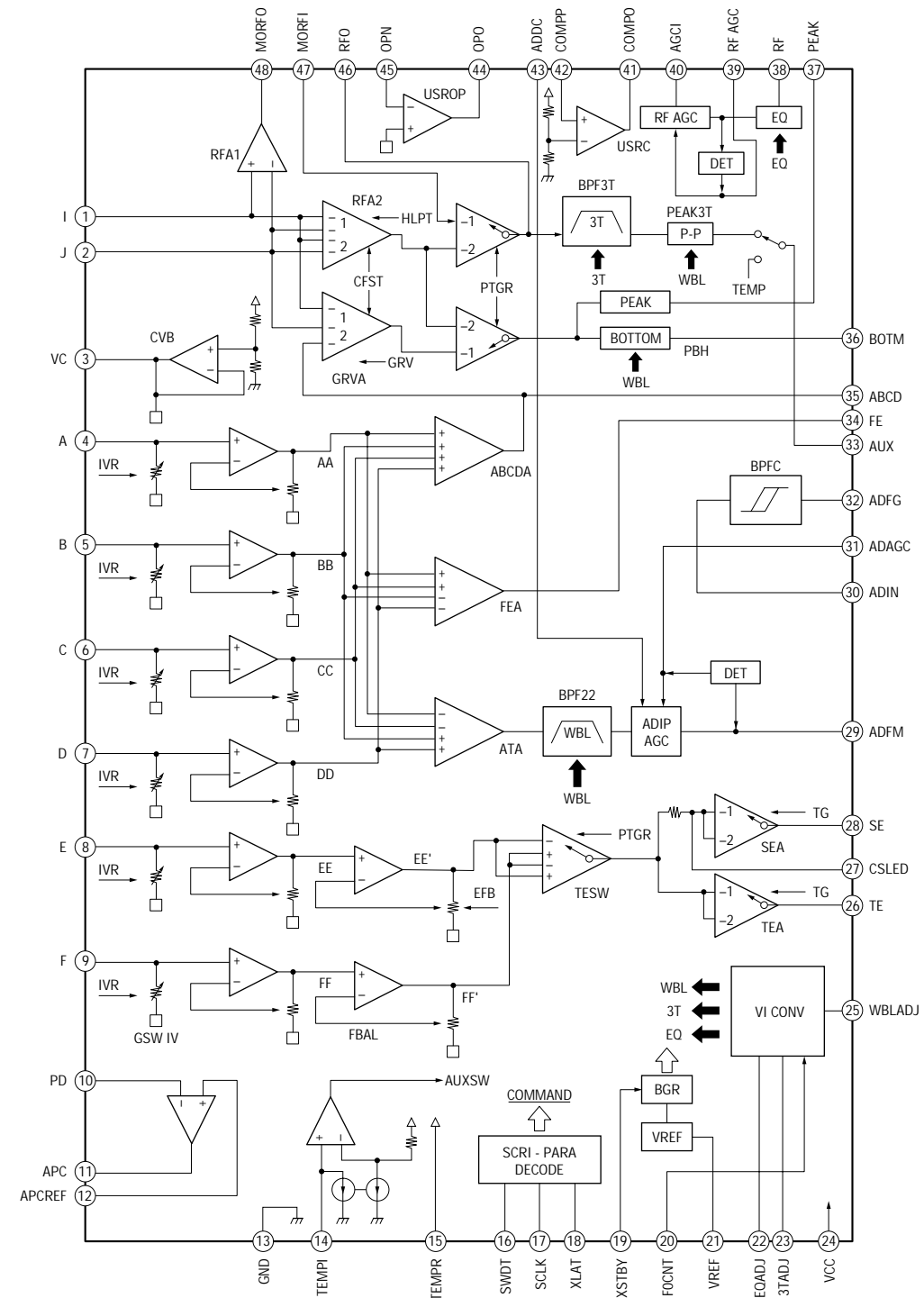
Note: The components identified by mark or dotted line with mark are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

\* NOT REPLACEABLE: BUILT IN TRANSFORMER

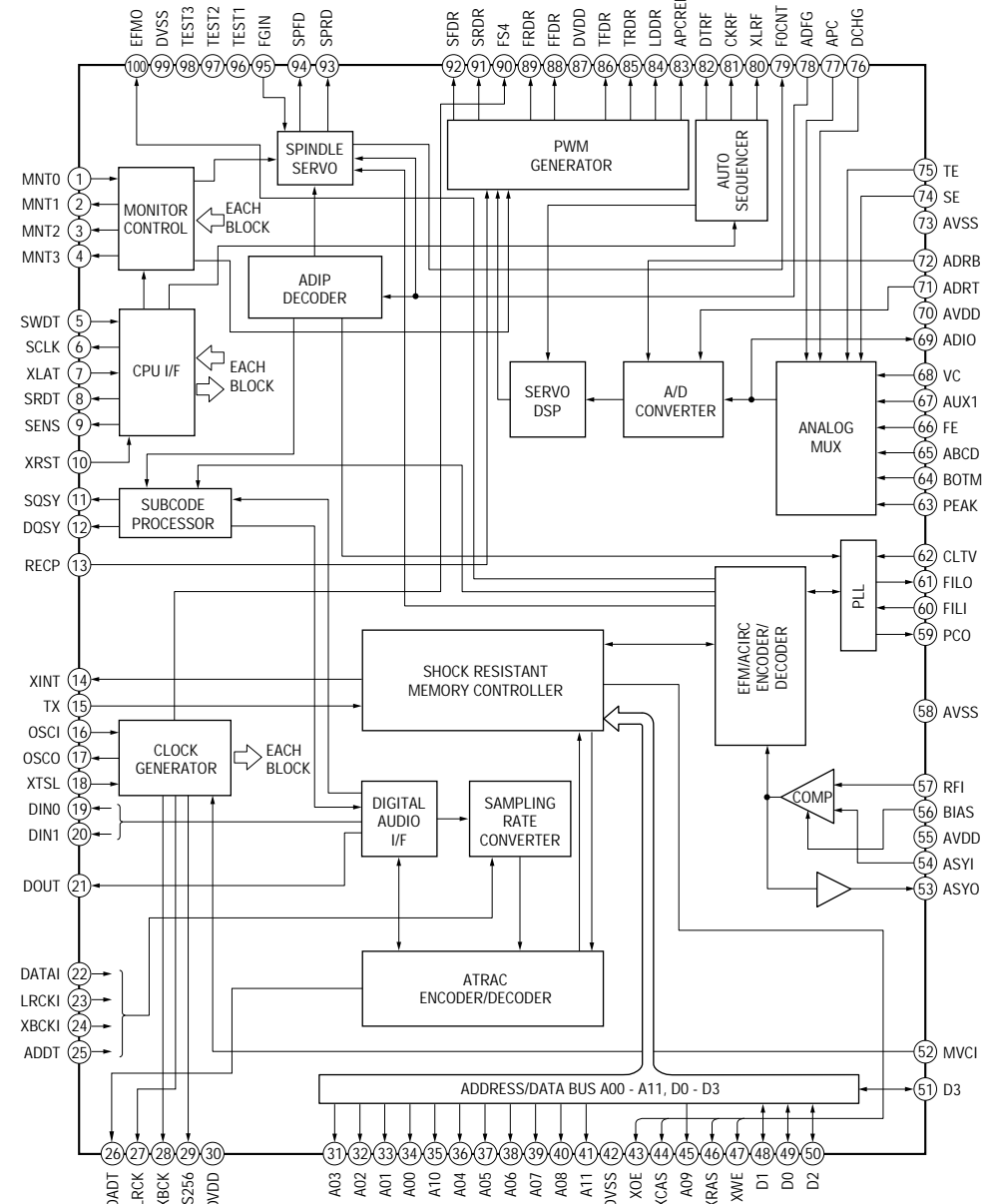
6-23. IC BLOCK DIAGRAMS

• BD section

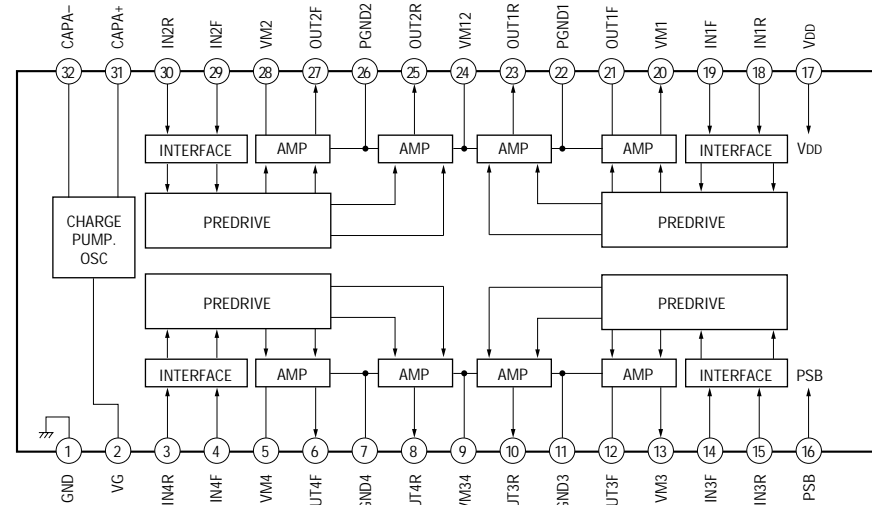
IC101 CXA2523AR



IC121 CXD2654R



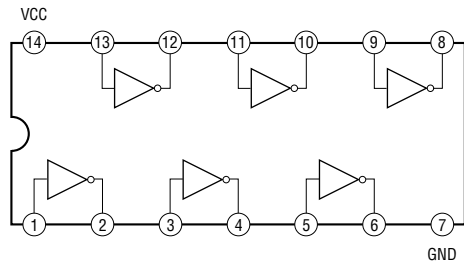
IC152 BH6511FS





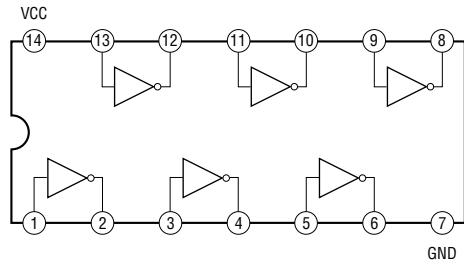
• Jack (2/2) section

IC501 SN74HCU04AN

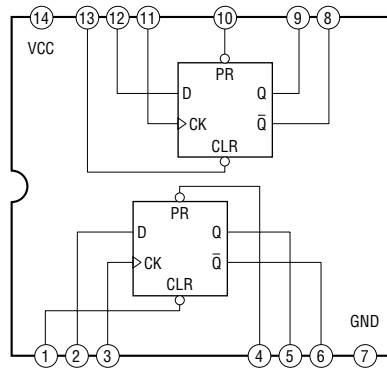


• Main section

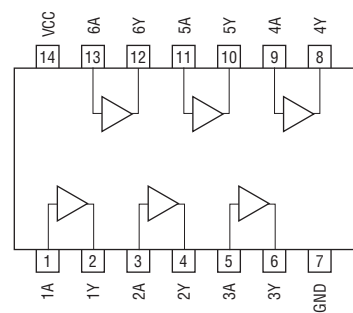
IC301 SN74HCU04APW-E20



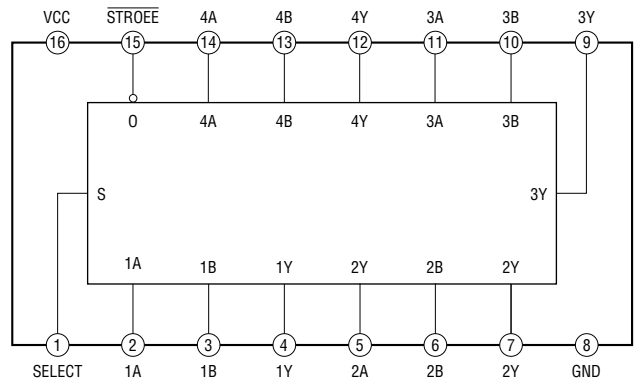
IC306 SN74HC74APW-E20



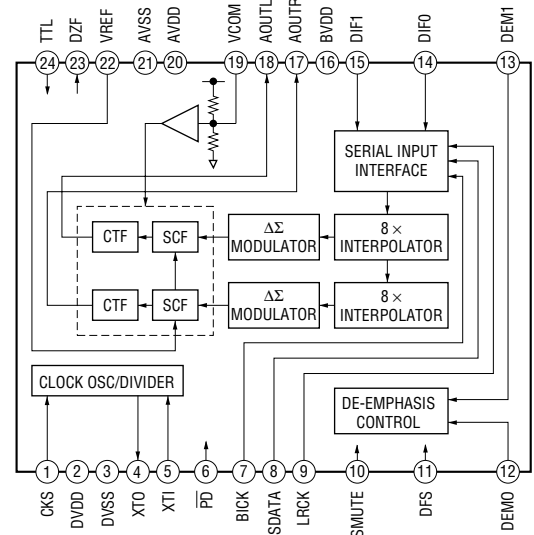
IC321,851, 861 TC74HCT7007AF (EL)



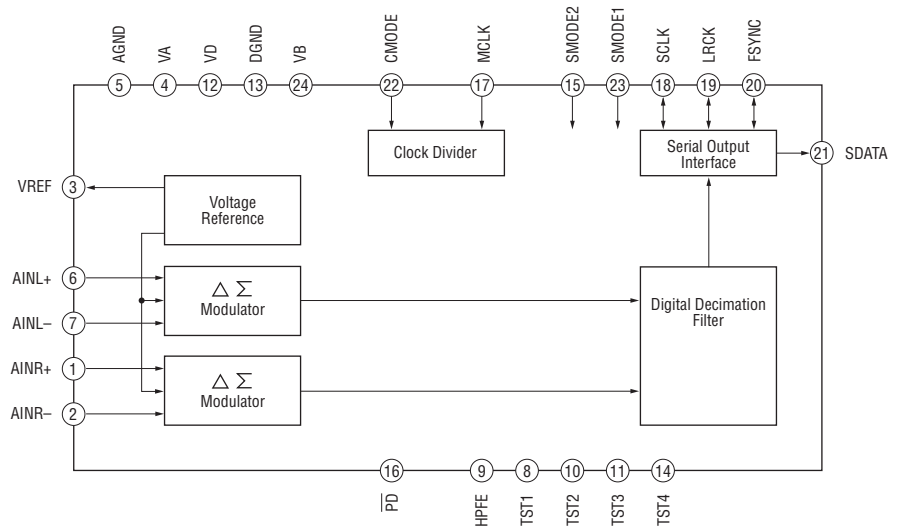
IC311, 316, 521 SN74HC157APW-E20



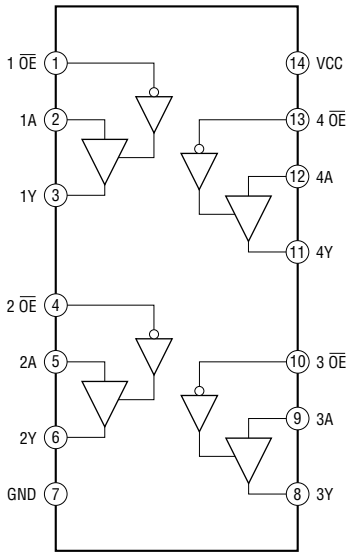
IC331, 351 AK4321-VF-E2



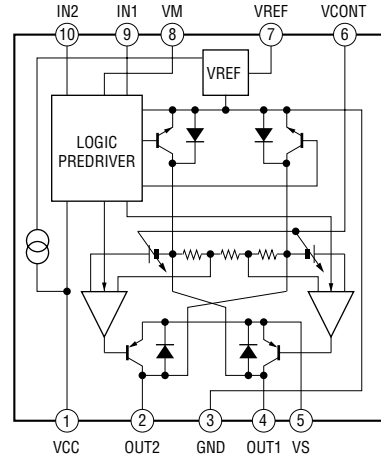
IC461 AK5352-VF-E2



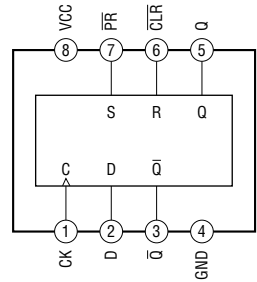
**IC471, 831 SN74LVC125APW-E20**



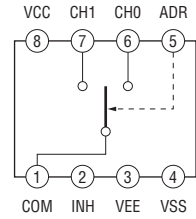
**IC751, 951 LB1830M-S-TE-L**



**IC491 TC7W74FU (TE12R)**

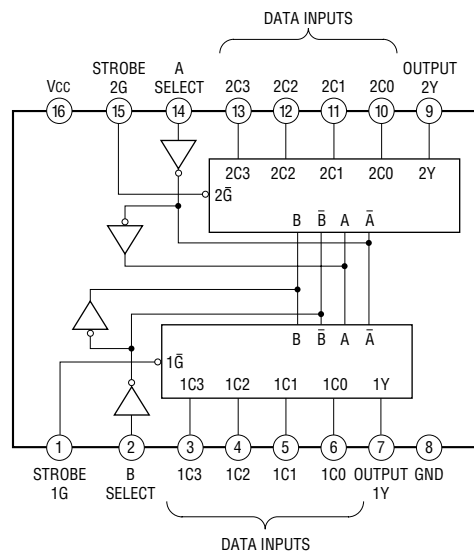


**IC991 TC4W53FU-TE12L**

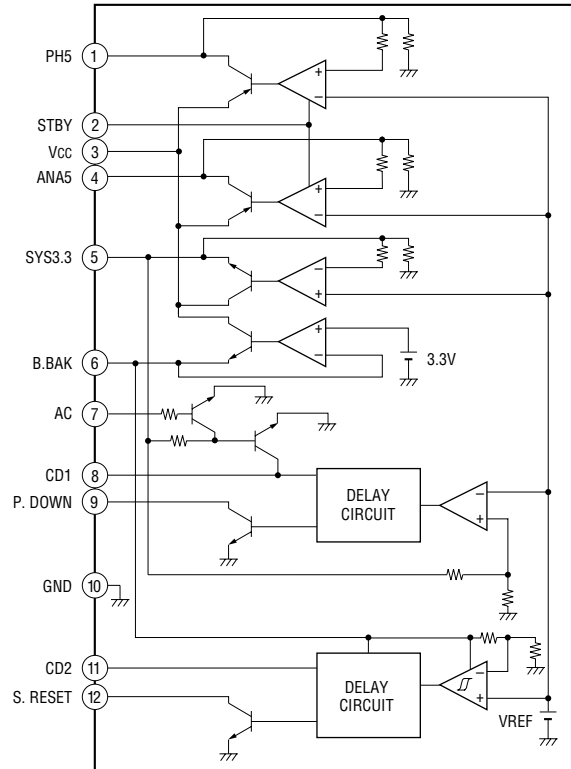


• Power section

**IC511, 516 SN74HC153APW-E20**



**IC101 LA5632**



## 6-24. IC PIN FUNCTIONS

### • IC101 RF Amplifier (CXA2523AR)

| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | Function                                                                                          |
|---------|----------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | I        | I   | I-V converted RF signal I input                                                                   |
| 2       | J        | I   | I-V converted RF signal J input                                                                   |
| 3       | VC       | O   | Middle point voltage (+1.5V) generation output                                                    |
| 4 to 9  | A to F   | I   | Signal input from the optical pick-up detector                                                    |
| 10      | PD       | I   | Light amount monitor input                                                                        |
| 11      | APC      | O   | Laser APC output                                                                                  |
| 12      | APCREF   | I   | Reference voltage input for setting laser power                                                   |
| 13      | GND      | —   | Ground                                                                                            |
| 14      | TEMPI    | I   | Temperature sensor connection                                                                     |
| 15      | TEMPR    | O   | Reference voltage output for the temperature sensor                                               |
| 16      | SWDT     | I   | Serial data input from the CXD2654R                                                               |
| 17      | SCLK     | I   | Serial clock input from the CXD2654R                                                              |
| 18      | XLAT     | I   | Latch signal input from the CXD2654R “L”: Latch                                                   |
| 19      | XSTBY    | I   | Stand by signal input “L”: Stand by                                                               |
| 20      | FOCNT    | I   | Center frequency control voltage input of BPF22, BPF3T, EQ from the CXD2650R or CXD2654R          |
| 21      | VREF     | O   | Reference voltage output (Not used)                                                               |
| 22      | EQADJ    | I/O | Center frequency setting pin for the internal circuit EQ                                          |
| 23      | 3TADJ    | I/O | Center frequency setting pin for the internal circuit BPF3T                                       |
| 24      | Vcc      | —   | +3V power supply                                                                                  |
| 25      | WBLADJ   | I/O | Center frequency setting pin for the internal circuit BPF22                                       |
| 26      | TE       | O   | Tracking error signal output to the CXD2654R                                                      |
| 27      | CSLED    | —   | External capacitor connection pin for the sled error signal LPF                                   |
| 28      | SE       | O   | Sled error signal output to the CXD2654R                                                          |
| 29      | ADFM     | O   | FM signal output of ADIP                                                                          |
| 30      | ADIN     | I   | ADIP signal comparator input ADFM is connected with AC coupling                                   |
| 31      | ADAGC    | —   | External capacitor connection pin for AGC of ADIP                                                 |
| 32      | ADFG     | O   | ADIP duplex signal output to the CXD2654R                                                         |
| 33      | AUX      | O   | I <sub>3</sub> signal/temperature signal output to the CXD2654R (Switching with a serial command) |
| 34      | FE       | O   | Focus error signal output to the CXD2654R                                                         |
| 35      | ABCD     | O   | Light amount signal output to the CXD2654R                                                        |
| 36      | BOTM     | O   | RF/ABCD bottom hold signal output to the CXD2654R                                                 |
| 37      | PEAK     | O   | RF/ABCD peak hold signal output to the CXD2654R                                                   |
| 38      | RF       | O   | RF equalizer output to the CXD2654R                                                               |
| 39      | RFAGC    | —   | External capacitor connection pin for the RF AGC circuit                                          |
| 40      | AGCI     | I   | Input to the RF AGC circuit The RF amplifier output is input with AC coupling                     |
| 41      | COMPO    | O   | User comparator output (Not used)                                                                 |
| 42      | COMPP    | I   | User comparator input (Fixed at “L”)                                                              |
| 43      | ADDC     | I/O | External capacitor pin for cutting the low band of the ADIP amplifier                             |
| 44      | OPO      | O   | User operation amplifier output (Not used)                                                        |
| 45      | OPN      | I   | User operation amplifier inversion input (Fixed at “L”)                                           |
| 46      | RFO      | O   | RF amplifier output                                                                               |
| 47      | MORFI    | I   | Groove RF signal is input with AC coupling                                                        |
| 48      | MORFO    | O   | Groove RF signal output                                                                           |

- Abbreviation  
APC: Auto Power Control  
AGC: Auto Gain Control

• IC121 Digital Signal Processor, Digital Servo Signal Processor, EFM/ACIRC Encoder/Decoder, Shock-proof Memory Controller, ATRAC Encoder/Decoder, 2M Bit DRAM (CXD2654R)

| Pin No.  | Pin Name     | I/O   | Function                                                                                                       |
|----------|--------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1        | MNT0 (FOK)   | O     | FOK signal output to the system control (monitor output)<br>“H” is output when focus is on                     |
| 2        | MNT1 (SHCK)  | O     | Track jump detection signal output to the system control (monitor output)                                      |
| 3        | MNT2 (XBUSY) | O     | Monitor 2 output to the system control (monitor output)                                                        |
| 4        | MNT3 (SLOC)  | O     | Monitor 3 output to the system control (monitor output)                                                        |
| 5        | SWDT         | I     | Writing data signal input from the system control                                                              |
| 6        | SCLK         | I (S) | Serial clock signal input from the system control                                                              |
| 7        | XLAT         | I (S) | Serial latch signal input from the system control                                                              |
| 8        | SRDT         | O (3) | Reading data signal output to the system control                                                               |
| 9        | SENS         | O (3) | Internal status (SENSE) output to the system control                                                           |
| 10       | XRST         | I (S) | Reset signal input from the system control “L”: Reset                                                          |
| 11       | SQSY         | O     | Subcode Q sync (SCOR) output to the system control<br>“L” is output every 13.3 msec. Almost all, “H” is output |
| 12       | DQSY         | O     | Digital In U-bit CD format or MD format subcode Q sync (SCOR) output to the system control                     |
| 13       | RECP         | I     | Laser power switching input from the system control “H”: Recording, “L”: Playback                              |
| 14       | XINT         | O     | Interrupt status output to the system control                                                                  |
| 15       | TX           | I     | Recording data output enable input from the system control                                                     |
| 16       | OSCI         | I     | System clock input                                                                                             |
| 17       | OSCO         | O     | System clock output (Not used)                                                                                 |
| 18       | XTSL         | I     | System clock frequency setting “L”: 45.1584 MHz, “H”: 22.5792 MHz (Pull up at “H”)                             |
| 19       | DIN0         | I     | Digital audio input (Optical input)                                                                            |
| 20       | DIN1         | I     |                                                                                                                |
| 21       | DOUT         | O     | Digital audio output (Optical output)                                                                          |
| 22       | DADTI        | I     | Serial data input                                                                                              |
| 23       | LRCKI        | I     | LR clock input “H” : Lch, “L” : R ch                                                                           |
| 24       | XBCKI        | I     | Serial data clock input                                                                                        |
| 25       | ADDT         | I     | Data input from the A/D converter                                                                              |
| 26       | DADT         | O     | Data output to the D/A converter                                                                               |
| 27       | LRCK         | O     | LR clock output for the A/D and D/A converter (44.1 kHz)                                                       |
| 28       | XBCK         | O     | Bit clock output to the A/D and D/A converter (2.8224 MHz)                                                     |
| 29       | FS256        | O     | 11.2896 MHz clock output (Not used)                                                                            |
| 30       | DVDD         | —     | +3V power supply (Digital)                                                                                     |
| 31 to 34 | A03 to A00   | O     | DRAM address output                                                                                            |
| 35       | A10          | O     | DRAM address output (Not used)                                                                                 |
| 36 to 40 | A04 to A08   | O     | DRAM address output                                                                                            |
| 41       | A11          | O     | DRAM address output (Not used)                                                                                 |
| 42       | DVSS         | —     | Ground (Digital)                                                                                               |
| 43       | XOE          | O     | Output enable output for DRAM                                                                                  |
| 44       | XCAS         | O     | $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ signal output for DRAM                                                                 |
| 45       | A09          | O     | Address output for DRAM                                                                                        |
| 46       | XRAS         | O     | $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ signal output for DRAM                                                                 |
| 47       | XWE          | O     |                                                                                                                |

\* I (S) stands for Schmidt input, I (A) for analog input, O (3) for 3-state output, and O (A) for analog output in the column I/O

| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O   | Function                                                                     |
|---------|----------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 48      | D1       | I/O   | Data input/output for DRAM                                                   |
| 49      | D0       | I/O   |                                                                              |
| 50, 51  | D2, D3   | I/O   |                                                                              |
| 52      | MVCI     | I (S) | Clock input from an external VCO (Fixed at "L")                              |
| 53      | ASYO     | O     | Playback EFM duplex signal output                                            |
| 54      | ASYI     | I (A) | Playback EFM comparator slice level input                                    |
| 55      | AVDD     | —     | +3V power supply (Analog)                                                    |
| 56      | BIAS     | I (A) | Playback EFM comparator bias current input                                   |
| 57      | RFI      | I (A) | Playback EFM RF signal input                                                 |
| 58      | AVSS     | —     | Ground (Analog)                                                              |
| 59      | PCO      | O (3) | Phase comparison output for the recording/playback EFM master PLL            |
| 60      | FILI     | I (A) | Filter input for the recording/playback EFM master PLL                       |
| 61      | FILO     | O (A) | Filter output for the recording/playback EFM master PLL                      |
| 62      | CLTV     | I (A) | Internal VCO control voltage input for the recording/playback EFM master PLL |
| 63      | PEAK     | I (A) | Light amount signal peak hold input from the CXA2523AR                       |
| 64      | BOTM     | I (A) | Light amount signal bottom hold input from the CXA2523AR                     |
| 65      | ABCD     | I (A) | Light amount signal input from the CXA2523AR                                 |
| 66      | FE       | I (A) | Focus error signal input from the CXA2523AR                                  |
| 67      | AUX1     | I (A) | Auxiliary A/D input                                                          |
| 68      | VC       | I (A) | Middle point voltage (+1.5V) input from the CXA2523AR                        |
| 69      | ADIO     | O (A) | Monitor output of the A/D converter input signal (Not used)                  |
| 70      | AVDD     | —     | +3V power supply (Analog)                                                    |
| 71      | ADRT     | I (A) | A/D converter operational range upper limit voltage input (Fixed at "H")     |
| 72      | ADRB     | I (A) | A/D converter operational range lower limit voltage input (Fixed at "L")     |
| 73      | AVSS     | —     | Ground (Analog)                                                              |
| 74      | SE       | I (A) | Sled error signal input from the CXA2523AR                                   |
| 75      | TE       | I (A) | Tracking error signal input from the CXA2523AR                               |
| 76      | DCHG     | I (A) | Connected to +3V power supply                                                |
| 77      | APC      | I (A) | Error signal input for the laser digital APC (Fixed at "L")                  |
| 78      | ADFG     | I (S) | ADIP duplex FM signal input from the CXA2523AR (22.05 ± 1 kHz)               |
| 79      | F0CNT    | O     | Filter f <sub>0</sub> control output to the CXA2523AR                        |
| 80      | XLRF     | O     | Control latch output to the CXA2523AR                                        |
| 81      | CKRF     | O     | Control clock output to the CXA2523AR                                        |
| 82      | DTRF     | O     | Control data output to the CXA2523AR                                         |
| 83      | APCREF   | O     | Reference PWM output for the laser APC                                       |
| 84      | TEST0    | O     | Test terminal                                                                |
| 85      | TRDR     | O     | Tracking servo drive PWM output (–)                                          |

- Abbreviation

EFM: Eight to Fourteen Modulation

PLL : Phase Locked Loop

VCO: Voltage Controlled Oscillator

| Pin No.  | Pin Name       | I/O   | Function                                         |
|----------|----------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 86       | TFDR           | O     | Tracking servo drive PWM output (+)              |
| 87       | DVDD           | —     | +3V power supply (Digital)                       |
| 88       | FFDR           | O     | Focus servo drive PWM output (+)                 |
| 89       | FRDR           | O     | Focus servo drive PWM output (-)                 |
| 90       | FS4            | O     | 176.4 kHz clock signal output (X'tal) (Not used) |
| 91       | SRDR           | O     | Sled servo drive PWM output (-)                  |
| 92       | SFDR           | O     | Sled servo drive PWM output (+)                  |
| 93       | SPRD           | O     | Spindle servo drive PWM output (-)               |
| 94       | SPFD           | O     | Spindle servo drive PWM output (+)               |
| 95       | FGIN           | I (S) | Test input (Fixed at "L")                        |
| 96 to 98 | TEST1 to TEST3 | I     |                                                  |
| 99       | DVSS           | —     | Ground (Digital)                                 |
| 100      | EFMO           | O     | EFM output when recording                        |

- Abbreviation

EFM: Eight to Fourteen Modulation

• IC701 (DECK A) System Control (M30610MCA-254FP)

| Pin No. | Pin Name       | I/O | Function                                                         |
|---------|----------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1, 2    | —              | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 3       | DA OUT0        | O   |                                                                  |
| 4       | DA OUT1        | O   |                                                                  |
| 5       | SQSY           | I   | ATP address sync or subcode Q sync input from CXD2654R           |
| 6       | —              | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 7       | —              | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 8       | BYTE           | I   | Input switched by data bus (Connected to ground)                 |
| 9       | CNVSS          | —   | Ground                                                           |
| 10      | XIN-T          | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 11      | XOUT-T         | O   |                                                                  |
| 12      | SYSTEM-RESET   | I   | System reset signal input “L”:Reset                              |
| 13      | XOUT           | O   | Main click output (7.0 MHz)                                      |
| 14      | GND            | —   | Ground                                                           |
| 15      | XIN            | I   | Main clock input (7.0 MHz)                                       |
| 16      | VCC            | —   | +3.3V power supply                                               |
| 17      | NMI            | I   |                                                                  |
| 18      | DQSY           | I   | Digital in U-bit from CXD2654R<br>CD format subcode Q sync input |
| 19      | POWER-DOWN     | I   | Power down signal input “L”:Power down                           |
| 20      | XINT           | I   | Interrupt status signal input from CXD2654R                      |
| 21, 22  | JOG 1, JOG 0   | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 23, 24  | —              | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 25      | —              | O   | Chip select signal output                                        |
| 26      | MEC-CS         | O   | Chip select signal output                                        |
| 27      | MEC-CTS        | O   | Serial CTS signal output                                         |
| 28      | MEC-CLK        | O   | Serial clock signal output                                       |
| 29      | MEC-RDT        | I   | Serial data in signal input                                      |
| 30      | MEC-WDT        | O   | Serial data out signal output                                    |
| 31      | SWDT           | O   | Write data signal output to serial bus                           |
| 32      | SRDT           | I   | Read data signal input from serial bus                           |
| 33      | SCLK           | O   | Clock signal output to serial bus                                |
| 34      | —              | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 35      | MAS-WDT        | O   | Serial data out signal output                                    |
| 36      | MAS-RDT        | I   | Serial data in signal input                                      |
| 37      | MAS-CLK        | O   | Serial clock signal output                                       |
| 38      | MAS-RTS        | O   | Master reset signal output                                       |
| 39      | MAS-CS         | O   | Master chip select signal output                                 |
| 40, 41  | —              | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 42, 43  | DEM 1, DEM 0   | O   | D/A deemphasis setting signal output                             |
| 44, 45  | DIF 1, DIF 0   | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 46      | DUB/SOURCE-SEL | O   | DUBBING SOURCE setting signal output “L”:Deck A, “H”:Deck B      |
| 47      | AMUTE          | O   | Line mute signal output “H”:ON, “L”:OFF                          |
| 48      | ANA/DUB-SEL    | O   | A/D input selection signal output “H”:Analog “L”:DUB             |
| 49      | OUTPUT-SEL     | O   | OUTPUT A/B selection signal output “L”:Deck A “H”:Deck B         |
| 50      | STB            | O   | Strobe signal output to the power supply circuit “H”:Power ON    |
| 51      | —              | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 52      | DISC. IN-SW    | I   | Detection signal input from the disc detection switch            |
| 53      | OUT-SW         | I   | Detection signal input from the loading out switch “L”:Load out  |
| 54      | —              | O   | Not used                                                         |



| Pin No. | Pin Name      | I/O | Function                                                                                 |
|---------|---------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 55      | LD-OUT        | O   | Loading motor control output                                                             |
| 56      | LD-LOW        | O   | Loading motor voltage control output                                                     |
| 57      | LD-IN         | O   | Loading motor control output                                                             |
| 58      | —             | O   | Not used                                                                                 |
| 59      | REC. P        | I   | Detection signal input from the recording position detection switch                      |
| 60      | PB. P         | I   | Detection signal input from the playback position detection switch                       |
| 61      | —             | O   | Not used                                                                                 |
| 62      | VCC           | O   | +3.3V power supply                                                                       |
| 63      | GAIN. SW      | O   | Gain switch signal output                                                                |
| 64      | GND           | —   | Ground                                                                                   |
| 65      | SENS          | I   | Internal status (SENS) input from CXD2654R                                               |
| 66      | SHCK (MNT1)   | I   | Track jump signal input from CXD2654R                                                    |
| 67      | DIG-RST       | O   | Reset signal input to CXD2654R, motor driver “L”:Reset                                   |
| 68      | BUSY (MNT2)   | I   | Monitoring of command execution status from CXD2654R                                     |
| 69      | LDON          | O   | Laser power ON/OFF control output                                                        |
| 70      | REFLECT       | I   | Disc reflection detection signal input “H”:Low reflection rate disc                      |
| 71      | XLATCH        | O   | Latch signal input to serial bus                                                         |
| 72      | PROTECT       | I   | Recording prevention tab detection input from protect detection switch                   |
| 73      | MOD           | O   | High frequency superimpose ON/OFF control output                                         |
| 74      | LIMIT-IN      | I   | Detection signal input from the limit in switch “L”:Sled limit in                        |
| 75      | WPOWER        | O   | BD write power ON/OFF signal output                                                      |
| 76      | SLOCK(MNT3)   | I   | Spindle servo lock status monitoring input from CXD2654R                                 |
| 77      | FOK (MNT0)    | I   | Focus OK signal input from CXD2654R                                                      |
| 78      | SDA           | I/O | Data signal input/output with backup memory                                              |
| 79      | SCL           | O   | Clock signal output to backup memory                                                     |
| 80      | SCTX          | O   | Write data transmission timing output to CXD2654R                                        |
| 81      | C. SET0       | I   | Destination selection pin for clock (Not used)                                           |
| 82      | C. SET1       | I   |                                                                                          |
| 83      | DECK A/B-SEL  | I   | Deck A/B selection signal input “H”: Deck A, “L”: Deck B                                 |
| 84      | DI-SEL1       | O   | D/A data format setting signal output                                                    |
| 85      | DI-SEL0       | O   |                                                                                          |
| 86      | —             | O   | Not used                                                                                 |
| 87      | ADDT-MUTE     | O   | A/D data mute ON/OFF signal output                                                       |
| 88      | W. SPEED-SEL  | O   | A/D MCLK select signal output “L”: 256fs, “H”: 512fs                                     |
| 89      | SMUTE         | O   | D/A soft mute ON/OFF signal output                                                       |
| 90      | AD CLK-SEL    | O   | A/D LRCK, BCK select signal output<br>“L”: LRCK, BCK of Deck A, “H”: LRCK, BCK OF Deck B |
| 91      | DA-RESET      | I   | D/A reset signal input “L”:Reset                                                         |
| 92      | AD-RESET      | I   | A/D reset signal input “L”:Reset                                                         |
| 93      | (KEY3)        | O   | Not used                                                                                 |
| 94, 95  | (KEY2) (KEY1) | O   |                                                                                          |
| 96      | AVSS          | —   | Analog ground                                                                            |
| 97      | (KEY0)        | O   | Not used                                                                                 |
| 98      | VREF          | —   | +3.3V power supply                                                                       |
| 99      | +3.3V         | —   |                                                                                          |
| 100     | —             | O   | Not used                                                                                 |

• IC801 Master Control (M30612MAA-202FP)

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | I/O | Function                                              |
|---------|------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-5     | —                | O   | Not used                                              |
| 6       | REMOCOM          | I   | Remote controller Sircs input                         |
| 7       | —                | O   | Not used                                              |
| 8       | BYTE             | I   | Data bus switching signal input                       |
| 9       | CNVSS            | —   | Ground                                                |
| 10      | XIN-T            | I   | Clock input (32 kHz)                                  |
| 11      | XOUT-T           | O   | Clock output (32 kHz)                                 |
| 12      | SYSTEM-RESET     | I   | System reset signal input “L”:Reset                   |
| 13      | XOUT             | O   | Main clock output (7.0 MHz)                           |
| 14      | GND              | —   | Ground                                                |
| 15      | XIN              | I   | Main clock input (7.0 MHz)                            |
| 16      | VCC              | —   | +3.3V power supply                                    |
| 17      | NMI              | I   |                                                       |
| 18      | —                | O   | Not used                                              |
| 19      | POWER-DOWN       | I   | Power down signal input “L”:Power down                |
| 20      | INT              | I   | Fluorescent display tube module input                 |
| 21, 22  | JOGA-0, JOGA-1   | I   | Jog control input for deck A                          |
| 23, 24  | JOGB-0, JOGB-1   | I   | Jog control input for deck B                          |
| 25-28   | —                | O   | Not used                                              |
| 29      | MAS-A/CS         | O   | Communication chip select output for mechanism deck A |
| 30      | MAS-B/CS         | O   | Communication chip select output for mechanism deck B |
| 31      | MAS-B/WDT        | O   | Data out output for mechanism deck B                  |
| 32      | MAS-B/RDT        | I   | Data in input for mechanism deck B                    |
| 33      | MAS-B/CLK        | O   | Serial clock signal output for mechanism deck B       |
| 34      | MAS-B/CTS        | I   | Master reset signal input for mechanism deck B        |
| 35      | MAS-A/WDT        | O   | Data out output for mechanism deck A                  |
| 36      | MAS-A/RDT        | I   | Data in input for mechanism deck A                    |
| 37      | MAS-A/CLK        | O   | Serial clock signal output for mechanism deck A       |
| 38      | MAS-A/CTS        | I   | Master reset signal input for mechanism deck A        |
| 39      | RDY              | O   | Connected to +3.3V power supply                       |
| 40      | ALE              | O   | Not used                                              |
| 41      | HOLE             | I   | Connected to +3.3V power supply                       |
| 42      | HLDA             | O   | Not used                                              |
| 43      | BCLK             | O   |                                                       |
| 44      | $\overline{RD}$  | O   | Data bus lead output                                  |
| 45      | $\overline{BHE}$ | O   | Not used                                              |
| 46      | $\overline{WR}$  | O   | Data bus write output                                 |
| 47, 48  | CS               | O   | Chip select signal output                             |
| 49, 50  | —                | O   | Not used                                              |
| 51      | DISP-CMD         | O   | Fluorescent display tube module data output           |
| 52      | RELAY            | O   | Not used                                              |
| 53-59   | —                | —   | Not used                                              |
| 60      | ICKSET0          | I   | Destination selection pin for clock                   |
| 61      | ICKSET1          | I   |                                                       |
| 62      | VCC              | —   | +3.3V power supply                                    |
| 63      | OPEN (A8)        | —   | Not used                                              |
| 64      | GND              | —   | Ground                                                |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | I/O | Function                                    |
|---------|-----------------|-----|---------------------------------------------|
| 65-72   | DISPLAY D7-D0   | O   | Fluorescent display tube module data output |
| 73-76   | —               | —   | Not used                                    |
| 77      | LED3 (MD SYNC)  | O   | MD SYNC LED output                          |
| 78      | LED2 (SEQUENCE) | O   | SEQUENCE LED output                         |
| 79      | LED0 (MONITOR)  | O   | OUTPUT LED output                           |
| 80      | LED1 (POWER)    | O   | POWER LED output                            |
| 81-88   | —               | O   | Not used                                    |
| 89      | KEY-7           | O   |                                             |
| 90      | KEY-6           | O   |                                             |
| 91-95   | KEY-5 – KEY-1   | I   | Key input pin (A/D input)                   |
| 96      | AVSS            | —   | Ground                                      |
| 97      | KEY-0           | I   | Key input pin (A/D input)                   |
| 98      | VREF            | —   | +3.3V power supply                          |
| 99      | +3.3V           | —   |                                             |
| 100     | —               | O   | Not used                                    |

• IC901 (DECK B) System Control (M30610MCA-254FP)

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | I/O | Function                                                         |
|---------|--------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1, 2    | —            | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 3       | DA OUT0      | O   |                                                                  |
| 4       | DA OUT1      | O   |                                                                  |
| 5       | SQSY         | I   | ATP address sync or subcode Q sync input from CXD2654R           |
| 6       | —            | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 7       | —            | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 8       | BYTE         | I   | Input switched by data bus (Connected to ground)                 |
| 9       | CNVSS        | —   | Ground                                                           |
| 10      | XIN-T        | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 11      | XOUT-T       | O   |                                                                  |
| 12      | SYSTEM-RESET | I   | System reset signal input “L”:Reset                              |
| 13      | XOUT         | O   | Main click output (7.0 MHz)                                      |
| 14      | GND          | —   | Ground                                                           |
| 15      | XIN          | I   | Main clock input (7.0 MHz)                                       |
| 16      | VCC          | —   | +3.3V power supply                                               |
| 17      | NMI          | I   |                                                                  |
| 18      | DQSY         | I   | Digital in U-bit from CXD2654R<br>CD format subcode Q sync input |
| 19      | POWER-DOWN   | I   | Power down signal input “L”:Power down                           |
| 20      | XINT         | I   | Interrupt status signal input from CXD26524R                     |
| 21, 22  | JOG 1, JOG 0 | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 23, 24  | —            | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 25      | —            | O   | Chip select signal output                                        |
| 26      | MEC-CS       | O   |                                                                  |
| 27      | MEC-CTS      | O   | Serial CTS signal output                                         |
| 28      | MEC-CLK      | O   | Serial clock signal output                                       |
| 29      | MEC-RDT      | I   | Serial data in signal input                                      |
| 30      | MEC-WDT      | O   | Serial data out signal output                                    |
| 31      | SWDT         | O   | Write data signal output to serial bus                           |
| 32      | SRDT         | I   | Read data signal input from serial bus                           |
| 33      | SCLK         | O   | Clock signal output to serial bus                                |
| 34      | —            | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 35      | MAS-WDT      | O   | Serial data out signal output                                    |
| 36      | MAS-RDT      | I   | Serial data in signal input                                      |
| 37      | MAS-CLK      | O   | Serial clock signal output                                       |
| 38      | MAS-RTS      | O   | Master reset signal output                                       |
| 39      | MAS-CS       | O   | Master chip select signal output                                 |
| 40, 41  | —            | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 42, 43  | DEM 1, DEM 0 | O   | D/A deemphasis setting signal output                             |
| 44, 45  | DIF 1, DIF 0 | O   | Not used                                                         |
| 46-49   | —            | O   |                                                                  |
| 50      | STB          | O   | Strobe signal output to the power supply circuit “H”:Power ON    |
| 51      | DATAI-SEL    | O   | Digital data select output                                       |
| 52      | DISC. IN-SW  | I   | Detection signal input from the disc detection switch            |
| 53      | OUT-SW       | I   | Detection signal input from the loading out switch “L”:Load out  |
| 54      | —            | O   | Not used                                                         |

| Pin No. | Pin Name      | I/O | Function                                                               |
|---------|---------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 55      | LD-OUT        | O   | Loading motor control output                                           |
| 56      | LD-LOW        | O   | Loading motor voltage control output                                   |
| 57      | LD-IN         | O   | Loading motor control output                                           |
| 58      | —             | O   | Not used                                                               |
| 59      | REC. P        | I   | Detection signal input from the recording position detection switch    |
| 60      | PB. P         | I   | Detection signal input from the playback position detection switch     |
| 61      | —             | O   | Not used                                                               |
| 62      | VCC           | O   | +3.3V power supply                                                     |
| 63      | GAIN. SW      | O   | Gain switch signal output                                              |
| 64      | GND           | —   | Ground pin                                                             |
| 65      | SENS          | I   | Internal status (SENS) input from CXD2654R                             |
| 66      | SHCK (MNT1)   | I   | Track jump signal input from CXD2654R                                  |
| 67      | DIG-RST       | O   | Reset signal input to CXD2654R, motor driver “L”:Reset                 |
| 68      | BUSY (MNT2)   | I   | Monitoring of command execution status from CXD2654R                   |
| 69      | LDON          | O   | Laser power ON/OFF control output                                      |
| 70      | REFLECT       | I   | Disc reflection detection signal input “H”:Low reflection rate disc    |
| 71      | XLATCH        | O   | Latch signal input to serial bus                                       |
| 72      | PROTECT       | I   | Recording prevention tab detection input from protect detection switch |
| 73      | MOD           | O   | High frequency superimpose ON/OFF control output                       |
| 74      | LIMIT-IN      | I   | Detection signal input from the limit in switch “L”:Sled limit in      |
| 75      | WPOWER        | O   | BD write power ON/OFF signal output                                    |
| 76      | SLOCK(MNT3)   | I   | Spindle servo lock status monitoring input from CXD2654R               |
| 77      | FOK (MNT0)    | I   | Focus OK signal input from CXD2654R                                    |
| 78      | SDA           | I/O | Data signal input/output with backup memory                            |
| 79      | SCL           | O   | Clock signal output to backup memory                                   |
| 80      | SCTX          | O   | Write data transmission timing output to CXD2654R                      |
| 81      | C. SET0       | I   | Destination selection pin for clock (Not used)                         |
| 82      | C. SET1       | I   |                                                                        |
| 83      | DECK A/B-SEL  | I   | Deck A/B selection signal input                                        |
| 84      | DI-SEL1       | O   | D/A data format setting signal output                                  |
| 85      | DI-SEL0       | O   |                                                                        |
| 86      | —             | O   | Not used                                                               |
| 87      | ANA/DUB-SEL   | O   |                                                                        |
| 88      | SPEED-SEL     | O   |                                                                        |
| 89      | SMUTE         | O   | D/A soft mute ON/OFF signal output                                     |
| 90      | AMUTE         | O   | Not used                                                               |
| 91      | DA-RESET      | I   | D/A reset signal input “L”:Reset                                       |
| 92      | AD-RESET      | I   | A/D reset signal input “L”:Reset                                       |
| 93      | (KEY3)        | O   | Key input pin (Not used)                                               |
| 94, 95  | (KEY2) (KEY1) | O   |                                                                        |
| 96      | AVSS          | —   | Analog ground pin                                                      |
| 97      | (KEY0)        | I   | Key input pin (Not used)                                               |
| 98      | VREF          | —   | +3.3V power supply                                                     |
| 99      | +3.3V         | —   |                                                                        |
| 100     | —             | O   | Not used                                                               |

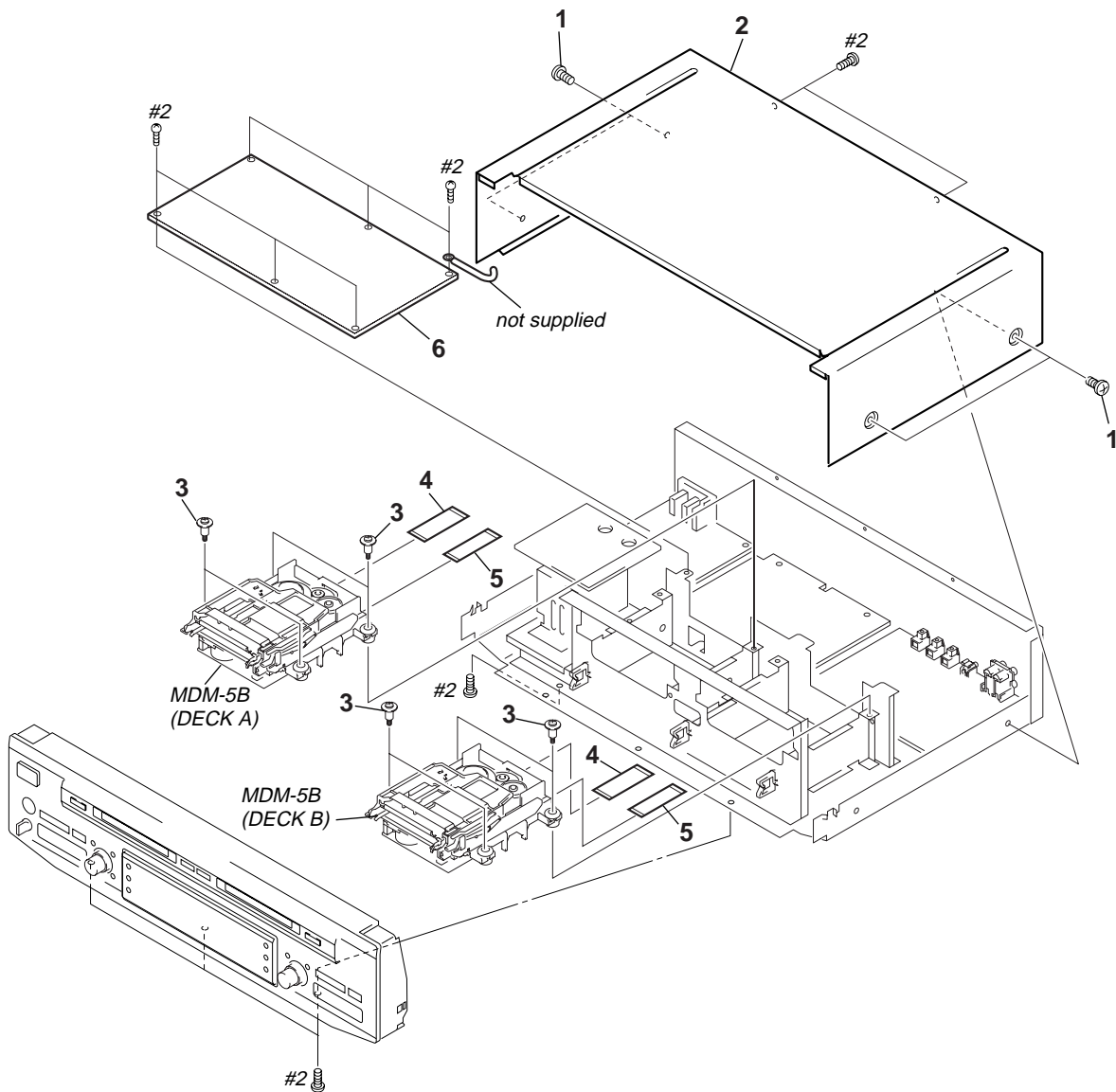
## SECTION 7 EXPLODED VIEWS

**NOTE:**

- Items marked “\*” are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Hardware (# mark) list and accessories and packing materials are given in the last of this parts list.

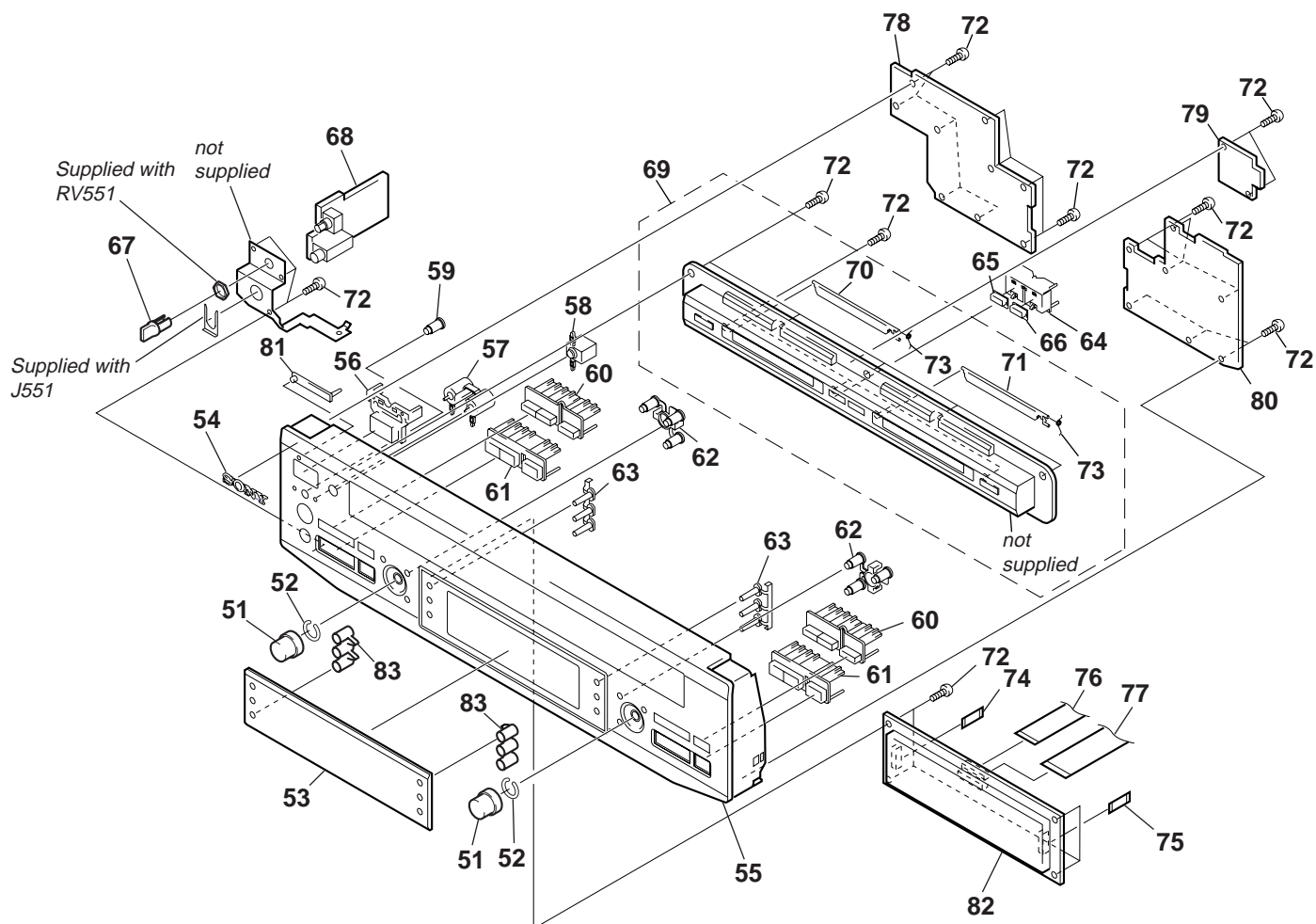
The components identified by mark  $\triangle$  or dotted line with mark  $\triangle$  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

### 7-1. CASE SECTION



| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                | Remark |
|----------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|
| 1        | 4-210-291-01 | SCREW (CASE 3 TP2)         |        | 5        | 1-783-176-11 | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (23 CORE) |        |
| * 2      | 4-900-236-21 | CASE                       |        | * 6      | A-4724-119-A | MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE       |        |
| 3        | 4-999-839-01 | SCREW (+BVTTWH M3), STEP   |        |          |              |                            |        |
| 4        | 1-783-177-11 | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (27 CORE) |        |          |              |                            |        |

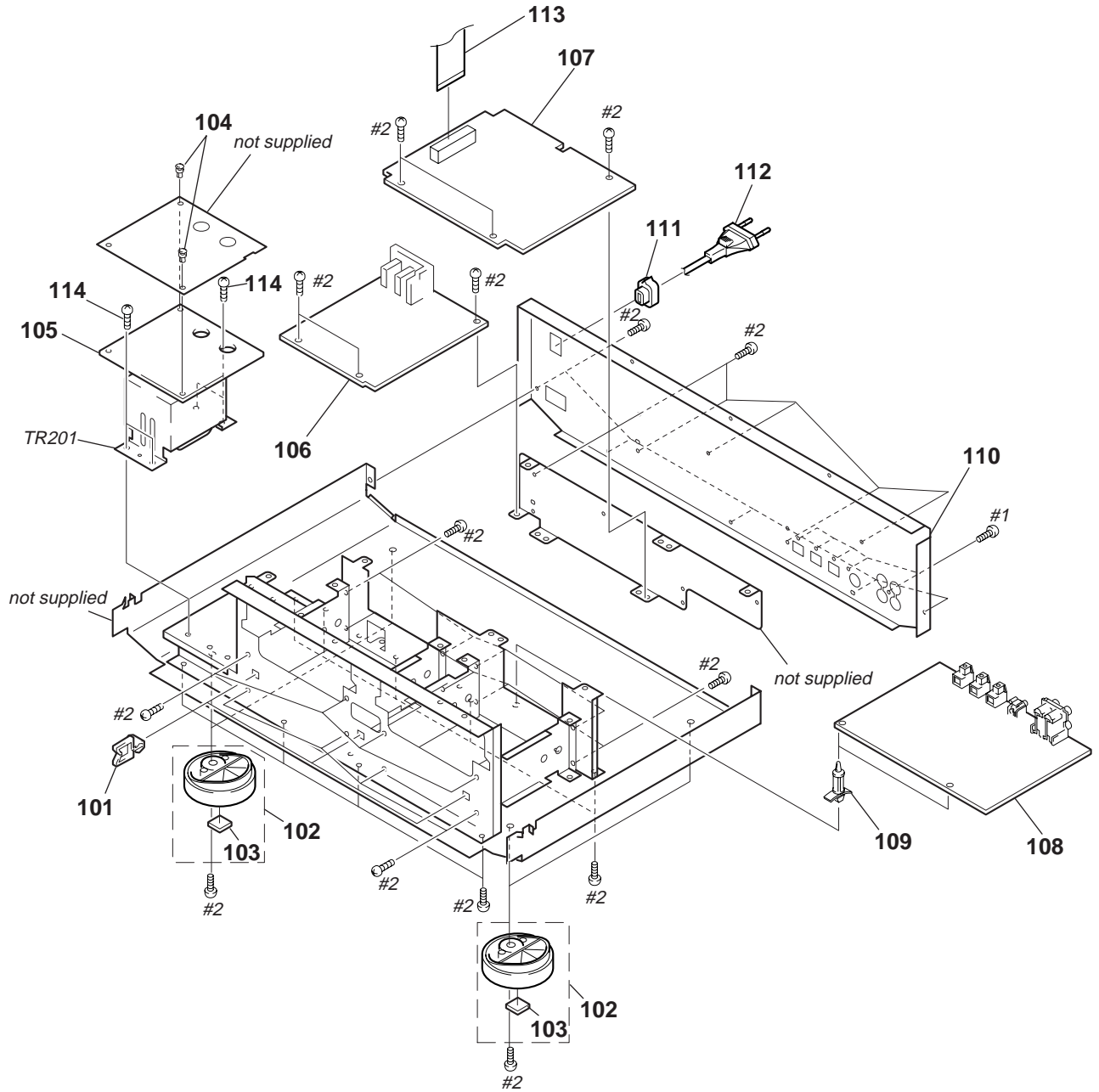
## 7-2. FRONT PANEL SECTION



| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description             | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                 | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| 51       | 4-996-687-51 | KNOB (AMS)              |        | * 68     | 1-668-304-11 | HP BOARD                    |        |
| 52       | 3-354-981-01 | SPRING (SUS), RING      |        | 69       | X-4949-906-1 | ESCUTCHEON ASSY             |        |
| 53       | 4-900-235-01 | PLATE, INDICATION       |        | 70       | 4-996-690-71 | LID (CARTRIDGE)             |        |
| 54       | 4-996-698-61 | EMBLEM, SONY            |        | 71       | 4-996-690-81 | LID (CARTRIDGE)             |        |
| 55       | 4-999-360-11 | PANEL, FRONT            |        | 72       | 4-951-620-01 | SCREW (2.6X8), +BVTP        |        |
| 56       | 4-996-683-21 | BUTTON (POWER)          |        | 73       | 4-976-593-01 | SPRING (LID), TORSION       |        |
| * 57     | 4-900-228-01 | INDICATOR (MONITOR)     |        | 74       | 1-783-591-11 | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (11 CORE)  |        |
| * 58     | 4-900-229-01 | WINDOW (REMOTE CONTROL) |        | 75       | 1-783-592-11 | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (9 CORE)   |        |
| 59       | 4-900-227-11 | BUTTON (MONITOR)        |        | 76       | 1-783-174-11 | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (22 CORE)  |        |
| 60       | 4-900-230-11 | BUTTON (FF/FR)          |        | 77       | 1-783-175-11 | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (17 CORE)  |        |
| 61       | 4-900-231-11 | BUTTON (PLAY)           |        | * 78     | A-4724-103-A | KEY-A BOARD, COMPLETE       |        |
| 62       | 4-900-232-11 | BUTTON (YES/NO)         |        | * 79     | 1-668-305-11 | SEQ BOARD                   |        |
| 63       | 4-900-233-01 | BUTTON (GOMA KEY)       |        | * 80     | A-4724-104-A | KEY-B BOARD, COMPLETE       |        |
| 64       | 4-900-238-11 | BUTTON (SEQUENCE)       |        | 81       | 4-996-682-11 | INDICATOR                   |        |
| 65       | 4-900-240-21 | INDICATOR (SEQUENCE)    |        | 82       | 1-517-746-11 | INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT |        |
| 66       | 4-900-240-31 | INDICATOR (SEQUENCE)    |        | 83       | 4-900-234-01 | GUIDE (GOMA KEY)            |        |
| 67       | 4-950-189-01 | KNOB (A) (VOL)          |        |          |              |                             |        |



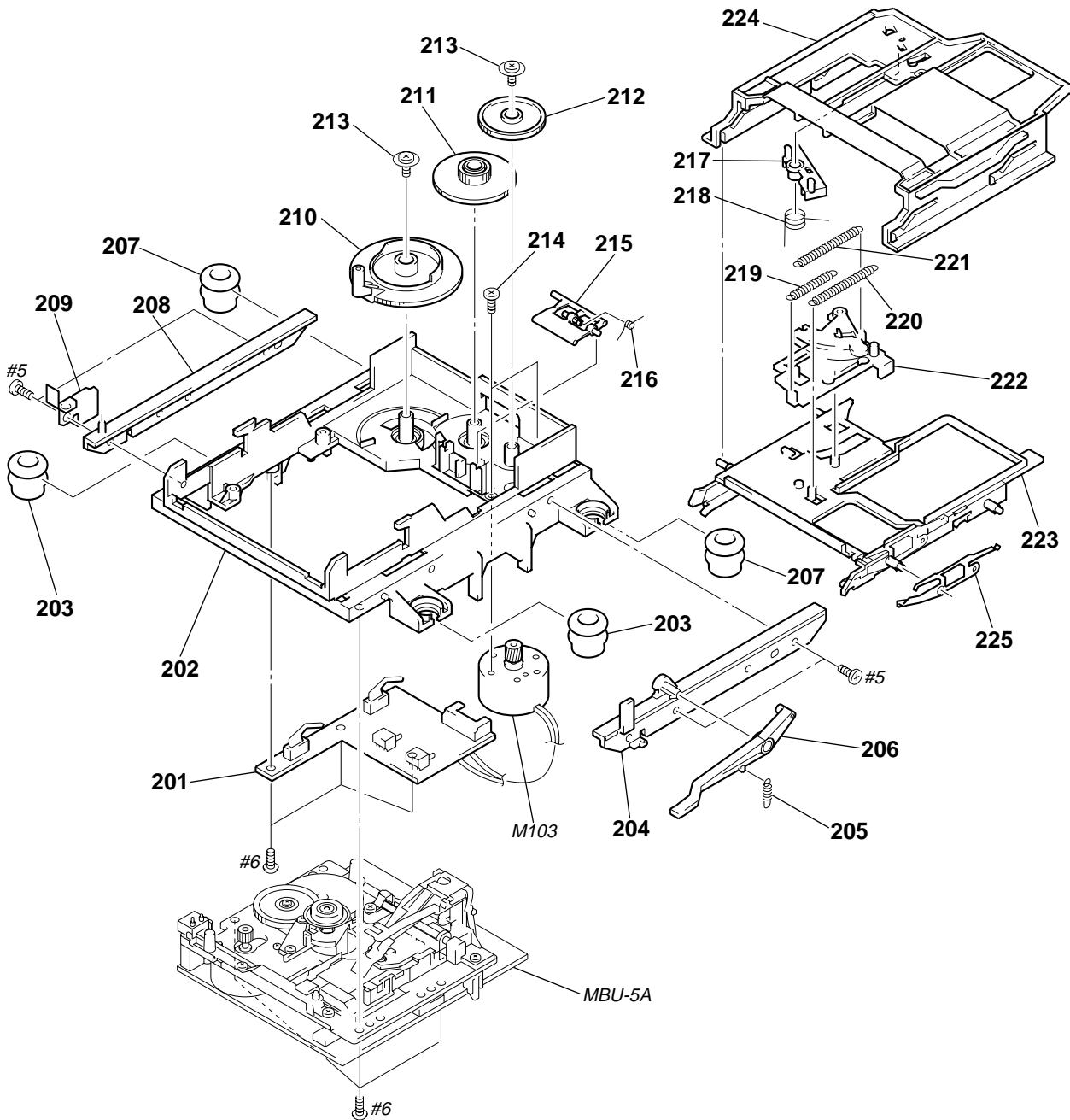
7-3. CHASSIS SECTION



The components identified by mark  $\triangle$  or dotted line with mark  $\triangle$  are critical for safety.  
 Replace only with part number specified.

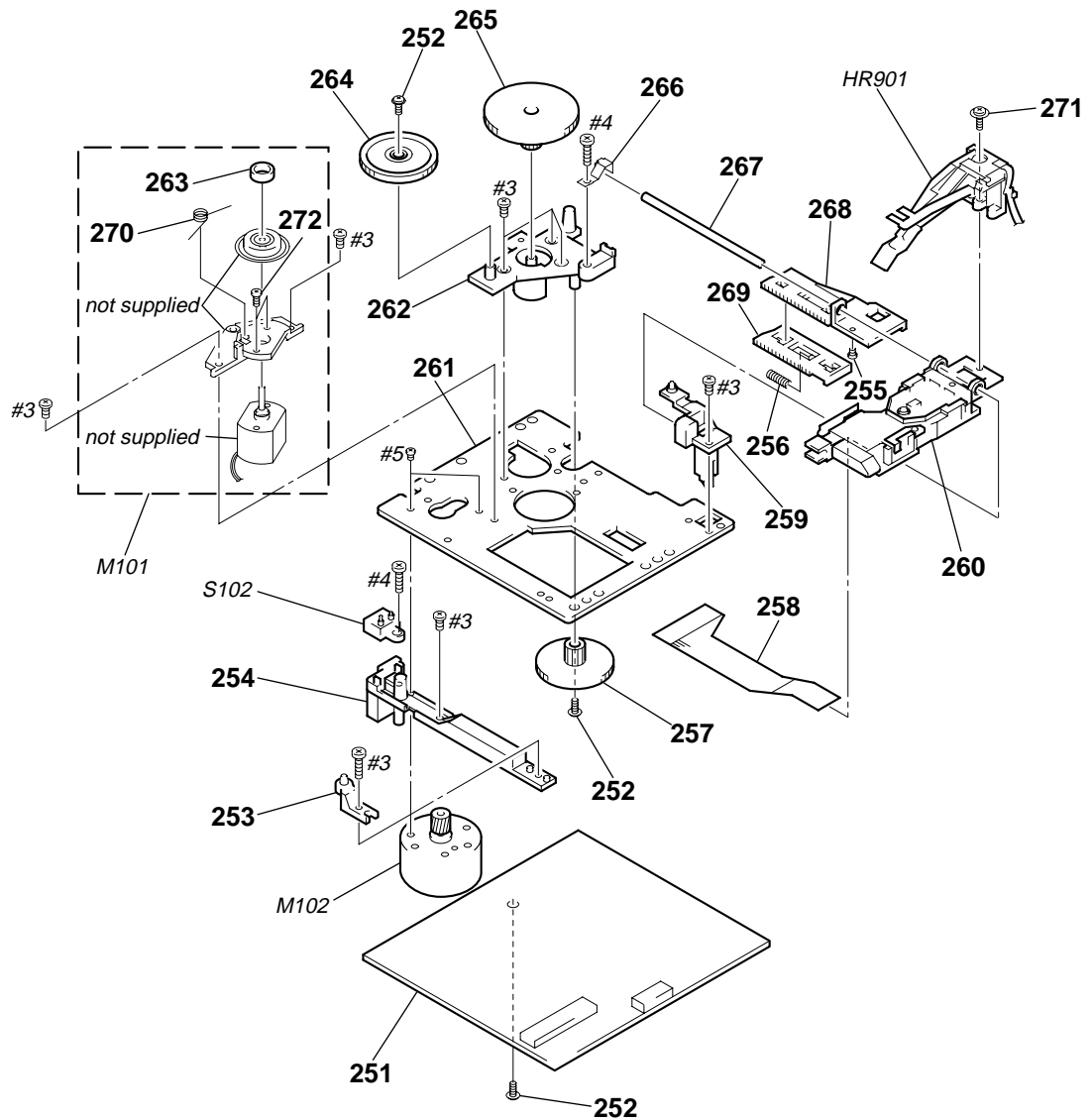
| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description           | Remark | Ref. No.          | Part No.     | Description                | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|
| 101      | 4-309-753-00 | HOLDER, WIRE          |        | * 109             | 3-346-265-11 | HOLDER, PC BOARD           |        |
| 102      | X-4947-389-1 | FOOT ASSY (F50150S)   |        | * 110             | 4-900-219-11 | PANEL, BACK                |        |
| 103      | 4-983-762-02 | CUSHION               |        | 111               | 3-703-244-00 | BUSHING (2104), CORD       |        |
| 104      | 3-531-576-11 | RIVET                 |        | $\triangle$ 112   | 1-575-651-21 | CORD, POWER                |        |
| * 105    | 1-668-298-11 | TRANS BOARD           |        | 113               | 1-783-173-11 | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (31 CORE) |        |
| * 106    | A-4724-116-A | AC BOARD, COMPLETE    |        | 114               | 4-886-821-11 | SCREW, S TIGHT, +PTTWH 3X6 |        |
| * 107    | A-4724-115-A | POWER BOARD, COMPLETE |        | $\triangle$ TR201 | 1-431-720-11 | TRANSFORMER, POWER         |        |
| * 108    | A-4724-117-A | JACK BOARD, COMPLETE  |        |                   |              |                            |        |

## 7-4. MECHANISM DECK SECTION (MDM-5B)



| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                  | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                  | Remark |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|
| * 201    | 1-668-111-11 | SW BOARD                     |        | 215      | 4-996-227-01 | LEVER (HEAD)                 |        |
| * 202    | 4-996-217-01 | CHASSIS                      |        | 216      | 4-996-229-01 | SPRING (HEAD LEVER), TORSION |        |
| 203      | 4-996-223-01 | INSULATOR (F)(BLACK)         |        | 217      | 4-996-212-01 | LEVER (LIMITTER)             |        |
| * 204    | 4-996-218-01 | BRACKET (GUIDE R)            |        | 218      | 4-996-213-01 | SPRING (LIMITTER), TORSION   |        |
| 205      | 4-996-277-01 | SPRING (O/C), TENSION        |        | 219      | 4-996-214-01 | SPRING (SLIDER), TENSION     |        |
| 206      | 4-996-226-01 | LEVER (O/C)                  |        | 220      | 4-996-216-01 | SPRING (HOLDER), TENSION     |        |
| 207      | 4-999-347-01 | INSULATOR (R)(GREEN)         |        | 221      | 4-210-396-01 | SPRING (LOCK), TENSION       |        |
| * 208    | 4-996-225-01 | BRACKET (GUIDE L)            |        | 222      | X-4949-246-1 | SLIDER ASSY                  |        |
| 209      | 4-988-466-21 | SPRING (ELECTROSTATIC), LEAF |        | * 223    | X-4949-245-1 | HOLDER ASSY                  |        |
| 210      | 4-996-219-01 | GEAR (CAM GEAR)              |        | * 224    | 4-996-211-01 | SLIDER (CAM)                 |        |
| 211      | 4-996-220-01 | GEAR (A)                     |        | 225      | 4-998-763-01 | SPRING (SHUTTER), LEAF       |        |
| 212      | 4-996-221-01 | GEAR (B)                     |        | M103     | X-4949-264-1 | MOTOR ASSY, LOADING          |        |
| 213      | 4-933-134-01 | SCREW (+PTPWH M2.6X6)        |        |          |              |                              |        |
| 214      | 4-996-224-01 | SCREW (1.7X3), +PWH          |        |          |              |                              |        |

7-5. BASE UNIT SECTION (MBU-5B)



The components identified by mark  $\Delta$  or dotted line with mark  $\Delta$  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

| Ref. No.     | Part No.     | Description                  | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                    | Remark |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| * 251        | A-4724-121-A | BD BOARD, COMPLETE           |        | 265      | 4-996-261-01 | GEAR (SL-B)                    |        |
| 252          | 3-372-761-01 | SCREW (M1.7X4), TAPPING      |        | 266      | 4-996-264-01 | SPRING (SHAFT), LEAF           |        |
| * 253        | 4-996-267-01 | BASE (BU-D)                  |        | 267      | 4-996-265-01 | SHAFT, MAIN                    |        |
| * 254        | 4-996-255-01 | BASE (BU-C)                  |        | 268      | 4-996-256-01 | SL (BASE)                      |        |
| 255          | 4-900-590-01 | SCREW, PRECISION SMALL       |        | 269      | 4-996-257-01 | RACK (SL)                      |        |
| 256          | 4-996-258-01 | SPRING, COMPRESSION          |        | 270      | 4-996-263-01 | SPRING (CLV), TORSION          |        |
| 257          | 4-996-262-01 | GEAR (SL-C)                  |        | 271      | 4-988-560-01 | SCREW (+P 1.7X6)               |        |
| 258          | 1-667-954-11 | FLEXIBLE BOARD               |        | 272      | 4-211-036-01 | SCREW (1.7X2.5), +PWH          |        |
| * 259        | 4-996-253-01 | BASE (BU-A)                  |        | HR901    | 1-500-502-11 | HEAD, OVER WRITE               |        |
| $\Delta$ 260 | 8-583-028-02 | OPTICAL PICK-UP KMS-260A/J1N |        | M101     | A-4672-475-A | MOTOR ASSY, SPINDLE            |        |
| * 261        | 4-996-252-01 | CHASSIS, BU                  |        | M102     | A-4672-474-A | MOTOR ASSY, SLED               |        |
| * 262        | 4-996-254-01 | BASE (BU-B)                  |        | S102     | 1-762-148-21 | SWITCH, PUSH (REFLECT/PROTECT) |        |
| 263          | 4-967-688-11 | MAGNET, ABSORPTION           |        |          |              |                                |        |
| 264          | 4-996-260-01 | GEAR (SL-A)                  |        |          |              |                                |        |

## SECTION 8 ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

**Note:**

The components identified by mark  $\Delta$  or dotted line with mark  $\Delta$  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- Items marked “\*” are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- RESISTORS  
All resistors are in ohms  
METAL: Metal-film resistor  
METAL OXIDE: Metal Oxide-film resistor  
F : nonflammable
- SEMICONDUCTORS  
In each case, u:  $\mu$ , for example:  
uA...:  $\mu$  A..., uPA...:  $\mu$  PA..., uPB...:  $\mu$  PB...,  
uPC...:  $\mu$  PC..., uPD...:  $\mu$  PD...
- CAPACITORS  
uF :  $\mu$  F
- COILS  
uH :  $\mu$  H

| Ref. No.      | Part No.     | Description                              | Remark | Ref. No.     | Part No.                            | Description                         | Remark |
|---------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| *             | A-4724-116-A | AC BOARD, COMPLETE<br>*****              |        |              |                                     | < RESISTOR >                        |        |
|               |              | < CAPACITOR >                            |        | R182         | 1-249-435-11                        | CARBON      33K      5%             | 1/4W   |
|               |              |                                          |        | R183         | 1-249-441-11                        | CARBON      100K      5%            | 1/4W   |
|               |              |                                          |        | R184         | 1-247-807-31                        | CARBON      100      5%             | 1/4W   |
| C181          | 1-107-947-11 | ELECT      220uF      20%                | 160V   | R185         | 1-215-876-00                        | METAL OXIDE      15K      5%        | 1W     |
| C182          | 1-128-560-11 | ELECT      22uF      20%                 | 100V   | R186         | 1-215-876-00                        | METAL OXIDE      15K      5%        | 1W     |
| C183          | 1-128-582-11 | ELECT      10uF      20%                 | 100V   |              |                                     |                                     |        |
| C184          | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC      0.01uF      20%             | 16V    | R187         | 1-215-876-00                        | METAL OXIDE      15K      5%        | 1W     |
| C185          | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC      0.1uF                       | 50V    |              |                                     |                                     |        |
|               |              |                                          |        |              |                                     |                                     |        |
| C186          | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC      0.1uF                       | 50V    |              |                                     |                                     |        |
| $\Delta$ C201 | 1-113-920-11 | CERAMIC      0.0022uF      20%           | 250V   | A-4724-121-A | BD MOUNTED BOARD, COMPLETE<br>***** |                                     |        |
| $\Delta$ C202 | 1-113-920-11 | CERAMIC      0.0022uF      20%           | 250V   |              |                                     | < CAPACITOR >                       |        |
|               |              | < CONNECTOR >                            |        | C101         | 1-125-822-11                        | TANTALUM      10uF      20%         | 10V    |
| CN101         | 1-691-775-11 | PLUG (MICRO CONNECTOR) 13P               |        | C102         | 1-163-038-91                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.1uF             | 25V    |
| CN204         | 1-564-321-00 | PIN, CONNECTOR 2P                        |        | C103         | 1-125-822-11                        | TANTALUM      10uF      20%         | 10V    |
| CN206         | 1-580-230-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P             |        | C104         | 1-125-822-11                        | TANTALUM      10uF      20%         | 10V    |
| CN210         | 1-568-672-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P            |        | C105         | 1-163-021-91                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.01uF      10%   | 50V    |
|               |              | < DIODE >                                |        | C106         | 1-163-275-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.001uF      5%   | 50V    |
| D181          | 8-719-070-53 | DIODE 11E4-TA1B2                         |        | C107         | 1-163-038-91                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.1uF             | 25V    |
| D182          | 8-719-070-53 | DIODE 11E4-TA1B2                         |        | C108         | 1-163-038-91                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.1uF             | 25V    |
| D183          | 8-719-070-53 | DIODE 11E4-TA1B2                         |        | C109         | 1-163-037-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.022uF      10%  | 25V    |
| D184          | 8-719-070-53 | DIODE 11E4-TA1B2                         |        | C111         | 1-164-344-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.068uF      10%  | 25V    |
| D185          | 8-719-934-18 | DIODE HZS27-2L                           |        |              |                                     |                                     |        |
|               |              |                                          |        | C112         | 1-163-017-00                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.0047uF      5%  | 50V    |
| D186          | 8-719-934-18 | DIODE HZS27-2L                           |        | C113         | 1-109-982-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      1uF      10%      | 10V    |
| D187          | 8-719-933-33 | DIODE HZS6A1L                            |        | C115         | 1-164-489-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.22uF      10%   | 16V    |
| D188          | 8-719-934-18 | DIODE HZS27-2L                           |        | C116         | 1-163-037-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.022uF      10%  | 25V    |
|               |              | < FUSE >                                 |        | C117         | 1-163-809-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.047uF      10%  | 25V    |
| $\Delta$ F101 | 1-532-501-51 | FUSE T800mAL/245V                        |        | C118         | 1-163-038-91                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.1uF             | 25V    |
| $\Delta$ F102 | 1-532-501-51 | FUSE T800mAL/245V                        |        | C119         | 1-125-822-11                        | TANTALUM      10uF      20%         | 10V    |
| $\Delta$ F103 | 1-532-464-51 | FUSE T2.5AL/250V                         |        | C121         | 1-125-822-11                        | TANTALUM      10uF      20%         | 10V    |
| $\Delta$ F104 | 1-532-273-51 | FUSE CYLINDRICAL (TIME-LAG) T0.25AL/250V |        | C122         | 1-163-021-91                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.01uF      10%   | 50V    |
|               |              | < FUSE HOLDER >                          |        | C123         | 1-163-038-91                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.1uF             | 25V    |
| FH101         | 1-533-293-11 | FUSE HOLDER                              |        | C124         | 1-163-038-91                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.1uF             | 25V    |
| FH102         | 1-533-293-11 | FUSE HOLDER                              |        | C127         | 1-163-038-91                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.1uF             | 25V    |
| FH103         | 1-533-293-11 | FUSE HOLDER                              |        | C128         | 1-163-021-91                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.01uF      10%   | 50V    |
| FH104         | 1-533-293-11 | FUSE HOLDER                              |        | C129         | 1-107-823-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.47uF      10%   | 16V    |
|               |              | < COIL >                                 |        | C130         | 1-163-251-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      100PF      5%     | 50V    |
| $\Delta$ L201 | 1-424-485-11 | FILTER, LINE                             |        |              |                                     |                                     |        |
|               |              | < TRANSISTOR >                           |        | C131         | 1-163-023-00                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.015uF      5%   | 50V    |
| Q181          | 8-729-141-58 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2275A-QP                   |        | C132         | 1-107-823-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.47uF      10%   | 16V    |
|               |              |                                          |        | C133         | 1-164-161-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.0022uF      10% | 100V   |
|               |              |                                          |        | C134         | 1-163-038-91                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.1uF             | 25V    |
|               |              |                                          |        | C135         | 1-163-038-91                        | CERAMIC CHIP      0.1uF             | 25V    |
|               |              |                                          |        | C136         | 1-126-206-11                        | ELECT CHIP      100uF      20%      | 6.3V   |
|               |              |                                          |        | C142         | 1-163-251-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      100PF      5%     | 50V    |
|               |              |                                          |        | C143         | 1-163-251-11                        | CERAMIC CHIP      100PF      5%     | 50V    |

| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                  | Remark       | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description  | Remark                      |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| C144     | 1-163-251-11 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 100PF 5%     | 50V      | L151     | 1-412-029-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH          |
| C146     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.1uF        | 25V      | L152     | 1-412-029-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH          |
| C151     | 1-126-206-11 | ELECT CHIP                   | 100uF 20%    | 6.3V     | L153     | 1-412-032-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH         |
| C152     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.1uF        | 25V      | L154     | 1-412-032-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH         |
| C153     | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.01uF 10%   | 50V      | L161     | 1-414-813-11 | INDUCTOR 0uH                |
| C156     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.1uF        | 25V      | L162     | 1-414-813-11 | INDUCTOR 0uH                |
| C158     | 1-163-019-00 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.0068uF 10% | 50V      | L181     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                     |
| C160     | 1-104-601-11 | ELECT CHIP                   | 10uF 20%     | 10V      |          |              | < TRANSISTOR >              |
| C161     | 1-104-601-11 | ELECT CHIP                   | 10uF 20%     | 10V      | Q101     | 8-729-403-35 | TRANSISTOR UN5113           |
| C163     | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.01uF 10%   | 50V      | Q102     | 8-729-026-53 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1576A-T106-QR |
| C164     | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.01uF 10%   | 50V      | Q103     | 8-729-402-93 | TRANSISTOR UN5214           |
| C167     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.1uF        | 25V      | Q104     | 8-729-402-93 | TRANSISTOR UN5214           |
| C168     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.1uF        | 25V      | Q162     | 8-729-101-07 | TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL        |
| C169     | 1-125-822-11 | TANTALUM                     | 10uF 20%     | 10V      | Q163     | 8-729-403-35 | TRANSISTOR UN5113           |
| C171     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.1uF        | 25V      | Q181     | 8-729-018-75 | TRANSISTOR 2SJ278MY         |
| C181     | 1-104-913-11 | TANTAL. CHIP                 | 100uF 20%    | 16V      | Q182     | 8-729-017-65 | TRANSISTOR 2SK1764KY        |
| C183     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.1uF        | 25V      |          |              | < RESISTOR >                |
| C184     | 1-117-970-11 | ELECT CHIP                   | 22uF 20%     | 10V      | R103     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W        |
| C185     | 1-164-611-11 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.001uF 10%  | 500V     | R104     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W     |
| C187     | 1-104-913-11 | TANTAL. CHIP                 | 100uF 20%    | 16V      | R105     | 1-216-065-91 | RES,CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W      |
| C188     | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.01uF 10%   | 50V      | R106     | 1-216-133-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3M 5% 1/10W    |
| C189     | 1-163-989-11 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.033uF 10%  | 25V      | R107     | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/10W    |
| C190     | 1-126-206-11 | ELECT CHIP                   | 100uF 20%    | 6.3V     | R109     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                     |
| C191     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.1uF        | 25V      | R110     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W     |
| C196     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.1uF        | 25V      | R111     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                     |
| C197     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.1uF        | 25V      | R112     | 1-216-089-91 | RES,CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W       |
|          |              | < CONNECTOR >                |              |          | R113     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W        |
| CN101    | 1-569-479-21 | CONNECTOR, FPC 21P           |              |          | R114     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W       |
| CN102    | 1-784-835-21 | CONNECTOR (SMD) 27P          |              |          | R115     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W        |
| CN103    | 1-784-834-21 | CONNECTOR (SMD) 23P          |              |          | R116     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W       |
| CN104    | 1-770-687-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 4P        |              |          | R117     | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/10W    |
| CN110    | 1-695-440-21 | PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 6P |              |          | R119     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W       |
|          |              | < DIODE >                    |              |          | R120     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W       |
| D101     | 8-719-988-62 | DIODE 1SS355                 |              |          | R121     | 1-216-097-91 | RES,CHIP 100K 5% 1/10W      |
| D181     | 8-719-046-86 | DIODE F1J6TP                 |              |          | R123     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                     |
| D183     | 8-719-046-86 | DIODE F1J6TP                 |              |          | R124     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W       |
|          |              | < IC >                       |              |          | R125     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W       |
| IC101    | 8-752-080-95 | IC CXA2523AR                 |              |          | R127     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W       |
| IC103    | 8-729-903-10 | IC TRANSISTOR FMW1           |              |          | R129     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                     |
| IC121    | 8-752-389-44 | IC CXD2654R                  |              |          | R131     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W     |
| IC123    | 8-759-096-87 | IC TC7WU04FU(TE12R)          |              |          | R132     | 1-216-097-91 | RES,CHIP 100K 5% 1/10W      |
| IC124    | 8-759-334-38 | IC MSM51V4400-70TS-K         |              |          | R133     | 1-216-117-00 | METAL CHIP 680K 5% 1/10W    |
| IC152    | 8-759-430-25 | IC BH6511FS-E2               |              |          | R134     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W        |
| IC171    | 8-759-487-04 | IC BR24C02F-E2               |              |          | R135     | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W    |
| IC181    | 8-759-481-17 | IC MC74ACT08DTR2             |              |          | R136     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W        |
| IC192    | 8-759-460-72 | IC BA033FP-E2                |              |          | R137     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                     |
|          |              | < COIL >                     |              |          | R140     | 1-216-029-00 | METAL CHIP 150 5% 1/10W     |
| L101     | 1-414-813-11 | INDUCTOR                     | 0uH          |          | R142     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W     |
| L102     | 1-414-813-11 | INDUCTOR                     | 0uH          |          | R143     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W     |
| L103     | 1-414-813-11 | INDUCTOR                     | 0uH          |          | R144     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W       |
| L105     | 1-414-813-11 | INDUCTOR                     | 0uH          |          | R145     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W     |
| L106     | 1-414-813-11 | INDUCTOR                     | 0uH          |          | R146     | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP 330 5% 1/10W     |
| L121     | 1-414-813-11 | INDUCTOR                     | 0uH          |          | R147     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W       |
| L122     | 1-414-813-11 | INDUCTOR                     | 0uH          |          | R148     | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/10W     |
|          |              |                              |              |          | R149     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W     |
|          |              |                              |              |          | R150     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                     |

|           |           |             |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>BD</b> | <b>HP</b> | <b>JACK</b> |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|

| Ref. No.      | Part No.     | Description                     | Remark |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| R151          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R152          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R158          | 1-216-097-91 | RES,CHIP 100K 5%                | 1/10W  |
| R159          | 1-216-097-91 | RES,CHIP 100K 5%                | 1/10W  |
| R160          | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                         |        |
| R161          | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5%              | 1/10W  |
| R162          | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5%              | 1/10W  |
| R163          | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5%              | 1/10W  |
| R164          | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP 680 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R165          | 1-216-097-91 | RES,CHIP 100K 5%                | 1/10W  |
| R166          | 1-220-149-11 | REGISTER 2.2 10%                | 1/2W   |
| R167          | 1-216-065-91 | RES,CHIP 4.7K 5%                | 1/10W  |
| R169          | 1-219-724-11 | METAL CHIP 1 1%                 | 1/4W   |
| R170          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R171          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R173          | 1-216-121-91 | RES,CHIP 1M 5%                  | 1/10W  |
| R175          | 1-216-065-91 | RES,CHIP 4.7K 5%                | 1/10W  |
| R177          | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5%              | 1/10W  |
| R179          | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP 33K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R180          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R182          | 1-216-089-91 | RES,CHIP 47K 5%                 | 1/10W  |
| R183          | 1-216-089-91 | RES,CHIP 47K 5%                 | 1/10W  |
| R184          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R185          | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R186          | 1-216-089-91 | RES,CHIP 47K 5%                 | 1/10W  |
| R188          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R189          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R190          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R195          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R196          | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                         |        |
| R197          | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                         |        |
| < SWITCH >    |              |                                 |        |
| S101          | 1-762-596-21 | SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(LIMIT IN)  |        |
| S102          | 1-762-148-21 | SWITCH, SLIDE (REFLECT/PROTECT) |        |
| *****         |              |                                 |        |
| *             | 1-668-304-11 | HP BOARD<br>*****               |        |
| < CAPACITOR > |              |                                 |        |
| C551          | 1-126-382-11 | ELECT 100uF 20%                 | 16V    |
| C552          | 1-126-382-11 | ELECT 100uF 20%                 | 16V    |
| C553          | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%              | 16V    |
| C554          | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%              | 16V    |
| C555          | 1-162-288-31 | CERAMIC 330PF 10%               | 50V    |
| C556          | 1-162-288-31 | CERAMIC 330PF 10%               | 50V    |
| < CONNECTOR > |              |                                 |        |
| CN551         | 1-564-722-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR (SMALL TYPE) 6P  |        |
| < IC >        |              |                                 |        |
| IC551         | 8-759-634-51 | IC M5218AP                      |        |
| < JACK >      |              |                                 |        |
| J551          | 1-770-306-11 | JACK (LARGE TYPE)(PHONES)       |        |

| Ref. No.              | Part No.     | Description                   | Remark |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| < RESISTOR >          |              |                               |        |
| R551                  | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5%                 | 1/4W   |
| R552                  | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5%                 | 1/4W   |
| R553                  | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON 100K 5%                | 1/4W   |
| R554                  | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON 100K 5%                | 1/4W   |
| R555                  | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5%                 | 1/4W   |
| R556                  | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5%                 | 1/4W   |
| R557                  | 1-249-433-11 | CARBON 22K 5%                 | 1/4W   |
| R558                  | 1-249-433-11 | CARBON 22K 5%                 | 1/4W   |
| R559                  | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON 100 5%                 | 1/4W   |
| R560                  | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON 100 5%                 | 1/4W   |
| < VARIABLE RESISTOR > |              |                               |        |
| RV551                 | 1-225-586-11 | RES, VAR 20K (PHONE LEVEL)    |        |
| *****                 |              |                               |        |
| *                     | A-4724-117-A | JACK BOARD, COMPLETE<br>***** |        |
| < CAPACITOR >         |              |                               |        |
| C301                  | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%            | 16V    |
| C302                  | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%            | 16V    |
| C303                  | 1-162-600-11 | CERAMIC 0.0047uF 10%          | 16V    |
| C304                  | 1-162-600-11 | CERAMIC 0.0047uF 10%          | 16V    |
| C311                  | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%            | 16V    |
| C312                  | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%            | 16V    |
| C313                  | 1-162-600-11 | CERAMIC 0.0047uF 10%          | 16V    |
| C314                  | 1-162-600-11 | CERAMIC 0.0047uF 10%          | 16V    |
| C321                  | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%            | 16V    |
| C322                  | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%            | 16V    |
| C323                  | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 25V    |
| C324                  | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 25V    |
| C325                  | 1-162-600-11 | CERAMIC 0.0047uF 10%          | 16V    |
| C326                  | 1-162-600-11 | CERAMIC 0.0047uF 10%          | 16V    |
| C331                  | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%            | 16V    |
| C332                  | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%            | 16V    |
| C333                  | 1-162-600-11 | CERAMIC 0.0047uF 10%          | 16V    |
| C334                  | 1-162-600-11 | CERAMIC 0.0047uF 10%          | 16V    |
| C341                  | 1-126-009-81 | ELECT 100uF 20%               | 16V    |
| C342                  | 1-126-009-81 | ELECT 100uF 20%               | 16V    |
| C371                  | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 25V    |
| C372                  | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 25V    |
| C373                  | 1-130-481-00 | MYLAR 0.0068uF 5%             | 50V    |
| C374                  | 1-130-481-00 | MYLAR 0.0068uF 5%             | 50V    |
| C375                  | 1-130-471-00 | MYLAR 0.001uF 5%              | 50V    |
| C376                  | 1-130-471-00 | MYLAR 0.001uF 5%              | 50V    |
| C377                  | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%            | 16V    |
| C378                  | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%            | 16V    |
| C381                  | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 25V    |
| C382                  | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 25V    |
| C383                  | 1-130-481-00 | MYLAR 0.0068uF 5%             | 50V    |
| C384                  | 1-130-481-00 | MYLAR 0.0068uF 5%             | 50V    |
| C385                  | 1-130-471-00 | MYLAR 0.001uF 5%              | 50V    |
| C386                  | 1-130-471-00 | MYLAR 0.001uF 5%              | 50V    |
| C387                  | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%            | 16V    |
| C388                  | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20%            | 16V    |
| C391                  | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 25V    |



| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                        | Remark         | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description            | Remark |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------|--------------|------------------------|--------|
| C392     | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT                              | 47uF 20% 25V   | Q391     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK |        |
| C393     | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT                              | 47uF 20% 25V   | Q392     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK |        |
| C394     | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT                              | 47uF 20% 25V   | Q393     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK |        |
| C395     | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT                              | 47uF 20% 25V   | Q394     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK |        |
| C396     | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT                              | 47uF 20% 25V   | Q395     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK |        |
| C415     | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT                              | 47uF 20% 25V   | Q396     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK |        |
| C416     | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT                              | 47uF 20% 25V   | Q421     | 8-729-900-80 | TRANSISTOR DTC114ES    |        |
| C421     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                            | 0.01uF 20% 16V | Q423     | 8-729-422-57 | TRANSISTOR UN4111      |        |
| C422     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                            | 0.01uF 20% 16V | Q424     | 8-729-422-57 | TRANSISTOR UN4111      |        |
| C423     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                            | 0.01uF 20% 16V | Q425     | 8-729-422-57 | TRANSISTOR UN4111      |        |
| C424     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                            | 0.01uF 20% 16V | Q431     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK |        |
| C441     | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT                              | 47uF 20% 25V   | Q432     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK |        |
| C442     | 1-126-022-11 | ELECT                              | 47uF 20% 25V   | Q433     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK |        |
| C481     | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC                            | 0.1uF 50V      | Q434     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK |        |
| C482     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT                              | 100uF 20% 16V  |          |              | < RESISTOR >           |        |
| C483     | 1-136-165-00 | FILM                               | 0.1uF 5% 50V   | R301     | 1-215-437-00 | METAL 4.7K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| C485     | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC                            | 0.1uF 50V      | R302     | 1-215-437-00 | METAL 4.7K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| C486     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT                              | 100uF 20% 16V  | R303     | 1-215-441-00 | METAL 6.8K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| C487     | 1-136-165-00 | FILM                               | 0.1uF 5% 50V   | R304     | 1-215-441-00 | METAL 6.8K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| C488     | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC                            | 0.1uF 50V      | R307     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON 47K 5%          | 1/4W   |
| C491     | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC                            | 0.1uF 50V      | R308     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON 47K 5%          | 1/4W   |
| C492     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT                              | 100uF 20% 16V  | R317     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON 47K 5%          | 1/4W   |
| C499     | 1-136-165-00 | FILM                               | 0.1uF 5% 50V   | R318     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON 47K 5%          | 1/4W   |
| C501     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                            | 0.01uF 20% 16V | R321     | 1-215-422-00 | METAL 1.1K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| C502     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT                              | 100uF 20% 16V  | R322     | 1-215-422-00 | METAL 1.1K 1%          | 1/4W   |
|          |              | < IC >                             |                | R323     | 1-215-437-00 | METAL 4.7K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| IC301    | 8-759-532-62 | IC NJM2121D                        |                | R324     | 1-215-437-00 | METAL 4.7K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| IC311    | 8-759-532-62 | IC NJM2121D                        |                | R325     | 1-215-442-00 | METAL 7.5K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| IC321    | 8-759-532-62 | IC NJM2121D                        |                | R326     | 1-215-442-00 | METAL 7.5K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| IC331    | 8-759-532-62 | IC NJM2121D                        |                | R327     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON 47K 5%          | 1/4W   |
| IC371    | 8-759-634-51 | IC M5218AP                         |                | R328     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON 47K 5%          | 1/4W   |
| IC381    | 8-759-634-51 | IC M5218AP                         |                | R331     | 1-215-422-00 | METAL 1.1K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| IC411    | 8-759-532-62 | IC NJM2121D                        |                | R332     | 1-215-422-00 | METAL 1.1K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| IC421    | 8-759-532-62 | IC NJM2121D                        |                | R337     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON 47K 5%          | 1/4W   |
| IC481    | 8-749-012-70 | IC GP1F38R (DIGITAL OPTICAL IN 1)  |                | R338     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON 47K 5%          | 1/4W   |
| IC485    | 8-749-012-70 | IC GP1F38R (DIGITAL OPTICAL IN 2)  |                | R341     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON 2.2K 5%         | 1/4W F |
| IC491    | 8-749-012-69 | IC GP1F38T (DIGITAL OPTICAL OUT 1) |                | R342     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON 2.2K 5%         | 1/4W F |
| IC501    | 8-759-917-18 | IC SN74HCU04AN                     |                | R343     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON 2.2K 5%         | 1/4W F |
|          |              | < JACK >                           |                | R344     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON 2.2K 5%         | 1/4W F |
| J301     | 1-784-429-11 | JACK, PIN 4P (ANALOG IN/OUT)       |                | R345     | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON 100K 5%         | 1/4W   |
| J488     | 1-784-431-11 | JACK, PIN 1P (COAXIAL IN)          |                | R346     | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON 100K 5%         | 1/4W   |
|          |              | < TRANSISTOR >                     |                | R351     | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON 100K 5%         | 1/4W   |
| Q301     | 8-729-900-80 | TRANSISTOR DTC114ES                |                | R352     | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON 100K 5%         | 1/4W   |
| Q302     | 8-729-422-57 | TRANSISTOR UN4111                  |                | R371     | 1-259-462-11 | CARBON 27K 5%          | 1/6W   |
| Q303     | 8-729-422-57 | TRANSISTOR UN4111                  |                | R372     | 1-259-462-11 | CARBON 27K 5%          | 1/6W   |
| Q304     | 8-729-422-57 | TRANSISTOR UN4111                  |                | R373     | 1-215-424-00 | METAL 1.3K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| Q321     | 8-729-900-80 | TRANSISTOR DTC114ES                |                | R374     | 1-215-424-00 | METAL 1.3K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| Q322     | 8-729-422-57 | TRANSISTOR UN4111                  |                | R375     | 1-215-424-00 | METAL 1.3K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| Q323     | 8-729-422-57 | TRANSISTOR UN4111                  |                | R376     | 1-215-424-00 | METAL 1.3K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| Q324     | 8-729-422-57 | TRANSISTOR UN4111                  |                | R377     | 1-259-484-11 | CARBON 220K 5%         | 1/6W   |
| Q341     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK             |                | R378     | 1-259-484-11 | CARBON 220K 5%         | 1/6W   |
| Q342     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK             |                | R379     | 1-215-422-00 | METAL 1.1K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| Q343     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK             |                | R380     | 1-215-422-00 | METAL 1.1K 1%          | 1/4W   |
| Q344     | 8-729-141-30 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK             |                | R381     | 1-259-462-11 | CARBON 27K 5%          | 1/6W   |
|          |              |                                    |                | R382     | 1-259-462-11 | CARBON 27K 5%          | 1/6W   |
|          |              |                                    |                | R383     | 1-215-424-00 | METAL 1.3K 1%          | 1/4W   |



**JACK**      **KEY-A**

| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description |      |    | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-------------|------|----|--------|
| R384     | 1-215-424-00 | METAL       | 1.3K | 1% | 1/4W   |
| R385     | 1-215-424-00 | METAL       | 1.3K | 1% | 1/4W   |
| R386     | 1-215-424-00 | METAL       | 1.3K | 1% | 1/4W   |
| R387     | 1-259-484-11 | CARBON      | 220K | 5% | 1/6W   |
| R388     | 1-259-484-11 | CARBON      | 220K | 5% | 1/6W   |
| R389     | 1-215-422-00 | METAL       | 1.1K | 1% | 1/4W   |
| R390     | 1-215-422-00 | METAL       | 1.1K | 1% | 1/4W   |
| R391     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON      | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W F |
| R392     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON      | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W F |
| R393     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON      | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W F |
| R394     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON      | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W F |
| R395     | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON      | 100K | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R396     | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON      | 100K | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R397     | 1-259-484-11 | CARBON      | 220K | 5% | 1/6W   |
| R398     | 1-259-484-11 | CARBON      | 220K | 5% | 1/6W   |
| R399     | 1-259-424-11 | CARBON      | 680  | 5% | 1/6W   |
| R400     | 1-259-424-11 | CARBON      | 680  | 5% | 1/6W   |
| R401     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON      | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W F |
| R402     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON      | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W F |
| R403     | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON      | 100K | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R411     | 1-259-416-11 | CARBON      | 330  | 5% | 1/6W   |
| R412     | 1-259-416-11 | CARBON      | 330  | 5% | 1/6W   |
| R417     | 1-249-439-11 | CARBON      | 68K  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R418     | 1-249-439-11 | CARBON      | 68K  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R423     | 1-259-484-11 | CARBON      | 220K | 5% | 1/6W   |
| R424     | 1-259-484-11 | CARBON      | 220K | 5% | 1/6W   |
| R429     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON      | 47K  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R430     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON      | 47K  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R433     | 1-259-484-11 | CARBON      | 220K | 5% | 1/6W   |
| R434     | 1-259-484-11 | CARBON      | 220K | 5% | 1/6W   |
| R439     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON      | 47K  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R440     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON      | 47K  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R441     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON      | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W F |
| R442     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON      | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W F |
| R443     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON      | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W F |
| R444     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON      | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W F |
| R445     | 1-215-422-00 | METAL       | 1.1K | 1% | 1/4W   |
| R446     | 1-215-422-00 | METAL       | 1.1K | 1% | 1/4W   |
| R447     | 1-215-422-00 | METAL       | 1.1K | 1% | 1/4W   |
| R448     | 1-215-422-00 | METAL       | 1.1K | 1% | 1/4W   |
| R449     | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON      | 100K | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R450     | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON      | 100K | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R451     | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON      | 100K | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R481     | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON      | 10K  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R485     | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON      | 10K  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R488     | 1-247-804-11 | CARBON      | 75   | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R501     | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON      | 100  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R502     | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON      | 10K  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R503     | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON      | 100  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R505     | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON      | 100  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R506     | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON      | 10K  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R507     | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON      | 100  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R509     | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON      | 100  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R510     | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON      | 100K | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R511     | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON      | 100  | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R514     | 1-247-903-00 | CARBON      | 1M   | 5% | 1/4W   |
| R515     | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON      | 100  | 5% | 1/4W   |

| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                                         |       |     | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|--------|
| *        | A-4724-103-A | KEY-A BOARD, COMPLETE                               |       |     | *****  |
| *        | 3-362-478-01 | HOLDER (T), LED                                     |       |     |        |
|          |              | < CAPACITOR >                                       |       |     |        |
| C611     | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC                                             | 0.1uF |     | 50V    |
| C612     | 1-126-382-11 | ELECT                                               | 100uF | 20% | 16V    |
|          |              | < CONNECTOR >                                       |       |     |        |
| CN601    | 1-779-279-11 | CONNECTOR,FFC(LIF(NON-ZIF))11P                      |       |     |        |
|          |              | < DIODE >                                           |       |     |        |
| D601     | 8-719-301-39 | DIODE SEL2210S-D (STANDBY)                          |       |     |        |
| D602     | 8-719-301-44 | DIODE SEL2410E-D (OUTPUT B)                         |       |     |        |
| D603     | 8-719-301-44 | DIODE SEL2410E-D (OUTPUT A)                         |       |     |        |
|          |              | < IC >                                              |       |     |        |
| IC611    | 8-749-013-92 | IC GPT1U7X                                          |       |     |        |
|          |              | < ENCODER >                                         |       |     |        |
| JOG655   | 1-475-543-11 | ENCODER, ROTARY<br>(◀◀ AMS ▶▶) PUSH ENTER (DECK A)) |       |     |        |
|          |              | < TRANSISTOR >                                      |       |     |        |
| Q601     | 8-729-422-57 | TRANSISTOR UN4111                                   |       |     |        |
| Q602     | 8-729-900-80 | TRANSISTOR DTC114ES                                 |       |     |        |
| Q603     | 8-729-422-57 | TRANSISTOR UN4111                                   |       |     |        |
| Q604     | 8-729-900-80 | TRANSISTOR DTC114ES                                 |       |     |        |
|          |              | < RESISTOR >                                        |       |     |        |
| R601     | 1-249-403-11 | CARBON                                              | 68    | 5%  | 1/4W F |
| R602     | 1-249-407-11 | CARBON                                              | 150   | 5%  | 1/4W F |
| R604     | 1-249-407-11 | CARBON                                              | 150   | 5%  | 1/4W F |
| R611     | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON                                              | 100   | 5%  | 1/4W   |
| R612     | 1-249-401-11 | CARBON                                              | 47    | 5%  | 1/4W F |
| R621     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON                                              | 2.2K  | 5%  | 1/4W F |
| R622     | 1-247-843-11 | CARBON                                              | 3.3K  | 5%  | 1/4W   |
| R623     | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON                                              | 4.7K  | 5%  | 1/4W F |
| R624     | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON                                              | 10K   | 5%  | 1/4W   |
| R631     | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON                                              | 2.2K  | 5%  | 1/4W F |
| R632     | 1-247-843-11 | CARBON                                              | 3.3K  | 5%  | 1/4W   |
| R633     | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON                                              | 4.7K  | 5%  | 1/4W F |
| R634     | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON                                              | 10K   | 5%  | 1/4W   |
| R635     | 1-249-435-11 | CARBON                                              | 33K   | 5%  | 1/4W   |
| R643     | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON                                              | 4.7K  | 5%  | 1/4W F |
| R644     | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON                                              | 10K   | 5%  | 1/4W   |
|          |              | < SWITCH >                                          |       |     |        |
| S621     | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (YES (DECK A))                     |       |     |        |
| S622     | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (MENU/NO (DECK A))                 |       |     |        |
| S623     | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (EJECT ⏏ (DECK A))                 |       |     |        |
| S624     | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (I/⏏)                              |       |     |        |
| S625     | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (OUTPUT)                           |       |     |        |
| S631     | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (■ (DECK A))                       |       |     |        |
| S632     | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (▣ (DECK A))                       |       |     |        |
| S633     | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (▷ (DECK A))                       |       |     |        |

\*\*\*\*\*

| Ref. No.       | Part No.     | Description                                           | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description          | Remark   |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|----------------------|----------|
| S634           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (◀◀ (DECK A))                        |        | C305     | 1-414-235-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |          |
| S635           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (▶▶ (DECK A))                        |        | C306     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| S636           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (REC ● (DECK A))                     |        | C307     | 1-163-275-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF | 5% 50V   |
| S644           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (CLEAR (DECK A))                     |        | C308     | 1-163-275-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF | 5% 50V   |
| *****          |              |                                                       |        |          |              |                      |          |
| *              | A-4724-104-A | KEY-B BOARD, COMPLETE                                 |        | C309     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0              |          |
| *****          |              |                                                       |        |          |              |                      |          |
| < CONNECTOR >  |              |                                                       |        |          |              |                      |          |
| CN671          | 1-779-277-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC(LIF(NON-ZIF))9P                        |        | C310     | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF      | 20% 16V  |
| CN672          | 1-564-721-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR (SMALL TYPE) 5P                        |        | C311     | 1-163-275-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF | 5% 50V   |
| < ENCODER >    |              |                                                       |        |          |              |                      |          |
| JOG675         | 1-475-543-11 | ENCODER, ROTARY<br>( ◀◀  AMS ▶▶  PUSH ENTER (DECK B)) |        | C312     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| < TRANSISTOR > |              |                                                       |        |          |              |                      |          |
| Q681           | 8-729-900-80 | TRANSISTOR DTC114ES                                   |        | C313     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| Q691           | 8-729-900-80 | TRANSISTOR DTC114ES                                   |        | C315     | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF      | 20% 16V  |
| < RESISTOR >   |              |                                                       |        |          |              |                      |          |
| R651           | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/4W F                                 |        | C316     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| R652           | 1-247-843-11 | CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/4W                                   |        | C317     | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF      | 20% 16V  |
| R653           | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W F                                 |        | C318     | 1-119-765-11 | ELECT 47uF           | 20% 6.3V |
| R661           | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/4W F                                 |        | C321     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| R662           | 1-247-843-11 | CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/4W                                   |        | C322     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| R663           | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W F                                 |        | C323     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| R664           | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W                                    |        | C324     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| R665           | 1-249-435-11 | CARBON 33K 5% 1/4W                                    |        | C325     | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF      | 20% 16V  |
| R673           | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W F                                 |        | C326     | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF      | 20% 16V  |
| R674           | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W                                    |        | C327     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| < SWITCH >     |              |                                                       |        |          |              |                      |          |
| S651           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (MENU/NO (DECK B))                   |        | C330     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| S652           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (YES (DECK B))                       |        | C331     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| S653           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (EJECT ≡ (DECK B))                   |        | C332     | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF      | 20% 16V  |
| S661           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (■ (DECK B))                         |        | C333     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| S662           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (■ (DECK B))                         |        | C334     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| S663           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (▷ (DECK B))                         |        | C335     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| S664           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (◀◀ (DECK B))                        |        | C336     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| S665           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (▶▶ (DECK B))                        |        | C337     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| S666           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (REC ● (DECK B))                     |        | C338     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| S674           | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (CLEAR (DECK B))                     |        | C339     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| *****          |              |                                                       |        |          |              |                      |          |
| *              | A-4724-119-A | MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE                                  |        | C340     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| *****          |              |                                                       |        |          |              |                      |          |
| < CAPACITOR >  |              |                                                       |        |          |              |                      |          |
| C201           | 1-126-206-11 | ELECT CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V                             |        | C341     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| C202           | 1-126-206-11 | ELECT CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V                             |        | C342     | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF      | 20% 16V  |
| C203           | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF 20% 16V                               |        | C343     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| C301           | 1-163-085-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 2PF 50V                                  |        | C344     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| C302           | 1-163-085-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 2PF 50V                                  |        | C345     | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF      | 20% 16V  |
| C303           | 1-163-275-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 5% 50V                           |        | C349     | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF      | 20% 16V  |
| C304           | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V                                |        | C350     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| C361           | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V                                |        | C351     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| C362           | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF 20% 16V                               |        | C352     | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF      | 20% 16V  |
| C363           | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V                                |        | C353     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| C364           | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V                                |        | C354     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| C365           | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF 20% 16V                               |        | C355     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| C369           | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP 47uF 20% 16V                               |        | C356     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| C372           | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V                                |        | C357     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| C443           | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V                                |        | C358     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| C444           | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V                                |        | C359     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |
| C445           | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V                                |        | C360     | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      |



| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description          | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                | Remark |
|----------|--------------|----------------------|--------|----------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|
| D801     | 8-719-016-74 | DIODE 1SS352         |        | L513     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| D802     | 8-719-016-74 | DIODE 1SS352         |        | L520     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| D871     | 8-719-016-74 | DIODE 1SS352         |        | L522     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| D872     | 8-719-016-74 | DIODE 1SS352         |        | L524     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
|          |              | < IC >               |        | L526     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC301    | 8-759-050-83 | IC SN74HCU04APW-E20  |        | L528     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC306    | 8-759-049-98 | IC SN74HC74APW-E05   |        | L529     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC311    | 8-759-050-06 | IC SN74HC157APW-E05  |        | L530     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC316    | 8-759-050-06 | IC SN74HC157APW-E05  |        | L531     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC321    | 8-759-238-47 | IC TC74HCT7007AF(EL) |        | L532     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC331    | 8-759-455-21 | IC AK4321-VF-E2      |        | L533     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC351    | 8-759-455-21 | IC AK4321-VF-E2      |        | L535     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC441    | 8-759-636-55 | IC M5218AFP          |        | L611     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC442    | 8-759-636-55 | IC M5218AFP          |        | L721     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                    |        |
| IC461    | 8-759-462-08 | IC AK5352-VF-E2      |        | L811     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC471    | 8-759-481-73 | IC SN74LVC125APW-E20 |        | L812     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC491    | 8-759-083-94 | IC TC7W74FU          |        | L813     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC511    | 8-759-050-05 | IC SN74HC153APW-E20  |        | L814     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC516    | 8-759-050-05 | IC SN74HC153APW-E20  |        | L815     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC521    | 8-759-050-06 | IC SN74HC157APW-E05  |        | L816     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH          |        |
| IC531    | 8-759-083-94 | IC TC7W74FU          |        | L921     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                    |        |
| IC701    | 8-759-533-62 | IC M30610MCA-254FP   |        |          |              | < TRANSISTOR >             |        |
| IC751    | 8-759-481-19 | IC LB1830M-S-TE-L    |        | Q461     | 8-729-421-22 | TRANSISTOR UN2211          |        |
| IC801    | 8-759-533-63 | IC M30612MAA-202FP   |        | Q751     | 8-729-421-22 | TRANSISTOR UN2211          |        |
| IC831    | 8-759-481-73 | IC SN74LVC125APW-E20 |        | Q851     | 8-729-421-22 | TRANSISTOR UN2211          |        |
| IC844    | 8-759-234-20 | IC TC7S08F           |        | Q951     | 8-729-421-22 | TRANSISTOR UN2211          |        |
| IC851    | 8-759-238-47 | IC TC74HCT7007AF(EL) |        |          |              | < RESISTOR >               |        |
| IC861    | 8-759-238-47 | IC TC74HCT7007AF(EL) |        | R301     | 1-216-121-91 | RES,CHIP 1M 5% 1/10W       |        |
| IC871    | 8-759-096-87 | IC TC7WU04FU(TE12R)  |        | R302     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                    |        |
| IC891    | 8-759-035-87 | IC SC7S00F           |        | R303     | 1-216-045-91 | RES,CHIP 680 5% 1/10W      |        |
| IC901    | 8-759-533-62 | IC M30610MCA-254FP   |        | R304     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W      |        |
| IC951    | 8-759-481-19 | IC LB1830M-S-TE-L    |        | R305     | 1-216-043-91 | RES,CHIP 560 5% 1/10W      |        |
| IC991    | 8-759-082-61 | IC TC4W53FU          |        | R306     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W      |        |
|          |              | < COIL >             |        | R307     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W      |        |
| L302     | 1-412-778-41 | INDUCTOR 1.5uH       |        | R309     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                    |        |
| L303     | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0              |        | R311     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W      |        |
| L304     | 1-414-235-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |        | R312     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP 100 5% 1/10W      |        |
| L305     | 1-414-235-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |        | R314     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0                    |        |
| L306     | 1-412-778-41 | INDUCTOR 1.5uH       |        | R333     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W    |        |
| L307     | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0              |        | R340     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W    |        |
| L308     | 1-412-778-41 | INDUCTOR 1.5uH       |        | R341     | 1-216-001-00 | METAL CHIP 10 5% 1/10W     |        |
| L309     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |        | R353     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W    |        |
| L311     | 1-412-778-41 | INDUCTOR 1.5uH       |        | R360     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W    |        |
| L312     | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0              |        | R361     | 1-216-001-00 | METAL CHIP 10 5% 1/10W     |        |
| L461     | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0              |        | R441     | 1-216-675-11 | METAL CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W  |        |
| L501     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |        | R442     | 1-216-675-11 | METAL CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W  |        |
| L502     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |        | R443     | 1-216-667-11 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W |        |
| L503     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |        | R444     | 1-216-667-11 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W |        |
| L505     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |        | R445     | 1-216-667-11 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W |        |
| L506     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |        | R446     | 1-216-667-11 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W |        |
| L507     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |        | R447     | 1-216-667-11 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W |        |
| L508     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |        | R448     | 1-216-667-11 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W |        |
| L509     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |        | R449     | 1-216-639-11 | METAL CHIP 330 0.5% 1/10W  |        |
| L510     | 1-500-245-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP 0uH    |        | R450     | 1-216-639-11 | METAL CHIP 330 0.5% 1/10W  |        |
| L511     | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0              |        | R451     | 1-216-639-11 | METAL CHIP 330 0.5% 1/10W  |        |
|          |              |                      |        | R452     | 1-216-639-11 | METAL CHIP 330 0.5% 1/10W  |        |

**MAIN**

| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description |      |      | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description |      |    | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-------------|------|------|--------|----------|--------------|-------------|------|----|--------|
| R453     | 1-216-667-11 | METAL CHIP  | 4.7K | 0.5% | 1/10W  | R814     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R454     | 1-216-667-11 | METAL CHIP  | 4.7K | 0.5% | 1/10W  | R815     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R455     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT       | 0    |      |        | R816     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R456     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT       | 0    |      |        | R817     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R462     | 1-216-001-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10   | 5%   | 1/10W  | R818     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R463     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R819     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R472     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP    | 1K   | 5%   | 1/10W  | R820     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R473     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT       | 0    |      |        | R821     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R474     | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT       | 0    |      |        | R822     | 1-216-097-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100K | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R512     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R823     | 1-216-097-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100K | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R516     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R824     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R521     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R825     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R706     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R827     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R707     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R831     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R708     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R832     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R709     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R833     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R710     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R834     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R711     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R835     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R712     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R836     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R714     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R837     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R721     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R838     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R722     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R839     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R724     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R840     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R725     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R843     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP    | 1K   | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R726     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R844     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP    | 1K   | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R727     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R845     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP    | 1K   | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R728     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R846     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP    | 1K   | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R729     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R851     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R730     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R852     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R731     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R855     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R732     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R867     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R734     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R868     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R736     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R869     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R737     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R870     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R738     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R871     | 1-216-089-91 | RES,CHIP    | 47K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R740     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R872     | 1-216-109-00 | METAL CHIP  | 330K | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R741     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R873     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP    | 1K   | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R742     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R874     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R743     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R880     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R744     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R881     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R759     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R882     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R760     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R883     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R761     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R884     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R762     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R885     | 1-216-025-91 | RES,CHIP    | 100  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R766     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R886     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP    | 1K   | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R768     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R887     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP    | 1K   | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R769     | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP  | 2.2K | 5%   | 1/10W  | R888     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R770     | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1.5K | 5%   | 1/10W  | R889     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R771     | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1.8K | 5%   | 1/10W  | R910     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R772     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP    | 1K   | 5%   | 1/10W  | R911     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R773     | 1-216-049-91 | RES,CHIP    | 1K   | 5%   | 1/10W  | R912     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R806     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R918     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R807     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R922     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R808     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R924     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R809     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R925     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R812     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R926     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
| R813     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5%   | 1/10W  | R927     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |
|          |              |             |      |      |        | R928     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K  | 5% | 1/10W  |



| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                    | Remark          | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                    | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| R929     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C144     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V            |        |
| R930     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C151     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V            |        |
| R931     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C152     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20% 16V         |        |
| R936     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C153     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20% 16V         |        |
| R937     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C154     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V            |        |
| R938     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C161     | 1-126-016-11 | ELECT 4700uF 20% 16V           |        |
| R942     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C162     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20% 16V         |        |
| R944     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C163     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20% 16V         |        |
| R957     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C164     | 1-126-009-81 | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V            |        |
| R958     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C171     | 1-126-016-11 | ELECT 4700uF 20% 16V           |        |
| R965     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C172     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20% 16V         |        |
| R970     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C173     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20% 16V         |        |
| R972     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 10K 5% 1/10W    | C174     | 1-126-009-81 | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V            |        |
| R973     | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 2.2K 5% 1/10W   | C191     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V            |        |
| R974     | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 1.5K 5% 1/10W   | C192     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20% 16V         |        |
| R975     | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP                     | 1.8K 5% 1/10W   | C193     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF 20% 16V         |        |
| R976     | 1-216-049-91 | RES.CHIP                       | 1K 5% 1/10W     | C194     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V            |        |
| R977     | 1-216-049-91 | RES.CHIP                       | 1K 5% 1/10W     |          |              | < CONNECTOR >                  |        |
|          |              | < VIBRATOR >                   |                 | CN102    | 1-784-914-11 | CONNECTOR (FFC) 35P            |        |
| X301     | 1-767-913-11 | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (45.1584MHz) |                 | * CN103  | 1-564-713-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR (SMALL TYPE)11P |        |
| X701     | 1-767-670-11 | VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (7MHz)       |                 | * CN110  | 1-764-210-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P  |        |
| X801     | 1-760-928-21 | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (32kHz)      |                 |          |              | < DIODE >                      |        |
| X802     | 1-767-670-11 | VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (7MHz)       |                 | D101     | 8-719-070-51 | DIODE 21DQ06-TA2B1             |        |
| X901     | 1-767-670-11 | VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (7MHz)       |                 | D102     | 8-719-070-51 | DIODE 21DQ06-TA2B1             |        |
| *****    |              |                                |                 |          |              |                                |        |
| *        | A-4724-115-A | POWER BOARD, COMPLETE          |                 | D103     | 8-719-070-51 | DIODE 21DQ06-TA2B1             |        |
|          |              | *****                          |                 | D104     | 8-719-070-51 | DIODE 21DQ06-TA2B1             |        |
|          |              |                                |                 | D105     | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119-25                |        |
| *        | 3-309-144-21 | HEAT SINK                      |                 | D106     | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119-25                |        |
| *        | 4-363-146-71 | HEAT SINK, V.OUT               |                 | D107     | 8-719-043-76 | DIODE AK04V0                   |        |
|          | 7-685-646-79 | SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 IT-3     |                 | D108     | 8-719-043-76 | DIODE AK04V0                   |        |
|          |              |                                |                 | D109     | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119-25                |        |
|          |              |                                |                 | D110     | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119-25                |        |
|          |              | < CAPACITOR >                  |                 | D111     | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                    |        |
| C100     | 1-115-364-11 | ELECT                          | 22000uF 20% 16V | D112     | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                    |        |
| C101     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                        | 0.01uF 20% 16V  | D113     | 8-719-931-86 | DIODE HZS3.0NB2T2              |        |
| C102     | 1-115-364-11 | ELECT                          | 22000uF 20% 16V | D114     | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119-25                |        |
| C103     | 1-126-965-11 | ELECT                          | 22uF 20% 50V    | D131     | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119-25                |        |
| C104     | 1-126-009-81 | ELECT                          | 100uF 20% 16V   | D141     | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119-25                |        |
| C105     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                        | 0.01uF 20% 16V  | D151     | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119-25                |        |
| C106     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT                          | 100uF 20% 16V   | D161     | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                    |        |
| C107     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                        | 0.01uF 20% 16V  | D162     | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                    |        |
| C108     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT                          | 10uF 20% 50V    | D165     | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119-25                |        |
| C110     | 1-126-963-11 | ELECT                          | 4.7uF 20% 50V   | D171     | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                    |        |
| C111     | 1-528-887-11 | BATTERY, LITHIUM SECONDARY     |                 | D172     | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                    |        |
| C112     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                        | 0.01uF 20% 16V  | D175     | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119-25                |        |
| C113     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT                          | 100uF 20% 16V   | D191     | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119-25                |        |
| C115     | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC                        | 0.1uF 50V       |          |              | < GROUND PLATE >               |        |
| C119     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT                          | 100uF 20% 16V   | * EP101  | 4-870-539-00 | PLATE, GROUND                  |        |
| C120     | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC                        | 0.1uF 50V       |          |              | < IC >                         |        |
| C131     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT                          | 100uF 20% 16V   | IC101    | 8-759-525-48 | IC LA5632                      |        |
| C132     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                        | 0.01uF 20% 16V  | IC131    | 8-759-504-46 | IC PQ05RF1                     |        |
| C133     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                        | 0.01uF 20% 16V  | IC141    | 8-759-504-46 | IC PQ05RF1                     |        |
| C134     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT                          | 100uF 20% 16V   | IC151    | 8-759-504-46 | IC PQ05RF1                     |        |
| C141     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT                          | 100uF 20% 16V   | IC161    | 8-759-604-99 | IC M5F78M06L                   |        |
| C142     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                        | 0.01uF 20% 16V  |          |              |                                |        |
| C143     | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC                        | 0.01uF 20% 16V  |          |              |                                |        |



| Ref. No.        | Part No.     | Description                        | Remark |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| IC171           | 8-759-604-94 | IC M5F79M06L                       |        |
| IC191           | 8-759-604-86 | IC M5F7807L                        |        |
| < TRANSISTOR >  |              |                                    |        |
| Q103            | 8-729-422-57 | TRANSISTOR UN4111                  |        |
| Q104            | 8-729-281-53 | TRANSISTOR 2SC1815-GR              |        |
| < RESISTOR >    |              |                                    |        |
| R101            | 1-249-393-11 | CARBON 10 5% 1/4W F                |        |
| R102            | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON 100 5% 1/4W                 |        |
| R103            | 1-249-424-11 | CARBON 3.9K 5% 1/4W F              |        |
| R104            | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W F                |        |
| R105            | 1-249-393-11 | CARBON 10 5% 1/4W F                |        |
| R107            | 1-249-403-11 | CARBON 68 5% 1/4W F                |        |
| R108            | 1-249-412-11 | CARBON 390 5% 1/4W F               |        |
| R109            | 1-247-836-11 | CARBON 1.6K 5% 1/4W                |        |
| R110            | 1-249-416-11 | CARBON 820 5% 1/4W F               |        |
| R111            | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W                 |        |
| *****           |              |                                    |        |
| *               | 1-668-305-11 | SEQ BOARD<br>*****                 |        |
| < DIODE >       |              |                                    |        |
| D681            | 8-719-301-72 | DIODE SEL2810A-D-TP (RELAY)        |        |
| D691            | 8-719-301-72 | DIODE SEL2810A-D-TP (MD SYNC)      |        |
| < RESISTOR >    |              |                                    |        |
| R654            | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W                 |        |
| R681            | 1-249-408-11 | CARBON 180 5% 1/4W F               |        |
| R691            | 1-249-408-11 | CARBON 180 5% 1/4W F               |        |
| < SWITCH >      |              |                                    |        |
| S654            | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (RELAY)           |        |
| S655            | 1-762-875-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (MD SYNC)         |        |
| *****           |              |                                    |        |
| *               | 1-668-111-11 | SW BOARD<br>*****                  |        |
| < CONNECTOR >   |              |                                    |        |
| CN601           | 1-506-486-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 7P                  |        |
| < SWITCH >      |              |                                    |        |
| S601            | 1-572-126-11 | SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(REC POSITION) |        |
| S602            | 1-572-126-11 | SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(PACK OUT)     |        |
| S603            | 1-771-264-11 | SWITCH, PUSH (CHUCKING IN)         |        |
| S604            | 1-771-264-11 | SWITCH, PUSH (PB POSITION)         |        |
| *****           |              |                                    |        |
| *               | 1-668-298-11 | TRANS BOARD<br>*****               |        |
| < TRANSFORMER > |              |                                    |        |
| △ TR201         | 1-431-718-11 | TRANSFORMER, POWER                 |        |
| *****           |              |                                    |        |

| Ref. No.                                 | Part No.                                                   | Description                    | Remark |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| MISCELLANEOUS<br>*****                   |                                                            |                                |        |
| 4                                        | 1-783-177-11                                               | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (27 CORE)     |        |
| 5                                        | 1-783-176-11                                               | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (23 CORE)     |        |
| 74                                       | 1-783-591-11                                               | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (11 CORE)     |        |
| 75                                       | 1-783-592-11                                               | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (9 CORE)      |        |
| 76                                       | 1-783-174-11                                               | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (22 CORE)     |        |
| 77                                       | 1-783-175-11                                               | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (17 CORE)     |        |
| 82                                       | 1-517-746-11                                               | INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT    |        |
| △ 112                                    | 1-575-651-21                                               | CORD, POWER                    |        |
| 113                                      | 1-783-173-11                                               | WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (31 CORE)     |        |
| 258                                      | 1-667-954-11                                               | FLEXIBLE BOARD                 |        |
| △ 260                                    | 8-583-028-02                                               | OPTICAL PICK-UP KMS-260A/J1N   |        |
| HR901                                    | 1-500-502-11                                               | HEAD, OVER WRITE               |        |
| M101                                     | A-4672-475-A                                               | MOTOR ASSY, SPINDLE            |        |
| M102                                     | A-4672-474-A                                               | MOTOR ASSY, SLED               |        |
| M103                                     | X-4949-264-1                                               | MOTOR ASSY, LOADING            |        |
| S102                                     | 1-762-148-21                                               | SWITCH, PUSH (REFLECT/PROTECT) |        |
| △ TR201                                  | 1-431-720-11                                               | TRANSFORMER, POWER             |        |
| *****                                    |                                                            |                                |        |
| ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS<br>***** |                                                            |                                |        |
| 1-475-591-11                             | REMOTE COMMANDER (RM-D21M)                                 |                                |        |
| 1-558-271-11                             | CORD, CONNECTION (AUDIO,108cm)                             |                                |        |
| 1-690-863-11                             | CABLE, OPTICAL                                             |                                |        |
| 3-862-570-11                             | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION<br>(ENGLISH,FRENCH,SPANISH,PORTUGUESE) |                                |        |
| 3-862-570-21                             | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION<br>(GERMAN,DUTCH,SWEDISH,ITALIAN)      |                                |        |
| 4-983-537-01                             | COVER, BATTERY (FOR RM-D21M)                               |                                |        |
| *****                                    |                                                            |                                |        |
| *****<br>HARDWARE LIST<br>*****          |                                                            |                                |        |
| #1                                       | 7-685-646-79                                               | SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 IT-3     |        |
| #2                                       | 7-685-872-09                                               | SCREW +BVTT 3X8 (S)            |        |
| #3                                       | 7-621-772-20                                               | SCREW +B 2X5                   |        |
| #4                                       | 7-621-772-40                                               | SCREW +B 2X8                   |        |
| #5                                       | 7-685-131-19                                               | SCREW +BV (DIA. 2.6) (IT3B)    |        |
| #6                                       | 7-685-533-19                                               | SCREW +BTP 2.6X6 TYPE2 N-S     |        |

The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.